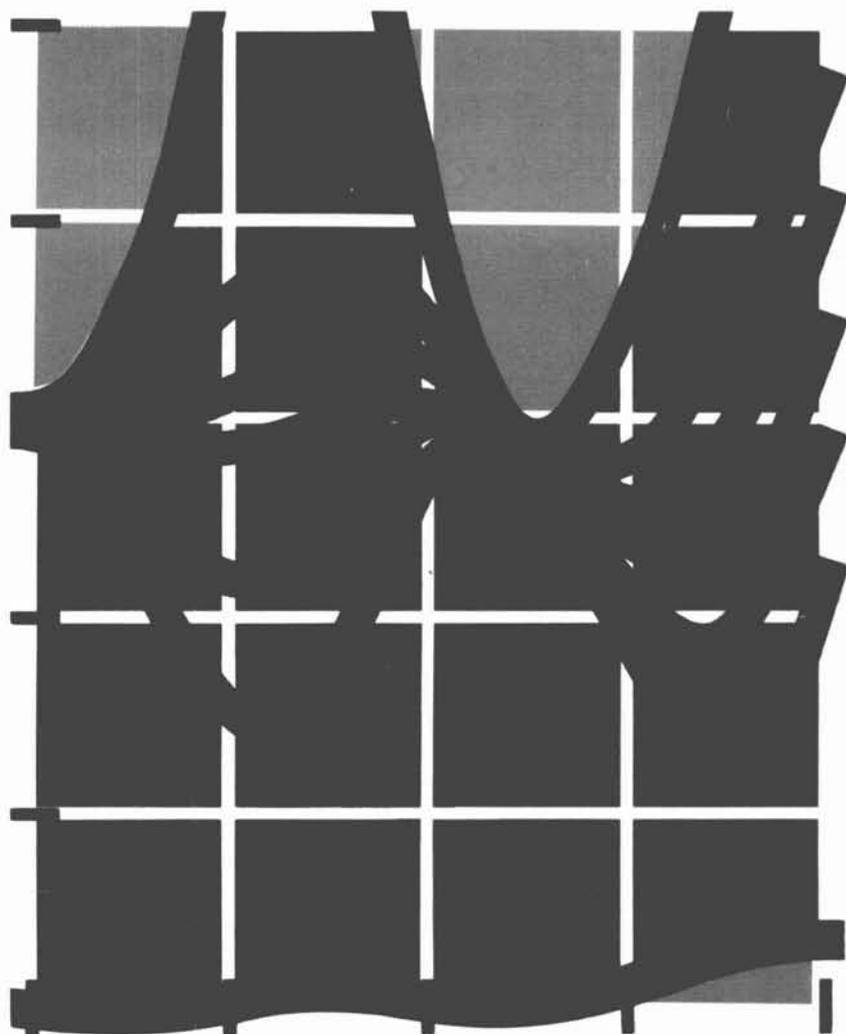


# *ham* *radio* magazine

- Woodpecker  
blanker: a  
practical circuit. 18
- operation  
upgrade  
part four..... 32
- design of crystal  
ladder filters..... 40
- two-way power  
for the IC2AT.... 57

**hr** 

*focus  
on  
communications  
technology*



## matching networks

# ICOM IC-290A

The Latest State of the Art in 2 Meter Mobile



## 5 Memories/Priority/ Scan/Squelch on SSB.

### FM Ease.

- Five memories + 2 VFO'S - store your favorite repeaters.
- Priority channel - check your most important frequency automatically.
- Programmable offsets - for odd repeater splits.
- 5 KHz or 1 KHz tuning.

### SSB/CW Convenience.

- Squelch on SSB - silently scan for signals.
- 2 VFO's with equalizing capability - mark your signal frequency with the touch of a button.
- RIT - receiver incremental tuning.
- 1 KHz or 100 Hz tuning.
- CW sidetone.
- AGC - selectable slow or fast in SSB and CW.
- NB - Noise blanker - suppresses pulse type noises on SSB/CW.

### Full Capability Scanning.

- Scan the whole band/scan between VFO's/scan memories and VFO's.
- Automatic stop and automatic resume scan after carrier drop or predetermined adjustable delay.
- Adjustable scan rate.
- 15 KHz or 5 KHz FM scanning steps.
- Stop on busy or empty channels.

### ICOM Performance.

- 143.8 to 148.199.9 MHz coverage.
- Remote tuning from optional HM 10 microphone.
- Digital frequency display - significant digits only.
- Hi/low power switch.
- LED indicators - REC/SND/PRI/DUP
- LED bar meter.
- Provision for retention of memory with optional NiCd battery system.
- Touch Tone® with HM8 Microphone standard.
- Compact size - 6 11/16W x 2 1/2H x 8 5/8D.



2112 116th Avenue N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004  
3331 Towerwood Dr., Suite 307, Dallas TX 75234

# FREQUENCY COUNTERS to 1.3 GHz

By OPTOELECTRONICS inc Ft. Lauderdale, Florida

**MODEL K-7000-AC** 10 Hz to 550 MHz counter. 50 Ohm & 1 Megohm inputs via BNC type connectors on rear panel. This model is available in optional kit form.

#K-7000-AC counter assembled 115 VAC/12VDC \$150.00  
 #K-7000-ACK counter-kit form ..... 120.00  
 #Ni-Cad-70S internal Ni-Cad battery pack ..... 25.00

**MODEL 7010-S** 10 Hz to 600 MHz counter. 50 Ohm & 1 megohm inputs via BNC type connectors on rear panel. Precision TCXO or optional  $\pm 0.1$  PPM ovenized (OCXO) time base. Both have 10 turn calibration adjustment accessible from rear panel. Excellent UHF sensitivity with new amplifier circuitry. Optional extended frequency range to 1 GHz.

#7010-S 600 MHz counter 115VAC/12VDC ... \$199.00  
 #ER-1000 1 GHz extended frequency range ... 95.00  
 #OCXO-70 Ovenized  $\pm 0.1$  PPM time base Osc. ... 65.00  
 #Ni-Cad-76 Internal Ni-Cad Battery Pack ..... 25.00

**MODEL 8010-S** Deluxe 10 Hz to 600 MHz counter. External 10 MHz clock input/output on rear panel, display "HOLD" function, display "TEST" function. Optional 1 GHz extended range. Excellent sensitivity. Optional ultra precision ovenized oscillator with  $\pm 0.05$  PPM stability 10-45° C.

#8010-S 600 MHz counter 115VAC/12VDC ... \$295.00  
 #ER-1000 1 GHz extended frequency range ... 95.00  
 #OCXO-80  $\pm 0.05$  PPM oven time base ..... 105.00  
 #Ni-CAD-86 internal Ni-Cad battery pack ..... 60.00

**MODEL 8013-S** 10 Hz to 1.3 GHz frequency counter. Has all features of model 8010-S plus standard range to 1.3 GHz. Typical sensitivity at 1.3 GHz = 50 mV (-13 DBM).

#8013-S 1.3 GHz counter 115VAC/12VDC ... \$495.00  
 #OCXO-80  $\pm 0.05$  PPM oven time base ..... 105.00  
 #Ni-Cad-86 Internal Ni-Cad battery pack ..... 60.00

**MODEL LFM:1110** Low frequency multiplier. A frequency counter accessory enabling tone frequencies to be counted faster and more accurately. Has low pass filter for off-the-air. Tone-squelch measurements. BNC input/output.

#LFM:1110 Low frequency multiplier 115VAC/12VDC \$125.00  
 #Ni-Cad-1110 internal Ni-Cad battery pack ..... 25.00  
 #BNC-PC 3 ft. 50 OHm BNC patch cable ..... 8.95



- ALL ALUMINUM CASES WITH MACHINE SCREWS
- 100% PARTS & LABOR GUARANTEE FOR FULL YEAR

- 115 VAC or 12 VDC OPERATION
- CERTIFIED NBS TRACEABLE CALIBRATION

- COMPACT SIZES: 8010-S/8013-S 3" H x 7 1/2" W x 6 1/2" D
- 7010-S/K-7000-AC 1 1/4" H x 4 1/4" W x 5 1/4" D

MODEL	RANGE (FROM 10 Hz)	TIME BASE		AVERAGE SENSITIVITY		GATE TIMES	MAX RESOLUTION			SENSITIVITY CONTROL	EXT. CLOCK INPUT/ OUTPUT	METAL CASE
		FREQ	STABILITY-DESIGN	BELOW 500 MHz	ABOVE 500 MHz		12 MHz	60 MHz	MAX FREQ			
K-7000-AC	550 MHz	5.24288 MHz	$\pm 1$ PPM - RTXO	15 mV -24 DBM	N/A	(2) .1, 1 SEC	10 Hz	10 Hz	100 Hz	No	No	Yes
7010-S	600 MHz *1 GHz	10 MHz	$\pm 1$ PPM - TCXO * $\pm 0.1$ PPM-OCXO	10 mV -27 DBM	20 mV -21 DBM	(3) .1, 1, 10 SEC	.1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	Yes	No	Yes
8010-S	600 MHz *1 GHz	10 MHz	$\pm 1$ PPM - TCXO * $\pm 0.05$ PPM-OCXO	10 mV -27 DBM	20 mV -21 DBM	(4) .01, .1, 1, 10 SEC	.1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes
8013-S	1.3 GHz	10 MHz	$\pm 1$ PPM - TCXO * $\pm 0.05$ PPM-OCXO	10 mV -27 DBM	20 mV -21 DBM	(4) .01, .1, 1, 10 SEC	.1 Hz	1 Hz	10 Hz	Yes	Yes	Yes

\* AVAILABLE OPTION

## ACCESSORIES

CC-70	CARRY CASE, padded black vinyl with zipper opening. Will accommodate models 7010-S, K-7000-AC and LFM:1110	9.95	P-102	HI-Z Probe, general usage	17.95
CC-80	CARRY CASE, as above, accommodates models 8010-S and 8013-S	9.95	AP-8016	BROAD BAND AMPLIFIER, 1-1000 MHz, 6-16 DB gain, nominal 50 OHM impedance. Power required 8-15 VDC $\theta < 100$ mA. BNC type connectors in/out	49.95
70-H	HANDLE/TILT BAIL for models 7010-S, K-7000-AC, LFM:1110	2.95	AC-70	AC ADAPTER FOR AP-8016, 115 VAC/9 VDC @ 300 mA	8.95
TA-100	TELESCOPIC ANTENNA with elbow to BNC connector	11.95	BNC-PC	3 FT. 50 OHM PATCH CABLE with male BNC connectors	8.95
P-100	DIRECT PROBE, 1X, 50 OHM	15.00	SI-40	SIGNAL TAP for transmission line insertion, SO-239 connectors in/out, BNC connector to counter.	25.00
P-101	LOW-PASS PROBE, Attenuates RF noise from Audio frequencies	17.95			

**Optoelectronics inc**  
 5821 N.E. 14th Avenue Ft. Lauderdale, Florida 33334

ORDER FACTORY DIRECT  
**1-800-327-5912**

FROM FLORIDA (305) 771-2050/1

TELEX 514849

VISA - MASTERCARD

TERMS: Orders to U.S. and Canada, add 5% for shipping, handling and insurance to a maximum of \$10.00. All other orders add 15%. C.O.D. collection fee \$2.00. Florida orders add 4% sales tax. Personal checks must clear before goods are shipped. Schools, Government Agencies and Rated Firms on Account. Prices and specifications subject to change without notice or obligation.

The ultimate team... the new  
**Drake "Twins"**



The **TR7A** and **R7A**  
offer performance and versatility  
for those who demand the ultimate!

### TR7A Transceiver

- **CONTINUOUS FREQUENCY COVERAGE** — 1.5 to 30 MHz full receive coverage. The optional AUX7 provides 0 to 1.5 MHz receive plus transmit coverage of 1.8 to 30 MHz, for future Amateur bands, MARS, Embassy, Government or Commercial frequencies (proper authorization required).

- **Full Passband Tuning (PBT)** enhances use of high rejection 8-pole crystal filters.

New! Both 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity are standard, plus provisions for two additional filters. These 8-pole crystal filters in conjunction with careful mechanical/electrical design result in realizable ultimate rejection in excess of 100 dB.

New! The very effective NB7 Noise Blanker is now standard.

New! Built in lightning protection avoids damage to solid-state components from lightning induced transients.

New! Mic audio available on rear panel to facilitate phone patch connection.

- **State-of-the-art design** combining solid-state PA, up-conversion, high-level double balanced 1st mixer and frequency synthesis provided a no tune-up, broadband, high dynamic range transceiver.

### R7A Receiver

- **CONTINUOUS NO COMPROMISE 0 to 30 MHz** frequency coverage.

- **Full passband tuning (PBT).**

New! NB7A Noise Blanker supplied as standard.

- **State-of-the-Art features** of the TR7A, plus added flexibility with a low noise 10 dB rf amplifier.

New! Standard ultimate selectivity choices include the supplied 2.3 kHz ssb and 500 Hz cw crystal filters, and 9 kHz a-m selectivity. Capability for three accessory crystal filters plus the two supplied, including 300 Hz, 1.8 kHz, 4 kHz, and 6 kHz. The 4 kHz filter, when used with the R7A's Synchro-Phase a-m detector, provides a-m reception with greater frequency response within a narrower bandwidth than conventional a-m detection, and sideband selection to minimize interference potential.

- **Front panel pushbutton control** of rf preamp, a-m/ssb detector, speaker ON/OFF switch, i-f notch filter, reference-derived calibrator signal, three agc release times (plus AGC OFF), integral 150 MHz frequency counter/digital readout for external use, and Receiver Incremental Tuning (RIT).

### The "Twins" System

- **FREQUENCY FLEXIBILITY.** The TR7A/R7A combination offers the operator, particularly the DX'er or Contester, frequency control agility not available in any other system. The "Twins" offer the only system capable of no-compromise DSR (Dual Simultaneous Receive). Most transceivers allow some external receiver control, but the "Twins" provide instant transfer of transmit frequency control to the R7A VFO. The operator can listen to either or both receiver's audio, and instantly determine his transmitting frequency by

appropriate use of the TR7A's RCT control (Receiver Controlled Transmit). DSR is implemented by mixing the two audio signals in the R7A

- **ALTERNATE ANTENNA CAPABILITY.** The R7A's Antenna Power Splitter enhances the DSR feature by allowing the use of an additional antenna (ALTERNATE) besides the MAIN antenna connected to the TR7A (the transmitting antenna). All possible splits between the two antennas and the two system receivers are possible.

Specifications, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

See your Drake dealer or write  
for additional information.



**COMING SOON: New RV75 Synthesized VFO**  
Compatible with TR5 and 7-Line Xcvrs/Rcvrs

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability
- VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator\*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz
- Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc.
- Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

# ham radio

magazine

FEBRUARY 1982

volume 15, number 2

**T. H. Tenney, Jr., W1NLB**  
publisher and  
editor-in-chief

**Alfred Wilson, W6NIF**  
editor

**editorial staff**

Martin Hanft, WB1CHQ  
production editor

Joseph J. Schroeder, W9JUV  
Leonard H. Anderson  
associate editors

W. E. Scarborough, Jr., N1BXG  
graphic production manager

Susan Shorrock  
production

Wayne Pierce, K3SUK  
cover

**publishing staff**

J. Craig Clark, Jr., N1ACH  
assistant publisher and  
advertising manager

W. E. Scarborough, Jr., N1BXG  
assistant advertising manager

Susan Shorrock  
circulation manager

ham radio magazine  
is published monthly by  
Communications Technology, Inc  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498  
Telephone: 603-878-1441

**subscription rates**

United States: one year, \$16.50  
two years, \$28.50; three years, \$38.50

Canada and other countries (via Surface Mail)  
one year, \$21.50; two years, \$40.00  
three years, \$57.00

Europe, Japan, Africa (via Air  
Forwarding Service) one year, \$28.00

All subscription orders payable in  
United States funds, please

**foreign subscription agents**

Foreign subscription agents are  
listed on page 77

Microfilm copies  
are available from  
University Microfilms, International  
Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106  
Order publication number 3076

Cassette tapes of selected articles  
from ham radio are available to the  
blind and physically handicapped  
from Recorded Periodicals  
919 Walnut Street, 8th Floor  
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania 19107

Copyright 1982 by  
Communications Technology, Inc  
Title registered at U. S. Patent Office

Second class postage  
paid at Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498  
and at additional mailing offices  
ISSN 0148-5989

Postmaster send Form 3579 to ham radio  
Greenville, New Hampshire 03048-0498



## contents

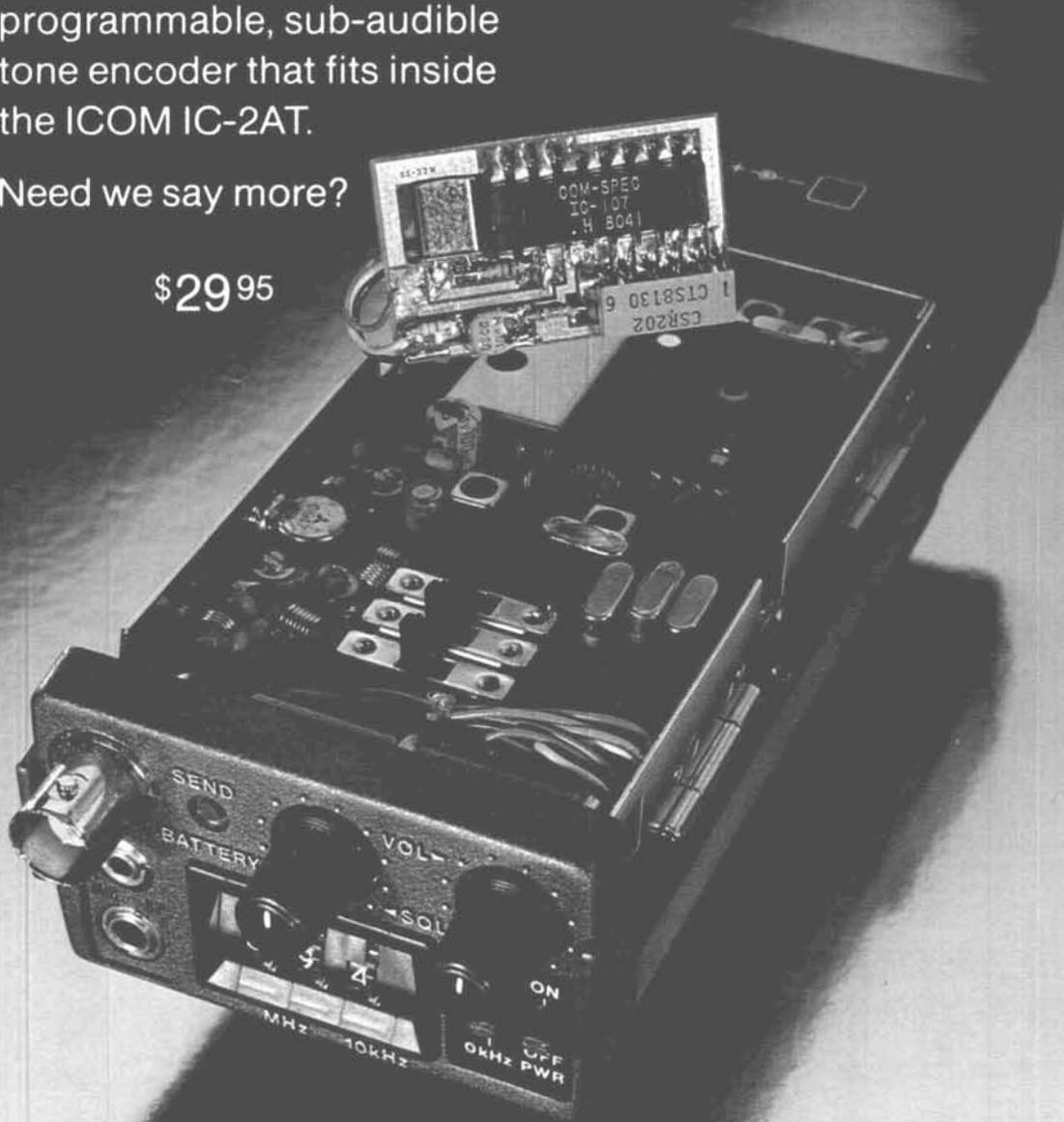
- 12 response of pi, pi-L and  
tandem quarter-wave-line  
matching networks**  
R. W. Johnson, W6MUR
- 18 blanking the Woodpecker:  
part two**  
David Nicholls, VK1DN
- 24 improved memory for  
the CW identifier**  
Michael J. DiJulio, WB2BWJ
- 28 improved power supply  
for the Drake R-4C**  
Richard Klinman, W3RJ
- 32 operation upgrade:  
part four**  
Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB
- 40 systematic design of  
crystal ladder filters**  
Worthie Doyle, N7WD
- 57 two-way power for the  
IC2AT handheld**  
Gil Weiss, WB3JJF
- 60 ham radio techniques**  
Bill Orr, W6SAI
- 68 armstrong beam rotator**  
John R. Schuler, KP4DM
- 100 advertisers index**
- 8 comments**
- 74 DX forecaster**
- 77 flea market**
- 82 ham calendar**
- 84 ham mart**
- 80 ham notes**
- 86 new products**
- 7 observation and  
opinion**
- 10 presstop**
- 100 reader service**
- 70 short circuits**
- 57 weekender**

# At Last.

A microthin, synthesized, programmable, sub-audible tone encoder that fits inside the ICOM IC-2AT.

Need we say more?

\$29.95



**COMMUNICATIONS  
SPECIALISTS**

426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, CA 92667  
800/854-0547 California: 714/998-3021

# SAVE \$13.50\* with home delivery

**SAVE \$13.50\*** with home delivery

\*(One year newsstand cost \$30.00)

Here's my address label, enter my subscription.  Payment enclosed  
 Bill me later

- 1 Year . . . . . 12 issues . . . . . \$16.50
- 2 Years . . . . . 24 issues . . . . . \$28.50
- 3 Years . . . . . 36 issues . . . . . \$38.50 U. S. prices

Name \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_

Check here if this is your renewal (attach label)

Subscribe to **ham radio** magazine

**Foreign rates:** Europe, Japan and Africa, \$28.00 for one year by air forwarding service. All other countries \$21.50 for one year by surface mail. Please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery of first issues.

Please  
enter my  
subscription

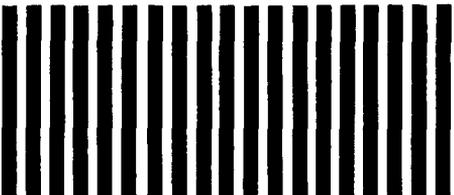


**BUSINESS REPLY CARD**

First Class    Permit No. 1    Greenville, NH

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

NO POSTAGE  
NECESSARY  
IF MAILED  
IN THE  
UNITED STATES



**ham  
radio**  
Greenville, NH 03048

This month we present a guest editorial by *ham radio* staff member and assistant publisher J. Craig Clark, N1ACH, who has some comments regarding the condition of the 160-meter band. Alf Wilson, W6NIF, editor.

**I am more than a little concerned** about something that happened recently on 160 meters. It was unnecessary and violated my idea of how one should solve a problem. It also was a display of the sorry state of sportsmanship now more than ever commonplace in Amateur Radio.

What am I talking about? On the weekend of December 4-6, 1981, the annual ARRL 160-meter DX contest was held. This was the first contest run under the ARRL's new voluntary 160-meter band plan, which partitions the band into distinct CW and SSB segments. An East Coast Amateur who was upset with the band plan had set up shop right in the middle of the DX window and was soliciting names for a petition to protest the new plan. He was on frequency for quite a while and kept many hams from working any DX until he went away.

Now let me state that I, too, dislike the band plan. Band plans are great where they are needed. I think that band plans can be of tremendous help on the VHF/UHF bands for accommodating repeaters, weak signal, EME, and other special forms of communications.

On the other hand, the 160-meter band has been called the "gentlemen's band." For more years than I have been a ham, 160 has survived partitioning for LORAN A, low power, poor propagation, and other maladies besides. Both modes of transmission, CW and Phone are used, and only occasionally has an argument erupted. With only 50 kHz of space the band was sometimes very cramped, but always cooperation and peaceful coexistence prevailed. By convention, CW stations congregate in the bottom 10-15 kHz of the band and move higher only when things get crowded. The sidebanders (and a-m'ers, who also, by the way, have every right to be on the air) set up shop above 1.815 MHz. Peaceful and cooperative.

Now, with the elimination of all restrictions below 1.9 MHz, the problems of limited space should be behind us. And until this weekend, things seemed to be OK. But they are not.

Now this East Coast ham who was getting callsigns for his petition went about his project in the wrong way. Instead of interfering during a contest (remember, I don't like the plan either), why not get names over a period of several nights or weeks during casual operating? That, to me, is a far less obnoxious way to go about putting together a protest petition, and one that might get more supporters. By interfering with the contest he may have made more enemies than friends.

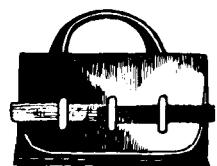
If you don't like something, write the ARRL President, W2HD, local ARRL officials, directors, or the author of the band plan, Dave Sumner, K1ZZ. Make them realize that the whole world does not endorse the ARRL plan. Maybe then we can get them to revoke or rethink their plan. Is it really necessary to have more regulations, or could we make do without the plan?

I just wonder — did the directors ever see the comments about the band plan that were sent in? If one looks at the *QST* correspondence column, one would think the whole world went along with the plan. I would be surprised to learn that I'm the only Amateur who was unhappy about the band plan. Last night there were at least five SSB QSOs in progress below 1.825 MHz. Either they never heard of the plan or they also don't agree with what has been adopted.

In this day and age of deregulation, why not let the 160-meter band be an example of how peaceful coexistence can work? It already has worked for many years. Is there reason to expect that it can't now? I don't think so. I don't buy the arguments about technical limitations or whatever as being sound reasons for a band plan. I am afraid it is needless regulation and I would rather see no plan than this one.

I support action to revoke the ARRL band plan. But I will not ruin the pleasure and operating enjoyment of others to show my sentiments. I am afraid that this controversy may turn 160 meters from a "gentlemen's band" into a mess the likes of 20 meters. Is that what we want? I don't think so. For those who don't like the band plan, let's not ruin one band where we all can have fun. Let's all observe the DX window — it was there long before the band plan. And let's make sure ARRL officials know of our feelings. Begrudgingly, I will abide by the band plan. I will, however, continue to urge the ARRL President and directors to reconsider it.

**J. Craig Clark, N1ACH, assistant publisher**



## comments

### 9.3 MHz anyone?

Dear HR:

I have several comments pertinent to Gary O'Neil's fine article on antenna traps.<sup>1</sup> Although I appreciate his referencing an article of mine,<sup>2</sup> I must point out that "my" method of trap construction is not original with me. I can recall seeing more than one mention of the use of coax as a capacitor prior to my application, which was stimulated by a clever technique developed by Mathison.<sup>3</sup>

It is very important to realize that there is no such thing as "1.25-inch pipe"! There is 1¼-inch pipe, which actually is 1.66 inches in diameter, and there is 1.25-inch tubing, which actually is 1.25 inches in diameter. *ham radio's* policy of printing all non-integral quantities as decimals is very confusing in this case: author O'Neil means 1¼-inch pipe (1.66-inch diameter), but *ham radio* printed "1.25-inch PVC stock" on page 14. There's a big difference, as I found out when I constructed 40-meter O'Neil traps on 1.25-inch-diameter forms: Anybody need a set of 9.3 MHz traps?

In a similar vein, it also is important to note that *any* length of wire connected to a tuned circuit such as an antenna trap will cause its resonant frequency, when measured on the bench with a dip meter, to appear to be lower than it actually is. The 3-inch connecting leads specified on page 14 will cause the resonant frequency of a 7-MHz trap, as measured with a dip meter, to appear to be 30 to 45 kHz lower than the true value. This

may be verified by connecting leads of differing lengths, measuring the apparent resonant frequency each time, plotting these frequencies as a function of lead length, and finally extrapolating backwards to zero lead length. This characteristic in no way affects the value or utility of O'Neil's method, but it is a potential source of trouble for those attempting to build and tune traps.

I have always understood that PVC is a poor choice as a coil form because of its high rf loss.<sup>4</sup> I have no feel for how serious this might be in the present application, but comments from those who are knowledgeable would be useful. If PVC truly is a very lossy material in the high-frequency region, it probably should not be used in antenna traps.

Finally, it is interesting to compare O'Neil's coax-cable trap design to that of Johns.<sup>5</sup> It might be useful to perform a quantitative comparative study of the two designs.

Gary O'Neil is to be complimented on his thoroughness and ingenuity in this project. The resulting article is interesting, useful, and well written.

#### references

1. Gary E. O'Neil, "Trapping the Mysteries of Trapped Antennas," *ham radio*, October, 1981, page 10.
2. Gary E. Myers, "A Two-Band Half Sloper Antenna," *QST*, June, 1980, page 32.
3. J.R. Mathison, "Inexpensive Traps for Wire Antennas," *QST*, February, 1977, page 18.
4. W1CCK, "A Dielectric No-No," *Hints & Kinks for the Radio Amateur*, 1978 Edition, ARRL, page 68.
5. Robert H. Johns, "Coaxial Cable Antenna Traps," *QST*, May, 1981, page 15.

Gary E. Myers, K9CZB  
Naperville, Illinois

### satellite locator

Dear HR:

The satellite locator program for the TI59 by Mr. Walter Pfister, W2TQK, (October, *ham radio*) works OK for azimuth but needs the following change or addition to run for elevation.

In program step 25 (STO, 03, R/S), insert ( between R/S and RCL, 05. It then looks like this: STO, 03, R/S, (, RCL, 05.

I made one other change at program steps 21, 22, and 23. Change them to INV, TAN, +, RCL, 10, =, STO, 03. This way I can enter 180 or 360 as required at register 10 when I key in the other data. A very good job, Walt.

Frank Sheehan, W1DHX  
Port Isabel, Texas

### line losses

Dear HR:

With respect to the recent letters by WD4KMP and WB9TQG in the September, 1981, issue, I don't think it is so difficult to demonstrate that line losses are higher when the line has a high SWR. This is not a mathematical proof, but rather a heuristic, common-sense type.

If a line has a high SWR, it has, by definition, peaks and valleys of voltage and current on it. Since the power lost in the line is divided into two major parts, the loss in the dielectric and in the copper, and since one varies with the square of the voltage while the other varies with the square of the current, it follows naturally that the peaks of voltage and current increase the line losses. It is true that the valleys decrease the losses, but since the power losses vary as the square of the voltage and current, the added losses more than make up for the reduced losses at the valleys. In other words, the least possible loss is in a line that is "flat," where there are no high peaks of voltage or current.

The net result of this is that I agree with WB9TQG and the various references he quotes on line losses.

James N. Thurston, W4PPB  
Clemson, South Carolina

### upgrade

Dear HR:

I do appreciate Robert Shrader's articles on upgrading. Please keep them coming. Many of us need this approach to make us more proficient.

Lloyd Morse, WA7YJF  
Allyn, Washington

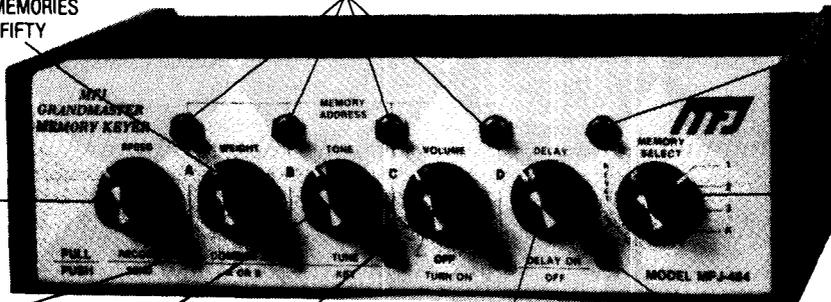
# MFJ GRANDMASTER MEMORY KEYERS

**MFJ-484 "Grandmaster" Memory Keyer, \$139<sup>95</sup> (+\$4)**  
 So easy to use you can probably use all its features without reading the instruction manual. Has all the features you'll ever need.

**WEIGHT CONTROL TO PENETRATE QRM. PULL TO COMBINE MEMORIES A AND B FOR 1, 2, OR 3 FIFTY CHARACTER MESSAGES.**

**MESSAGE BUTTONS SELECT DESIRED 25 CHARACTER MESSAGES.**

**RESETS MEMORY IN USE TO BEGINNING.**



**SPEED CONTROL, 8 TO 50 WPM. PULL TO RECORD.**

**LEDs (4) SHOW WHICH MEMORY IS IN USE AND WHEN IT ENDS.**

**TO NE CONTROL. PULL TO TUNE.**

**VOLUME CONTROL. POWER ON-OFF.**

**DELAY REPEAT CONTROL (0 TO 2 MINUTES). PULL FOR AUTO REPEAT.**

**LED INDICATES DELAY REPEAT MODE.**

**MEMORY SELECT: POSITIONS 1, 2, 3 ARE EACH SPLIT INTO MEMORY SECTIONS A, B, C, D (UP TO TWELVE 25 CHARACTER MESSAGES). SWITCH COMBINES A AND B. POSITION K GIVES YOU 100, 75, 50, OR 25 CHARACTERS BY PRESSING BUTTONS A, B, C, OR D.**

MFJ Grandmaster series memory keyers make sending perfect CW almost effortless.

They are so easy to use that you can probably utilize all its many features without reading the instruction manual.

Controls are logically positioned and clearly labeled. Pots are used for speed, volume, tone and weight because they are human oriented and remember your settings with power off.

Up to twelve 25 character messages plus a 100, 75, 50, or 25 character message (4096 bits total).

A switch combines 25 character messages for up to three 50 character messages.

To record, pull out the speed control, touch a message button and send. To playback, push in the speed control, select your message and touch the button. That's it!

You can repeat any message continuously and even leave a pause between repeats (up to 2 minutes). Example: Call CQ. Pause. Listen. If no answer, it repeats CQ again. To answer simply

start sending. LED indicates Delay Repeat Mode.

Instantly insert or make changes in any playing message by simply sending. Continue by touching another button.

Memory resets to beginning with button, or by tapping paddle when playing. Touching message button restarts message.

LEDs show which 25 character memory is in use and when it ends.

Built-in memory saver. Uses 9 volt battery, no drain when power is on. Saves messages in memory when power loss occurs or when transporting keyer. Ultra compact, 8x2x6 inches. All IC's in sockets.

PLUS A MFJ DELUXE FULL FEATURE KEYS. Iambic operation with squeeze key. Dot-dash insertion.

Dot-dash memories, self-completing dots and dashes, jamproof spacing, instant start (except when recording).

All controls are on front panel: speed, weight, tone, volume. Smooth linear speed control. 8 to

50 WPM.

Weight control lets you adjust dot-dash-space ratio; makes your signal distinctive to penetrate QRM.

Tone control. Room filling volume. Speaker.

Tune function keys transmitter for tuning.

Ultra reliable solid state keying: grid block, cathode, solid state transmitter (-300 V, 10 ma. max., +300 V, 100 ma. max.). CMOS IC's, MOS memories. Use 12 to 15 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, \$7.95. Automatically switches to external batteries when AC power is lost.

OPTIONAL BENCHER IAMBIC

PADDLE FOR ALL MEMORY KEYS. Dot and dash paddles have fully adjustable tension and spacing for the exact "feel" you like. Heavy base with non-slip rubber feet eliminates "walking." \$42.95 plus \$4.00 for shipping and handling.



## MFJ-482 "Grandmaster"



**MFJ-482**  
**\$99<sup>95</sup>** (+\$4)

Store four 25 character messages or a 50 and two 25 char. messages in 1024 bits of memory.

Repeat function repeats messages. Memory resets with button or paddle. Memory LED.

Memory saver saves messages when power is lost. Iambic keyer. Dot-Dash insertion.

Speed, volume controls on front. 8 to 50 WPM.

Weight control for QRM penetration. Tone control for pitch. Speaker. All IC's in sockets.

Tune function keys transmitter for tuning.

Solid state keying. 6x2x6 inches. 12 to 15 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, \$7.95.

## MFJ-481 "Grandmaster"



**MFJ-481**  
**\$89<sup>95</sup>** (+\$4)

Store two 50 character messages.

Repeat function lets you repeat any message continuously. LED indicates when memory is in use. Resets with button or paddle.

Tune function keys transmitter for tuning.

Linear speed control on front panel. 8 to 50 WPM. Volume control adjustable from rear panel. Internal tone control. Speaker.

Memory saver saves messages in memory when power is lost. Uses 9 volt battery. Reliable solid state keying. 5x2x6 inches. 12 to 15 VDC or 110 VAC with optional AC adapter, \$7.95.

To order or for your nearest dealer



For tech. info., order or repair status, or calls outside continental U.S. and inside Miss., call 601-323-5869.

- All MFJ products unconditionally guaranteed for one year (except as noted).
- Products ordered from MFJ are returnable within 30 days for full refund (less shipping).
- Add shipping & handling charges in amounts shown in parentheses.

Write for FREE catalog, over 80 products

**MFJ ENTERPRISES, INCORPORATED**

Box 494, Mississippi State, MS 39762



SIX RUSSIAN SATELLITES, RS3 through RS8, were launched on December 17 and are now in a nearly circular orbit around the earth at an average altitude of nearly 1700 km. The six are steadily moving away from each other with slightly differing orbits, and by December 28 their equatorial crossing times were spread over more than an hour and crossing points nearly 20 degrees.

All Six Have Been Transmitting telemetry data, with each series preceded by the spacecraft's call (e.g., "RS3"). RS3, 5, and 7 all have "robot transponders," and at least one has been worked by a number of stations around the world. Robot availability is indicated by a "CQ," stopping when a signal appears in its input passband. Sending (for example) "RS5 de W9XXX AR" should bring the response "W9XXX de RS5 QSO NR xxx". It may also respond "QRZ," "QRM," or "RPT" if it misses a call, or "QRQ" or "QRS" to calls made below or above its 10-25 WPM acceptance range.

Beacon Frequencies for the even numbered birds are: RS4, 29360/29403; RS6, 29411/29453; and RS8, 29461/29502. Their 40-kHz-wide OSCAR-style transponders have apparently not been activated as of this writing. One indication of transponder status in any of the six is the first, or "K," group telemetry number, which indicates power output. A reading of anything other than "K00" should mean the transponder is on.

Interference To The RS Satellites from terrestrial stations is becoming a real problem, with their covering so much of the 29.3-29.5 MHz spectrum. SSB, AM, and FM signals have all been heard in recent weeks on top of or breaking over onto the new satellites. Non-satellite users should try to stay below 29.3 or above 29.5 to avoid the problem.

10 MHZ WAS STILL WELL OFF in the future, so far as U.S. Amateurs are concerned, despite some last-minute efforts by the League and others to push some kind of temporary authorization through by January 1. Though the idea of making the band available for U.S. Amateurs by the January 1st date that was made possible by WARC '79 did have support from several key parts of the Commission, some questions about details prevented complete acceptance. Another difficulty was opposition among current U.S. users of the 10.10-10.150 MHz segment, both common carrier and government. As a result, barring a drastic change in the situation as it exists at press time, it's unlikely that the band will be opened to U.S. Amateurs until all treaty and rule making procedures are accomplished.

Considerable 10-MHz Activity was expected from other parts of the world on January 1, however. West Germany, Switzerland, and Australia are among the major nations joining the British Isles on the band, and at least one Scandinavian country and some smaller nations were expected on as well.

The "CW Only" Concept for the new band seems to be meeting some resistance in IARU Region 3. With the exception of Japan, the Amateur population of the Far East is quite sparse. As a result, Amateurs there (and possibly some government officials) are pushing for some sort of phone sub-band. How that could be accomplished in a 50-kHz wide band is another question.

JAPANESE REPEATERS ARE EXPECTED to be authorized in the near future, and the JARL has announced new VHF/UHF bandplans set up to accommodate them. Key points of the new bandplans are enlarging of the FM segments of the 144 and 440 MHz bands to provide room for repeaters, and moving the present 52.5-MHz beacon frequency to 50.010 MHz. The latter move puts Japan into agreement with the rest of the world, with beacons at the lower band edge to better signal band openings.

RFI CONTROL WON'T BE A PART of K7UGA's pro-Amateur Radio bill as it's shaping up in the House of Representatives. The House version of S.929, termed "Track 1" by subcommittee chairman Timothy Wirth, has deleted both the controversial anti-RFI and CB delicensing provisions. The RFI aspects were strongly opposed by the Electronic Industries Association, while many CB user groups are fighting the delicensing idea. Both items are to be considered later, however, as "Tracks 2 and 3."

FCC Participation In Conventions and similar activities is encouraged by a new provision to the bill added by the House. It would permit the FCC to accept compensation for its attendance at such events, so FCC-administered exams and seminars at hamfests would no longer have to be financed from the commission's budget.

Passage Of This Far-Reaching legislation could take place fairly soon if the Senate concurs with the changes that were incorporated by the House.

EXPANSION OF U.S. PHONE BANDS, 220-MHz phone privileges for Novices, and proposals to change some power limits are all likely to be seeing FCC action in the near future. The phone band expansion, despite opposition from outside the country, will probably come up first. The power limit proposals, one to reduce CW power and the other to permit higher power levels for moonbounce work, are likely to be tied in with long-standing FCC attempts to develop new power-specifying techniques.

BILL SCARBOROUGH, N1BXG, HAM RADIO graphic production manager, has been promoted to assistant advertising manager in addition to his previous responsibilities.



# SONY ICF2001

DIGITAL DIRECT ACCESS SHORT WAVE RECEIVER

- 150KHz -30 MHz + FM BROADCAST
- PLL SYNTHESIZED WITH SCANNING & MEMORY
- AC ADAPTOR INCLUDED
- 1 YEAR SONY U.S.A. FACTORY LIMITED WARRANTY
- AM/CW/SSB
- SURPRISINGLY AFFORDABLE

CALL AND ORDER YOURS TODAY

## OUR BEST-SELLING MULTI-BAND!



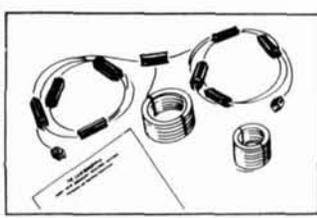
MORGAIN

AS LOW AS \$94<sup>50</sup>

Add \$5.00 for shipping (Cont'l U.S.A.)

- One half the length of conventional half-wave dipoles
- Multi-band, Multi-frequency
- Maximum efficiency — no traps, loading coils, or stubs
- Fully assembled and pre-tuned — no measuring, no cutting
- All weather rated — 1 KW AM, 2.5 KW CW or PEP SSB
- Proven performance — more than 10,000 have been delivered
- Permit use of the full capabilities of today's 5-band xcvsr.
- One feedline for operation on all bands.

80-40HD/A	80/40 Mtr bands (69) . . .	99.00
75/40HD/A	75/40 Mtr bands (66) . . .	94.50
75-10HD/A	75/40/20/15/10 Mtr (66) . . .	126.95
80-10HD/A	80/40/20/15/10 Mtr (69) . . .	132.00



## Eavesdropper SHORT WAVE BROADCAST RECEIVING ANTENNA

- AUTOMATIC BANDSWITCHING!
- COMPLETELY WEATHERPROOF!
- COMPLETE, NO ASSEMBLY NEEDED!
- 60, 49, 41, 31, 25, 19, 16, 13 & 11M BANDS!

\$59<sup>95</sup> plus \$3.00 shipping (Cont'l U.S.)

All the world's shortwave broadcast bands are yours with the Eavesdropper All Band antenna. Individually tuned traps make the Eavesdropper work like seven separate antennas, each tuned to a different international broadcast band. Also covers 11, and 60M bands as well. Its 100 foot, 72

ohm balanced feedline provides an exact match to the antenna on every band. Comes completely assembled, and ready to install with 50 ft. of 450 lb. test nylon rope. Overall length: 42' 10". Wire #14/copper clad steel. Bandswitching. Automatic impedance to rcvr: 50-75 ohms balanced. Only \$59.95

## AMECO ALL-BAND PREAMP! Our Most Popular Preamplifier

MODEL PLF-2

\$52<sup>95</sup>

plus \$3.00 shipping



MODEL PLF-2...Improves weak signals as much as image and spurious rejection of most receivers. Direct switching to rec. or preamp. Includes pwr. supp. 117 VAC wired & tested. . . . . \$52.95

MODEL PLF-2E...240 VAC 50-60 Hz operation. . . . . \$57.95

MODEL PT-2...For transceiver use. Continuously tunable from 6 to 160 meters. Features dual-gate FET transistor amplifier for improved receiver sensitivity and low noise figure. Requires no transceiver modifications and can handle up to 250W transceiver output, 117 VAC 60 Hz. . . . \$79.95

MODEL PT-2E...240 VAC 50-60 Hz operation \$84.95

## TRANSCOM

PROGRAMMABLE SUB AUDIBLE TONE ENCODER FOR ICOM HANDHELDS.

NEW!



\$29<sup>95</sup>

Plus \$2.00 shipping and handling

- ONLY 1.1" X 55" X .2"
- PRESET OUTPUT LEVEL FOR IC2A
- LOW TONE DISTORTION LESS THAN 1% THD
- TONE STABILITY ± .2% Hz FROM -20C TO +70C
- 1 YEAR LIMITED FACTORY WARRANTY
- 5VDC POWERED

## ICOM WE'VE SOLD FM GEAR FOR 14 YEARS & IN OUR OPINION ICOM IS... "SIMPLY THE BEST"



IC2A, IC2AT OUR MOST POPULAR HAND HELD & THE BEST VALUE AVAILABLE

- COMPACT
- QUALITY CONSTRUCTION
- VERSATILE
- AFFORDABLE
- WIDE RANGE OF ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE

NEW!

IC3AT (220 MHz) IC4AT (440 MHz)

IC25A



A LITTLE PACKAGE WITH A LOT OF BIG FEATURES...

- 25W OUTPUT
- MEMORIES
- ENCODING MIC
- SCANNING

CALL FOR PRICE & AVAILABILITY

TO ORDER:

CALL OR WRITE. MASTER CARD, VISA, MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS TAKE 3 WEEKS TO CLEAR, ACCEPTED. INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME, PLEASE REQUEST PRO FORMA INVOICE.

HOURS:

MON. THRU WED. 9:30-6:00, THURS-FRI. 9:30-8:00, SAT. 9:30-3:00

STOP BY AND VISIT WHEN IN THE CHICAGOLAND AREA!!



# SPECTRONICS, INC.

1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304

PHONE

(312) 848-6777



---

---

# response of

---

## pi, pi-L and tandem quarter-wave-line

---

### matching networks

#### Bandwidth considerations using the HP-34C to solve network equations

**It is usually assumed** — but not shown — that the response of pi and pi-L impedance-matching networks used in exciters and linear amplifiers resembles that of ordinary parallel-resonant LC circuits. The reason is that considerable computation is involved to generate the response curves. With the availability of relatively low-cost programmable calculators such as the HP-34C the problem becomes much simpler. This article presents the response characteristics of several commonly used pi and pi-L networks, developed with the aid of an HP-34C program and the SOLVE capability of this machine for finding specific maxima, minima, and points on the curves. The last part shows the response for some broadband matching systems using tandem transmission lines, each a

quarter-wavelength long at the design (center) frequency.

The networks selected are tabulated in **table 1**, which gives the reactance values in ohms for five different input resistances at resonance (matched conditions) and for two different  $Q$  values. The relationships used were programmed into the HP-34C; the programs will be found in *The Match Book*, a manuscript now awaiting publication.\* The design equations were given in an article by the author some years ago.<sup>1</sup>

The pi-L network assumes the same transformation ratio for the pi and for the output L, as is customary; that is, the input pi matches to the geometric mean ( $\sqrt{R_{in} \times 50}$  ohms in this case) between the end resistances, and the L takes it the rest of the way between this intermediate resistance and 50 ohms. Only networks with shunt capacitance and series inductance are considered here, because they have the best harmonic attenuation and are the most com-

---

\*Programs for pi and pi-L networks are available from *ham radio* upon receipt of a self-addressed stamped envelope.

By R.W. Johnson, W6MUR, 2820 Grant Street, Concord, California 94520

monly used. The output capacitance of the pi is then combined with the input capacitance of the  $L$  to result in a four-reactance network as shown in table 1.

### network parameters

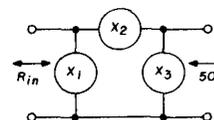
Use of the polar-to-rectangular (and vice versa) capabilities of the HP-34C, and its ability to handle subroutines makes it feasible to construct a fairly simple program for finding the input impedance and all of its components: resistance, reactance, impedance and phase angle. Fig. 1 shows the input impedance of the pi ( $Q = 10$ ) matching 3000 ohms to 50 ohms, and defines the various critical maxima and frequencies:

- $R_m$  maximum resistive component
- $X_{m1}$  maximum positive reactance component
- $X_{m2}$  maximum negative reactance component
- $|Z_m|$  maximum magnitude of input impedance
- $\rho_1$  frequency for  $X_{m1}$
- $\rho_2$  frequency for  $X_{m2}$
- $\rho_3$  frequency for  $R_m$
- $\rho_4, \rho_5$  frequencies for  $0.707R_m$
- $\rho_6$  frequency for  $|Z_m|$
- $\rho_7, \rho_8$  frequencies for  $0.707|Z_m|$

table 1. Matching networks studied (all match to 50 ohms).

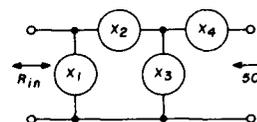
#### pi network values (ohms)

Q	$R_{in}$	$X_1$	$X_2$	$X_3$
8	3000	-375.00	382.5542	-173.2051
8	2750	-343.75	356.5016	-117.2604
8	2500	-312.50	328.7586	-91.2871
8	2250	-281.25	300.0000	-75.0000
8	2000	-250.00	270.4791	-63.2456
10	3000	-300.00	321.5834	-60.4858
10	2750	-275.00	297.1778	-54.6729
10	2500	-250.00	272.5235	-49.5074
10	2250	-225.00	247.6236	-44.8211
10	2000	-200.00	222.4734	-40.4888



#### pi-L network values (ohms)

Q	$R_{in}$	$X_1$	$X_2$	$X_3$	$X_4$
8	3000	-375.00	494.7104	-72.8549	129.8650
8	2750	-343.75	456.3520	-69.7073	126.6511
8	2500	-312.50	417.7783	-66.3802	123.1977
8	2250	-281.25	378.9629	-62.8462	119.4592
8	2000	-250.00	339.8733	-59.0706	115.3750
10	3000	-300.00	400.0911	-63.8365	129.8650
10	2750	-275.00	368.9983	-60.9351	126.6511
10	2500	-250.00	337.7391	-57.8778	123.1977
10	2250	-225.00	306.2931	-54.6418	119.4592
10	2000	-200.00	274.6345	-51.1982	115.3750



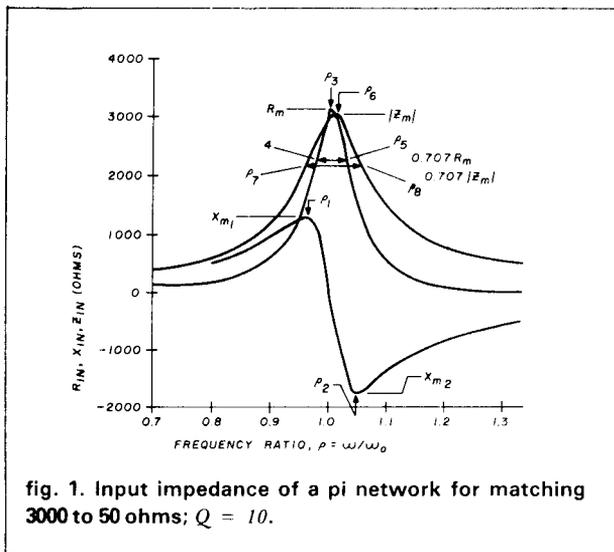


fig. 1. Input impedance of a pi network for matching 3000 to 50 ohms;  $Q = 10$ .

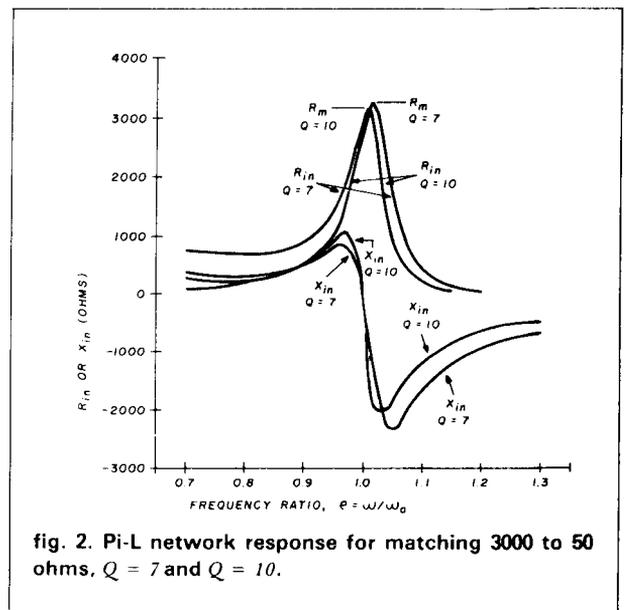


fig. 2. Pi-L network response for matching 3000 to 50 ohms,  $Q = 7$  and  $Q = 10$ .

Table 2 is a tabulation of each of these critical parameters for twenty different networks, covering five different input (design) resistances and two design  $Q$  values for each of the pi and pi-L. The maxima were discovered using the SOLVE program in the HP-34C, which requires a progressively refined estimate of what the maximum is so it can be subtracted from the value found by the calculator. This iteration takes several minutes to run for each data point. Since the

frequency differences are small, frequency is carried out to six decimal places.

### comparison of pi and pi-L response

Fig. 2 is the input impedance response of the pi-L (3000-ohm design) for two different  $Q$  values. In this

table 2. Critical frequencies and peak values for typical pi and pi-L matching networks of table 1.

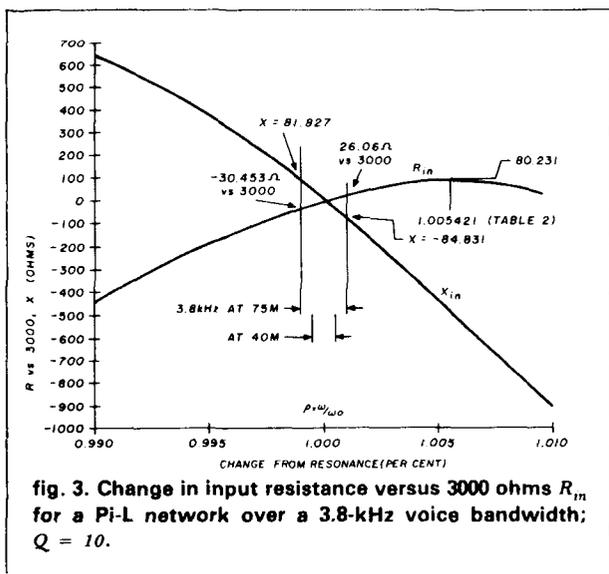
Q	$R_{in}$	pi network											
		$\rho_1$	$\rho_2$	$X_{M1}$	$X_{M2}$	$\rho_3$	$R_M$	$\rho_4$	$\rho_5$	$\rho_6$	$ Z_M $	$\rho_7$	$\rho_8$
8	3000	.93962	1.06433	1299.530	-1702.240	1.004202	3013.515	.963027	1.043497	1.008310	3026.807	.947860	1.072485
8	2750	.93994	1.06399	1177.944	-1575.121	1.004500	2764.344	.963411	1.043451	1.008890	2778.427	.948784	1.072657
8	2500	.94041	1.06352	1058.528	-1445.347	1.004785	2514.969	.963883	1.043306	1.009439	2529.633	.949836	1.072652
8	2250	.94102	1.06292	941.432	-1312.838	1.004500	2265.148	.964434	1.043070	1.009954	2280.321	.951006	1.072473
8	2000	.94184	1.06214	826.759	-1177.570	1.005306	2015.392	.965085	1.042721	1.010426	2030.391	.952296	1.072109
10	3000	.95292	1.04961	1288.648	-1715.496	1.003452	3015.191	.971367	1.033700	1.006824	3030.148	.959790	1.056201
10	2750	.95314	1.04922	1174.164	-1579.818	1.003550	2764.967	.971681	1.033508	1.007011	2779.655	.960394	1.055977
10	2500	.95380	1.04879	1060.995	-1442.766	1.003641	2514.579	.972027	1.033279	1.007185	2528.870	.961041	1.055690
10	2250	.95430	1.04830	949.126	-1304.353	1.003725	2264.024	.972410	1.033007	1.007342	2277.750	.961735	1.055300
10	2000	.95495	1.04774	838.573	-1164.591	1.003800	2013.290	.962836	1.032685	1.007480	2026.777	.962487	1.054884
		pi-L network											
8	3000	.964044	1.043542	885.242	-2153.591	1.008705	3134.395	.980340	1.032437	1.026992	3132.000	.976305	1.060246
8	2750	.964018	1.043432	819.624	-1965.628	1.008562	2869.704	.980291	1.032294	1.016151	2974.000	.978728	1.056761
8	2500	.963500	1.043313	752.888	-1778.753	1.008409	2605.498	.980244	1.032137	1.015433	2698.014	.978530	1.056499
8	2250	.963500	1.043175	685.114	-1593.042	1.008245	2371.818	.980199	1.031963	1.015174	2422.701	.978319	1.056213
8	2000	.963500	1.043016	616.160	-1408.571	1.008072	2078.692	.980158	1.031767	1.014889	2148.336	.978100	1.055887
10	3000	.969708	1.034716	1020.733	-2001.451	1.005421	3080.231	.982849	1.025118	1.010236	3153.783	.979644	1.043867
10	2750	.969733	1.034634	941.466	-1828.769	1.005338	2821.651	.982838	1.025019	1.010930	2887.493	.979544	1.043685
10	2500	.969767	1.034536	861.456	-1656.840	1.005250	2563.337	.982831	1.024909	1.009944	2621.684	.979443	1.043482
10	2250	.969814	1.034500	780.659	-1485.705	1.005155	2305.296	.982829	1.024785	1.009780	2356.375	.979341	1.043259
10	2000	.969800	1.034292	699.026	-1315.429	1.005051	2047.700	.982836	1.024642	1.009602	2091.599	.979240	1.042995

case, the impedance curve, ( $|Z|$ ), was omitted to avoid cluttering the curves.

Comparison of **fig. 2** with **fig. 1** shows several interesting things. First, although the reactance peaks below and above resonance are not equal in either case, the difference is more marked for the pi-L, for the same design  $Q$ . Second, the effective  $Q$  of the network, which may be taken as the reciprocal of the difference between  $\rho_5$  and  $\rho_4$  or, if you prefer, between  $\rho_8$  and  $\rho_7$ , is considerably higher for the same design  $Q$  in the pi-L than for the pi. One would expect this, of course, since there are in effect two additional reactances in the pi-L, and it is well known that the harmonic attenuation is much greater with the pi-L than the pi. However, the same effective  $Q$  as for the pi can be obtained at a lower design  $Q$  for the pi-L. Instead of using  $Q = 10$  as is customary,  $Q = 8$  or even  $Q = 7$  can be used for the pi-L, and thus save something on the size of the high-voltage input capacitor at the lower frequencies. This is, however, at the expense of more inductance and hence larger coils.

### pi-L input impedance near resonance

It is also interesting to examine the input impedance over a very narrow band in the vicinity of resonance. **Fig. 3** is a plot of the change in input resistance versus 3000 ohms, and of the total reactance, for the  $Q = 10$ , 3000/50 ohm pi-L. Shown on the figure is the voice bandwidth for 3.8 kHz at 3.8 MHz, on the assumption that the band is centered at the design frequency where there is zero reactance. It can be seen that there is a total change of about 56 ohms (out of 3000 ohms) over the band due to the



**fig. 3.** Change in input resistance versus 3000 ohms  $R_{in}$  for a Pi-L network over a 3.8-kHz voice bandwidth;  $Q = 10$ .

fact that  $R_{in}$  peaks (in this case) about 20.6 kHz higher than the design frequency. This approximate 2 percent change in resistance presented to the final amplifier tube over the voice bandwidth no doubt contributes something to distortion, although it is probably negligible. In any event, using a lower design  $Q$  will certainly correct whatever problem may exist.

Finally, keep in mind that these curves assume a constant 50-ohm resistive load on the output. A reactive load with high VSWR will cause the networks to behave quite differently.

While there are no earth-shaking conclusions from all of this, it is nice to know for sure that the input impedance of pi and pi-L networks is indeed very similar to that for parallel-resonant circuits, and the results certainly illustrate very well the powerful capabilities of the HP-34C programmable calculator.

### tandem quarter-wave lines

Tandem quarter-wave matching sections, with different  $Z_0$ s for each section, tend to exhibit broader bandwidth matching characteristics than most other types. Again, the HP-34C programmable calculator is of enormous value to study some typical cases. The input impedance of a section of transmission line  $\theta$  degrees long terminated in a complex series impedance  $\alpha + j\beta$ , with the  $Z_0$  of the line being  $K$  times the  $Z_0$  of the previous section is given by

$$Z = K^n Z_0 \left[ \frac{\frac{Z_L}{K^n Z_0} + jT}{1 + jT \frac{Z_L}{K^n Z_0}} \right]$$

$$= K^n Z_0 \left[ \frac{\frac{\alpha}{K^n Z_0} + j \left( T + \frac{\beta}{K^n Z_0} \right)}{\left( 1 - \frac{\beta T}{K^n Z_0} \right) + j \left( \frac{\alpha T}{K^n Z_0} \right)} \right], T = \tan \theta \quad (1)$$

Introducing the variables  $v = \frac{K^n Z_0}{\alpha}$  and  $w = \beta/\alpha$ ,

**eq. 1** can be rewritten into a form more suitable for calculator use as

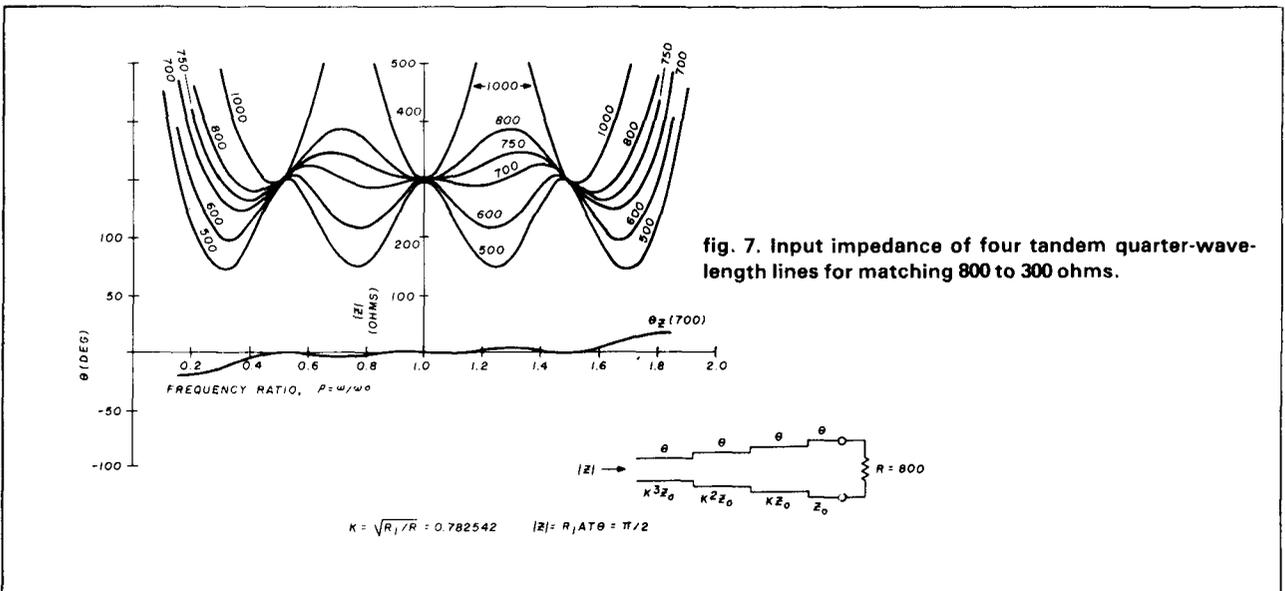
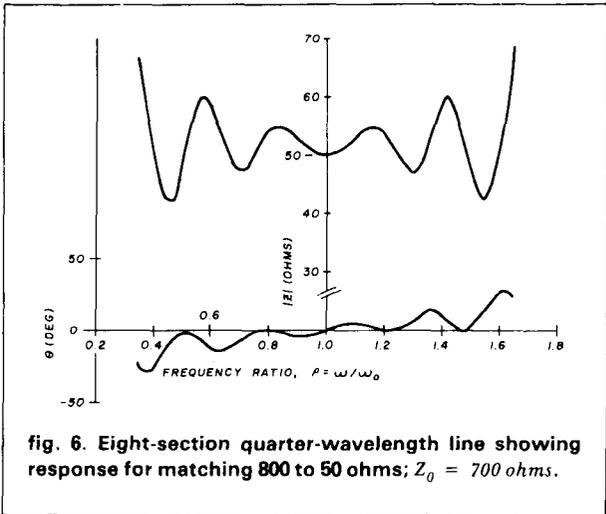
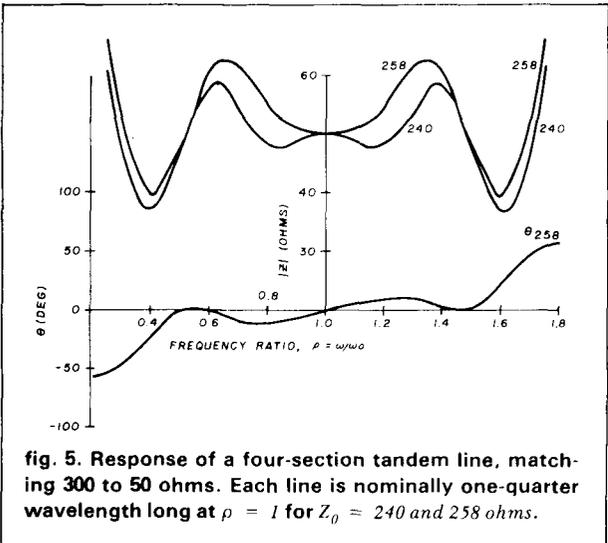
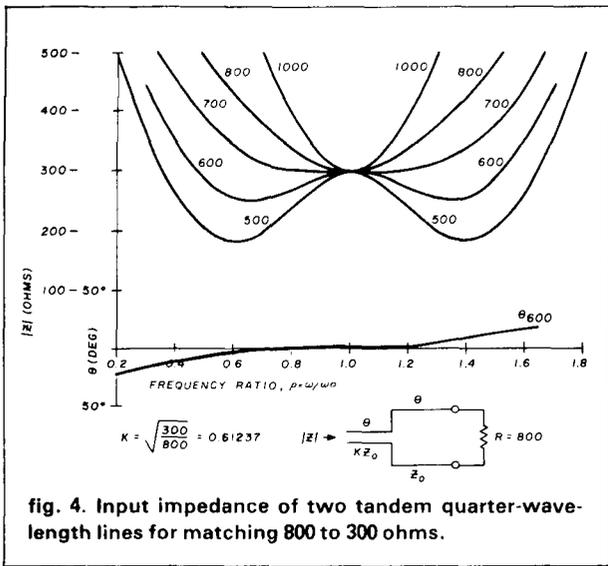
$$Z = K^n Z_0 \frac{1 + j(Tv + w)}{(v - wT) + jT} \quad (2)$$

Expressing this in the series form  $\alpha + j\beta$ , this is then the load for the next section of line for which the  $Z_0$  is  $(K)^n + 1 Z_0$ . The HP-34C contains a built-in incrementing program, using the I register, for either increasing or decreasing  $n$ . Thus the program is developed starting with  $n = 0$  ( $K^0 = 1$ ), computing the input impedance of this section for which  $\beta = 0$  and  $\alpha = R$ . The resulting values of  $\alpha$  and  $\beta$  are stored,

then used in the next cycle for which  $n = 1$ , and so on for however many sections are assumed.

### bandwidth considerations

Using this program, several interesting tandem-quarter-wave line cases were examined. Fig. 4 shows the input impedance of a two-section line for matching 800 to 300 ohms, for five different  $Z_0$  values. There is an "optimum" value of  $Z_0$ , in this case around 600 ohms, which will produce the broadest bandwidth. The input phase angle is shown in fig. 4 for this "optimum" value of  $Z_0$ . The practical manifestation of this case would be the first line (connected to the 800-ohm load) to have  $Z_0 = 600$  ohms, and the second line would have a  $Z_0$  of 367 ohms. The bandwidth would be from 0.38 to 1.62 for VSWR 1.2:1 or less, or a frequency ratio of 4.26:1.



As with any matching system, when the transformation ratio increases, the bandwidth decreases. So for a 300:50 ohm case two sections are not enough for a really broad bandwidth. Fig. 5 shows the results for a four-section line, where the "optimum"  $Z_0$  is now about 258 ohms. Here, the input impedance is within 1.25:1 of 50 ohms from frequency 0.31 to 1.74, a frequency ratio of 5.61:1. The  $Z_0$ s would be 258, 165, 105, and 67 ohms for the four sections. The total line length would, of course, be a full wavelength at the center frequency.

Fig. 6 shows the 800:50 ohm case, this time with a still higher transformation ratio. Here, eight sections are necessary, and the optimum  $Z_0$  is about 700 ohms. It can be seen that the bandwidth extends from 0.37 to 1.63, or over a 4.4:1 frequency band within VSWR 1.2:1. Here, the  $Z_0$ s would be 700, 495, 350, 247.5, 175, 124, 87.5, and 62 ohms for the eight sections.

Finally, for the 800:300 ohm case, which had a bandwidth of 4.26:1 in a two-section configuration,  $\rho$  can be pushed to 0.2 versus 1.8, or 9:1 in frequency by going to a four-section line. This is shown in fig. 7, in which several  $Z_0$  values have been included so that the reader can see what happens to the various peaks and valleys as  $Z_0$  is changed. The "optimum" case is at  $Z_0 = 700$  ohms, the lines being 700, 548, 429, and 335 ohms  $Z_0$  respectively. The phase angle of the input impedance is shown for this optimum  $Z_0$ .

Eventually, of course, as one goes to a very large number of sections and a very gradual taper on  $Z_0$ , one approaches the tapered transmission line, or exponential line, which has been around for many years as a broadband matching system. Such lines are, however, hard to build and require some large spacings at one end and impracticably small spacings at the other, and may be several wavelengths long. The tandem quarter-wave sections are shorter, more practicable to build, and nearly as good on bandwidth.

### summary

This article has attempted to shed some light on bandwidth considerations in pi, pi-L and tandem-line matching systems. Intractable analytically, these various configurations are easily studied with the aid of the enormous computing power of the HP-34C as a relatively inexpensive machine. More information on these and related subjects will be found in *The Match Book*, which some astute publisher will probably produce within a year.

### reference

1. R.W. Johnson, "Pi Network Nomograph," *Electronics*, September 12, 1958, page 108.

ham radio

# Two great ways to get Q5 copy

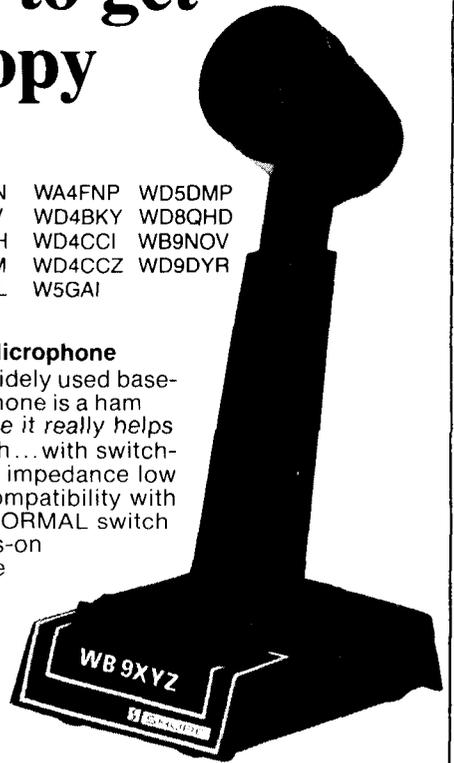
## Ask:

G4HUW	KB5DN	WA4FNP	WD5DMP
KJ2E	K61MV	WD4BKY	WD8QHD
K4XG	K8MKH	WD4CCI	WB9NOV
KA4CFF	KBØTM	WD4CCZ	WD9DYR
KA5DXY	W4YPL	W5GAI	

### 444D SSB/FM

#### Base-Station Microphone

Shure's most widely used base-station microphone is a ham favorite because it really helps you get through... with switch-selectable dual impedance low and high for compatibility with any rig! VOX/NORMAL switch and continuous-on capability make the 444D easy to use even under tough conditions. If you're after more Q5's, you should check it out.



### 526T Series II SUPER PUNCH® Microphone

Truly a microphone and a half! Variable output level that lets you adjust the impedance to match the system. The perfect match for virtually any transceiver made, from 500 ohms and up.

Turns mobile-NBFM unit into an indoor base station! Super for SSB operation, too. These and many other features make the 526T Series II a must-try unit.

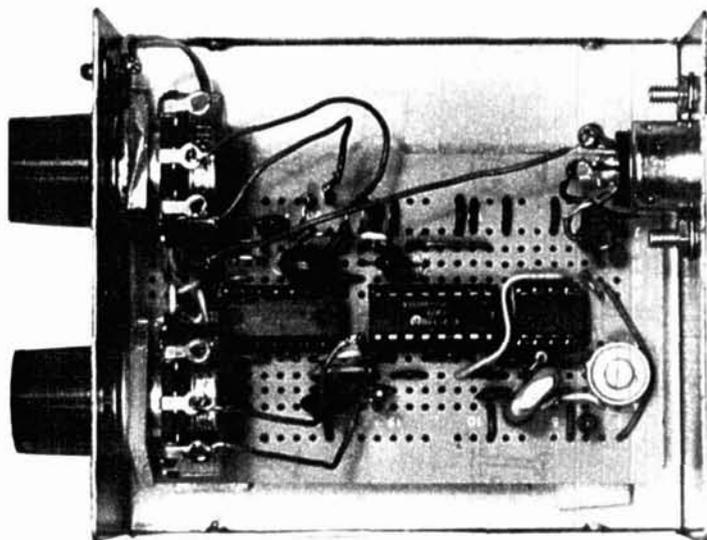
FREE! Amateur Radio Microphone Selector Folder. Write for AL645.



The Sound of the Professionals®



Shure Brothers Inc., 222 Hartrey Avenue, Evanston, IL 60204  
 In Canada: A. C. Simmonds & Sons Limited  
 Manufacturer of high fidelity components, microphones, loudspeakers, sound systems and related circuitry.



## blanking the Woodpecker part two: a practical circuit

In **part one**, I discussed a number of aspects of the Woodpecker transmissions which might allow one to go about blanking them. These are, briefly:

1. Repetitive pulses of relatively long duration.
2. Broad bandwidth — typically 50 kHz.
3. Likelihood of occurrence throughout the high-frequency band.
4. Very precise pulse repetition frequency — usually 10 Hz.

Most existing Amateur transceiver noise blankers are designed to deal with intense, short-duration noise spikes of the type generated by car ignitions. These are typically 0.5 millisecond or less in duration. The Woodpecker pulses, on the other hand, are usually 10 to 20 milliseconds long, and consist of a number of spikes of varying amplitude. Because the Woodpecker pulses are quite different from ignition noise, many Amateur transceiver noise blankers do not perform effectively on the pulses, taking only 2 or 3 S-points off. When the Woodpecker is at strength S9 + 20, this is not much help. Some of the newer transceivers (such as the ICOM 720A) are reportedly more effective, but the majority of transceivers in operation today are wiped out by the Woodpecker when it is really strong.

First published in *Amateur Radio Action*, Vol. 4, 1981, Issue 4, P.O. Box 628E, Melbourne 3301 Australia. Reprinted with permission.

As discussed in the first article, conventional noise blankers operate by amplifying noise pulses, and use the result to blank a noise gate early in the i-f chain. This works well if the noise pulse is strong enough to allow the noise amplifier to create a blanking control pulse. However, many of the component spikes in a Woodpecker pulse are not intense enough to trigger the blanking, so a lot of the pulse gets through.

An alternative approach was outlined in my previous article, which has been found to be quite effective against the Woodpecker. This approach makes use of the fact that the Woodpecker pulse repetition frequency (PRF) is precisely defined. About 90 percent of the time it is 10 Hz, to an accuracy of one part in 100,000 or better. Other equally precise PRFs are used, particularly 16 Hz, for the remaining 10 percent or so of the time. This precision in the Woodpecker PRF has led to the idea of a synchronous noise blanker, where a crystal-locked 10-Hz signal is generated locally, synchronized with the Woodpecker, and used to control a blanking gate in the usual way.

In this article, a circuit is described that blanks the Woodpecker pulses early in the receiver i-f stages, before they swamp the AGC and before they get

By David Nicholls, VK1DN, 61 Wybalena Grove, Cook, ACT2614, Australia

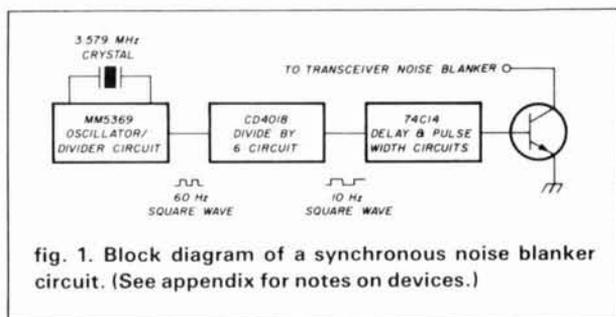


fig. 1. Block diagram of a synchronous noise blanker circuit. (See appendix for notes on devices.)

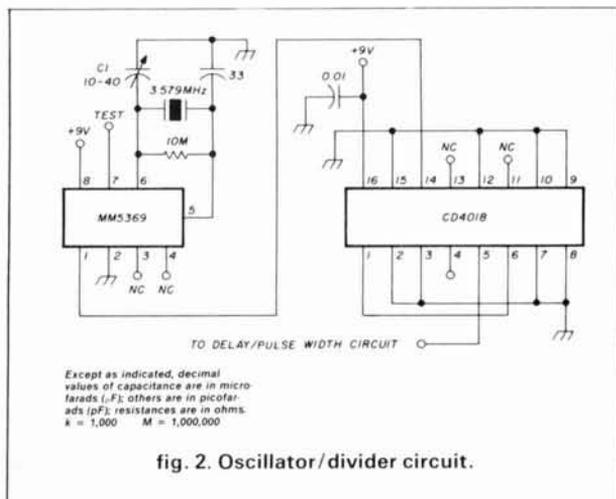


fig. 2. Oscillator/divider circuit.

broadened by the narrow selectivity stages. The circuit is designed to be connected into transceiver noise blankers of the type that operate by reverse biasing diodes in a series gate. The circuit should operate without changes on the TS-520, TS-820 and earlier models on the ICOM 701, and any rigs using similar blanker circuits, with minimal modifications to the rig. It has been used to good effect on my ICOM 701 for several months.

### how it works

A block diagram of the circuit is shown in **fig. 1**. An MM5369 oscillator/divider integrated circuit, of the type used in many quartz clocks, together with a 3.579-MHz color TV crystal is used to generate an accurate 60-Hz square wave (reference 1). This signal is digitally divided by six by the CD4018 CMOS IC, resulting in a crystal-locked 10-Hz square wave. This 10-Hz signal is processed through a series of inverting CMOS Schmitt triggers (all contained in one 74C14 IC), the details of which are described below. The output of these stages is used to turn a transistor off and on. It is the collector of this transistor that is connected to the transceiver noise blanker, upon which it imposes a 10-Hz blanking pulse. The circuit diagram for the oscillator/divider stage is given in **fig. 2**.

### delay and pulse-width circuits

To understand the workings of the 74C14 circuit, which forms the essence of this blanker, it is necessary to delve briefly into the arcane digital world of CMOS. Many Amateurs seem to have a fear of digital circuits and prefer to stick with good old analog tubes and transistors. There is really no good reason for this, as in many ways digital circuits are more predictable than analog ones. For those with no experience in CMOS, the *CMOS Cookbook* by Don Lancaster (reference 2) is a very good introduction. The operation of the 74C14 circuit is described in Chapter 4 of that book, and divide-by-six circuit in Chapter 6.

The easiest way to understand how the 74C14 circuit works is to look at what needs to be done to blank the Woodpecker. As described in the previous article, the object of this circuit is to provide a blanker control signal that is exactly synchronized with the Woodpecker. It should turn off the blanker gate only while the Woodpecker pulse is present, leaving the rest of the time between pulses for the desired signal to come through.

Thus we need a variable delay circuit to allow us to synchronize the blanking with the Woodpecker, and a means of varying the output pulse so that it blanks for no longer than necessary. It turns out that both these functions can be served by the same type of circuit, which Lancaster refers to as the "half monostable."

Consider the circuit in **fig. 3**. If a square wave is fed to the input, and the RC time constant is much shorter than the period of the square wave, the RC circuit differentiates; that is, it gives a positive spike when the input goes up, and a negative spike when the input goes down. As some CMOS circuits don't like negative input voltages, a diode is used to short out the negative spike. If this positive pulse is fed to a Schmitt trigger circuit (CMOS or otherwise) the output will be a narrow positive pulse, in synchronization with the rising edge of the input square wave.

If the RC time constant of the circuit is about the same as the period of the input square wave, however, the output is going to look like a sagged square wave; that is, the dc level does not decay very much

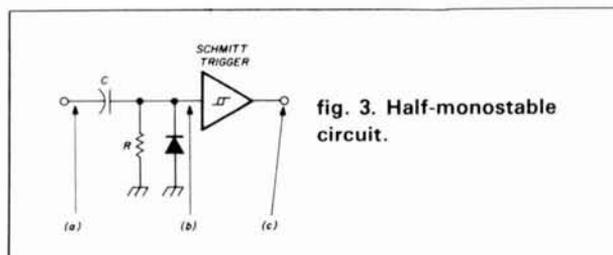
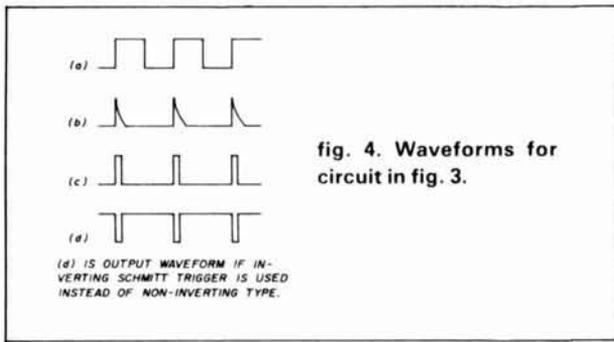


fig. 3. Half-monostable circuit.



before the square wave goes down again. Again, the diode cuts off the negative part of the wave. The waveforms are shown in **fig. 4**.

If this type of decaying square wave is fed to a Schmitt trigger, the output is a much broader pulse whose width is set by the point where the decaying voltage goes below the triggering level. As before, the beginning of the Schmitt output pulse is synchronized with the rising edge of the input square wave. Now if we make the resistor R a potentiometer, the RC time constant can be varied, and thus the width of the output pulse from the Schmitt trigger can be varied. It is most important to understand this, as the whole functioning of the synchronous blaster depends on this operation.

If you look up the specification sheet for the 74C14 in reference 1, you will notice that it contains six separate inverting Schmitt trigger circuits. Two points arise from this. The first is to point out the economy of using CMOS — only one IC is needed — and the second is that the output from an inverting Schmitt trigger is the inverse of an ordinary one. Thus, in a circuit such as **fig. 3**, the output of the inverting Schmitt trigger is positive all the time except for a brief drop to zero volts at the rising edge of the input square wave.

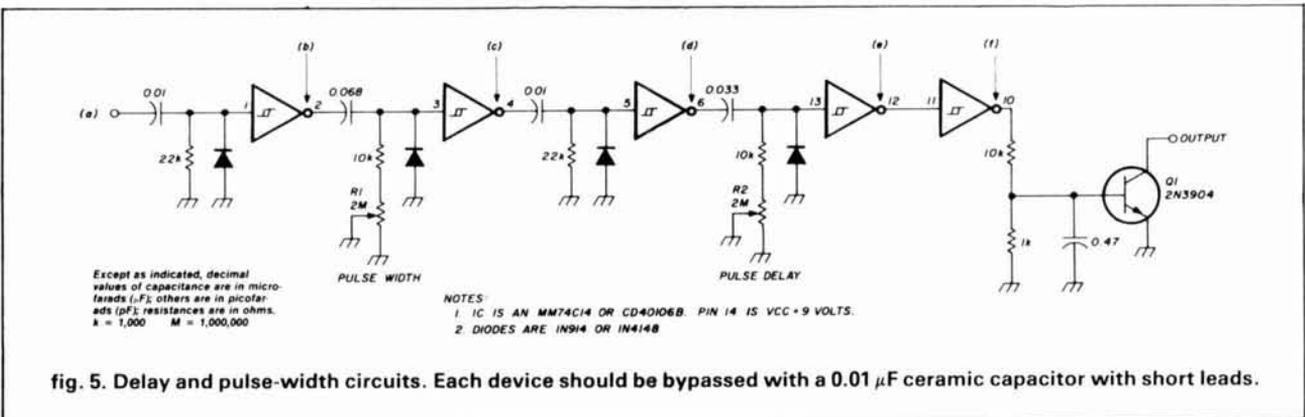
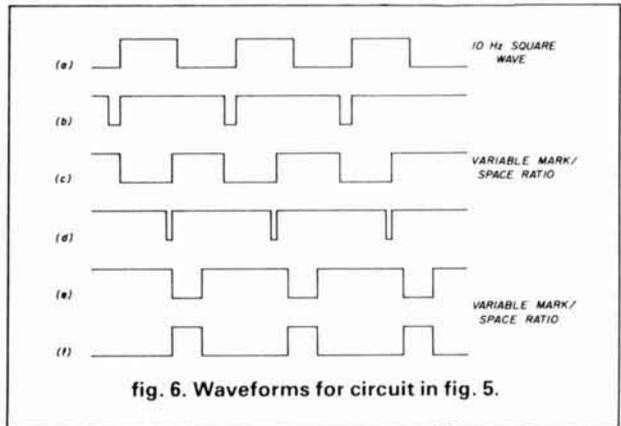
Okay, that should provide enough background to look at how the whole delay/pulse width circuit

works. The circuit diagram for the delay and pulse width circuits is given in **fig. 5**.

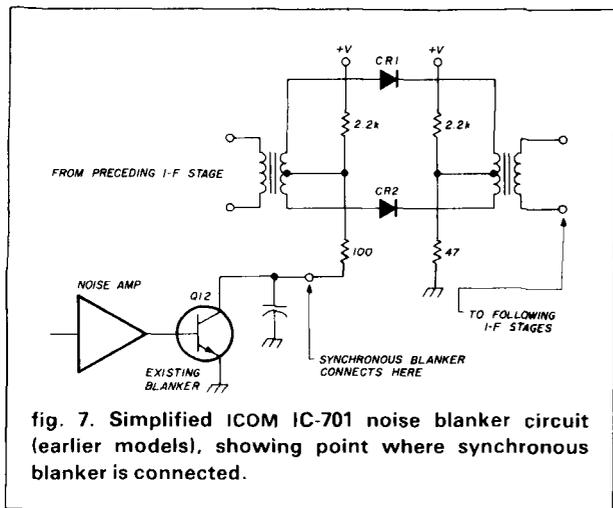
The first stage in the delay/width circuit is a half-monostable (that is, as in **fig. 3**) using an inverting Schmitt trigger and a very short RC time constant (0.2 millisecond). The output from this stage is a brief negative-going spike synchronized with the rising edge of the input 10-Hz square wave.

The next stage is a half-monostable with a longer, variable RC time constant. The input to this is a square wave with a very high mark-to-space ratio; that is, almost all mark and no space. This waveform decays in the same way as described above, and the output from the inverting Schmitt trigger is a negative-going pulse whose width is variable from nearly zero to 0.1 second. The start of this pulse is also synchronized with the rising edge of the 10-Hz square wave input to stage 1.

Stage 3 is similar to stage 1: a half-monostable with a short, fixed RC time constant (0.2 millisecond). As before, the output is always positive except for a short drop to zero at the rising edge of the output from stage 2. Note now, however, that the output from stage 3 is synchronized not with the input to stage 1, but with the point where the decaying wave-



**fig. 5.** Delay and pulse-width circuits. Each device should be bypassed with a 0.01  $\mu$ F ceramic capacitor with short leads.



form triggered the Schmitt in stage 2 to rise back to its positive value. This point is set by the variable RC constant, and thus by the 2-megohm potentiometer, R1.

In other words, at the output from stage 3, we have a brief negative-going spike whose phase with respect to the fixed, crystal-locked 10-Hz square wave input to stage 1 can be varied over a whole period (0.1 second) by R1.

Stage 4 is similar to stage 2; a half-monostable with a variable RC time constant. As with stage 2, the output is a negative-going pulse whose width is set by potentiometer R2. This is the pulse whose width determines how long the blanking goes on; that is, the blanking control pulse. The final Schmitt trigger circuit is merely used to invert the output pulse before it is applied to transistor Q1. The waveforms at various stages in the circuit (identified by letters in the circuit diagram) are shown in fig. 6.

Thus the final output from stage 4 is a pulse whose phase with respect to the fixed crystal-locked 10-Hz square wave can be varied by potentiometer R1, and whose width is set by potentiometer R2. This pulse is applied to the base of transistor Q1 through a current-limiting resistor. The pulse switches Q1 off and on, which allows it to alter the bias on the transceiver noise gate diodes, and hence blank the receiver.

### IC701 blanker

A circuit showing the noise gate in the earlier model ICOM IC-701 is given in simplified form in fig. 7. The noise amplifier generates a control pulse that turns on transistor Q12 on the rf board. This action reverses the bias on diodes CR1 and CR2, and the signal is temporarily blocked from any further progress down the i-f chain. If Q1 of the synchronous blanker is connected in parallel with Q12 of the ICOM

rf board, then the two transistors can operate independently of each other. In the ICOM it is a simple matter to tap into the rf board at the noise-blanker stage with a short length of coax to connect it to the external synchronous blanker.

Circuit diagrams of the Kenwood TS-820 and TS-520, and the Yaesu FT-75 suggest that a similar approach should work, and no doubt there are many others.

The newer ICOMs, however, use a 74LS123 to control the gate diode bias, and putting Q1 across the output of this device is not a good idea. In this case it would be necessary to use a circuit similar to that given in fig. 8, which involves a bit more tinkering and an extra 74LS01 IC.

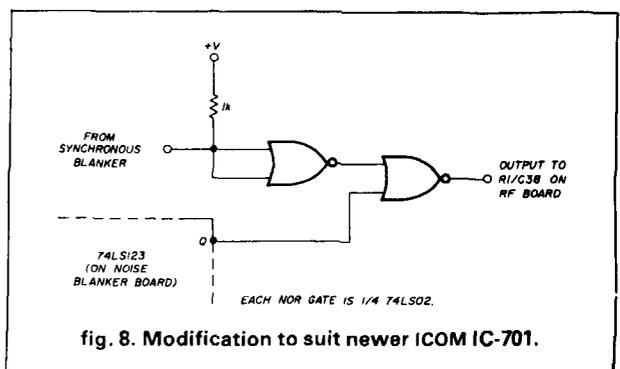
### adjustments

The main adjustment needed for the synchronous blanker is to ensure that the oscillator is accurately set. Trimmer capacitor C1 in fig. 2 is used to tweak up the oscillator. The easiest way to do this is with a precision frequency counter. Pin 7 of the MM5369 in fig. 2 is a test output at the crystal frequency. This should be set to 3.57954 MHz. Alternatively, if you have an accurately adjusted quartz clock using the MM5369 oscillator, it is possible to zero beat the two pin 7 outputs using a dual-beam oscilloscope.

The only other check necessary is to ensure that the waveforms look something like those shown in fig. 6.

### how to use the circuit

The synchronous blanker is operated manually using the two potentiometers. When the Woodpecker makes its presence known, set the width control to about half way (corresponding to about 25 percent blanking of the incoming signal), and adjust the delay control until the interference is reduced as much as possible. Then readjust the width control to retain the blanking while attenuating the desired signal as little as possible. If all is well you should notice a significant reduction in the effect of the



Woodpecker. If the oscillator is properly adjusted to give an accurate 10-Hz signal, the blanker should stay in sync with the Woodpecker for long periods without the need for readjustment.

A word of warning, however. While individual Woodpeckers stay synchronized for quite a long time, and even when returning after an absence will still be in sync, there are often occasions when more than one of the transmitters are operating in tandem. Under these circumstances, frequent readjustment is necessary and can be very tedious. Also, when the Woodpecker pulses are long and shaggy, it is necessary to blank so much of the incoming signal that intelligibility suffers severely. Under these circumstances, you have three choices: wait patiently, QSY, or go QRT!

Nevertheless, there are also times when the synchronous blanker is little short of miraculous. However, most of the time it falls somewhere between the two conditions, and provides a degree of respite.

## conclusion

Most likely there are improvements that can be made to the circuit. The purpose of these articles is to draw attention to the possibilities of synchronous blanking, and see what others make of it.

In the next article in the series I discuss a further development of the circuit, which uses blanking in the audio stage. This obviously has the disadvantage that it does not overcome the AGC swamping effect of the Woodpecker; however, it can be fitted to any receiver, with or without noise blanker, with no need to get into the receiver circuitry.

## references

1. *CMOS Databook*, National Semiconductor, 1978.
2. *CMOS Cookbook*, Don Lancaster, Howard Sams and Co., 1977.

## appendix

The following was provided by Len Anderson, an assistant editor for *ham radio* and a contributor to our "Digital Techniques" series. Information is given on locating components, and some substitute devices are suggested. Also offered is an idea for using two chips to allow 10- or 16-Hz pulse switching. Editor.

### component parts and alternates

All components should be available from many local and national sources. The MM5369 oscillator/divider is available from Radio Shack (part 276-1769). The MM5369 comes in three flavors, and an alternate is described below. The three versions are:

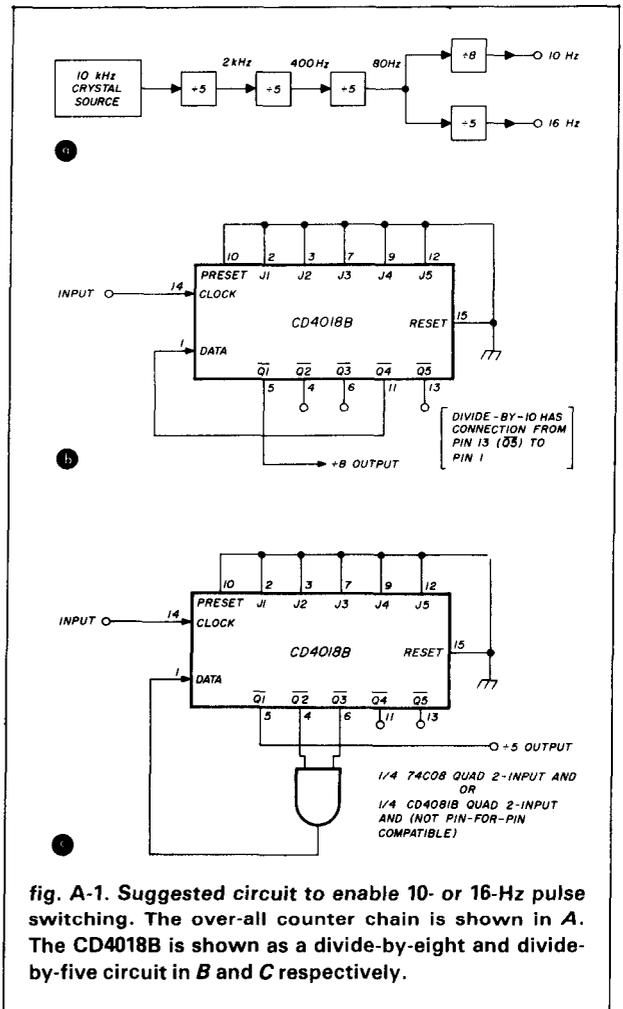
- MM5369AA 60-Hz output (described by author)
- MM5369EYR 50-Hz output (following divider must change)
- MM5369EST 100-Hz output (following divider must change)

A suitable replacement could be the Intersil ICM7207 or ICM7207A, usually used with the Intersil ICM7208 counter IC to make a two-IC frequency counter. Source is Poly Paks or Newark Electronics.

The oscillator/divider could also be a part of a clock display using a National Semiconductor MM53107 clock chip. The MM53107AA has an auxiliary 60-Hz output; the MM53107FDU has an auxiliary 100-Hz output (divider change necessary). Caution: the MM53107 requires a 2.097152-MHz crystal and operates with a 2-6 volt supply. The crystal can be obtained from Newark.

The 3.58-MHz crystal can be any NTSC TV color-oscillator crystal. The circuit will tune series or parallel resonance.

The CD4018B Johnson counter chip is a garden-variety CMOS device available from many sources. See **fig. A-1** for a suggested circuit to allow 10/16 Hz switching using two chips.



The hex Schmitt inverter can be either a 74C14 or a CD40106B. Both are CMOS and pin-for-pin compatible. Diodes in the delay and width circuits can be 1N914 or 1N4148. Both are small-signal, high-speed devices, readily obtainable. The 2N3904 can be replaced by several general-purpose NPNs; 2N3903, 2N4123, 2N4124, Motorola MPS2222 or MPS6514, or 2N2222.

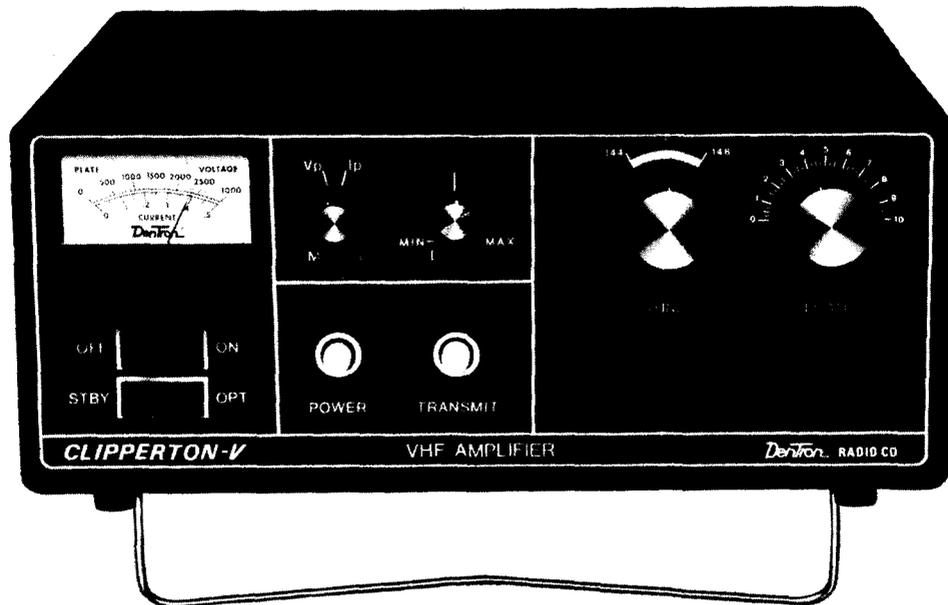
### alternative 10-Hz source

An existing frequency standard using a 1-MHz or 100-kHz crystal oscillator can be used as the timebase. Dividers must be used to get the 10-kHz repetition rate. North American power-line voltage can also be used as the 60-Hz standard. It will vary as much as  $\pm 0.1$  percent only during changes in power flow (afternoons) but will otherwise be quite stable.

## ham radio

# POWER

## 500 WATTS AT 2 METERS



### With the new Clipperton-V Amplifier

Power! When you hook into DenTron's new 500 watt, 2-meter VHF amp you've got it. Enough to capture the frequency and leave the others behind. If you're into FM, repeaters, SSB, CW or DXing, the Clipperton-V linear amplifier is loaded with goodies just for you. And when it's DenTron you know it's reliable, high quality, and American-made.

Ask your dealer to demonstrate the new Clipperton-V. And pick up a copy of our complete product guide. Or send to us for a free copy today. Suggested retail \$599.50.

#### Specifications:

- Frequency ranges  
144-148 MHz  
50-54 MHz with 6 meter modification kit  
30-165 MHz (custom from factory for commercial applications)
- 4CX250B ceramic/metal tetrode tube
- Pressurized chassis tube cooling system  
Modes - USB, LSB, CW, RTTY, FM
- Power requirements - 117/234 VAC, 50/60 Hz
- RF drive power - 20 watts maximum, 10 watts RMS minimum for 500 watt dc input
- RF sensing keying circuit with delay feature for SSB
- dc plate voltage - idle + 2250V approximate
- dc bias voltage - variable 55 to 130V
- Input impedance - 50 ohms nominal
- Output impedance - 50 ohms nominal
- Antenna load VSWR - 2:1 maximum
- Harmonic suppression - down 60 db or better
- Size - H 6" x W 15" x D 17"
- Weight - 45 lbs.
- Input - 500 watts

**DenTron**<sup>®</sup> Radio Co., Inc.

1605 Commerce Drive / Stow, Ohio 44224  
(216) 688-4973

# an improved memory for the versatile CW identifier

A better memory IC  
— the 1702A EPROM —  
in this follow-up  
to a previous article

An earlier article in *ham radio* entitled "Versatile CW Identifier"<sup>1</sup> resulted in a tremendous reader response for which I am most grateful. One improvement that I've pursued is the use of a different memory IC in place of U3, an 82S126. Two reasons prompted me to seek a replacement for this chip. The first is the general unavailability of the 82S126 because of its age, and the second is the fact that it cannot be reprogrammed. By changing to a 1702A ultra-violet (UV) erasable programmable-only memory (EPROM), I can now more easily obtain the chips, reprogram them and, as an added benefit, have double the memory capacity.

## the 1702A EPROM

The 1702A EPROM is a 2K-bit device arranged as 256 bits by 8 (in contrast to the 82S126, which is

table 1. Parts list for the improved memory circuit.

quantity	description
1	16-pin wirewrap socket
1	24-pin wirewrap socket
1	1702A ultraviolet erasable PROM
	wirewrap wire
1	vectorboard

### Notes:

1. Those with 1702A chips may have them programmed by the author for \$2.00.
2. Adapter kits, including all parts and programming of the 1702A, are available for \$10.00.
3. Complete CW ID kits, with 1702A and adapter instead of 82S126, are available for \$35.00.

All prices are postpaid. Allow 4-8 weeks for delivery. Write Michael J. DiJulio, 97 Woodside Road, Maplewood, New Jersey 07040. Please include a self-addressed stamped envelope for all inquiries not accompanied by an order.

256 by 4). This means that twice the number of messages can be programmed. The 1702A retains the information programmed into it when power is removed as does the 82S126, but by exposing the window on top of the 1702A to short-wavelength UV light for several minutes, all memory locations can be erased, and the chip is ready to be reprogrammed.

A programming device for the 1702A is fairly complex and expensive. Articles have been written describing its construction.<sup>2,3</sup> However, as with the 82S126, I am offering the benefits of a computer-controlled programmer that I've built (see **table 1** for more information). I ask only that the messages you request to be burned onto the 1702A follow the format outlined in reference 1 — with the only exception being that word spaces can be shortened to six bits instead of seven to accommodate a slightly longer message than would otherwise be possible.

## modifications

I designed the new circuit so that anyone who has built the original unit can add the new chip easily. The modification consists of wiring a small adapter board, which consists of a 16- and 24-pin socket. In addition to this board, one part needs to be rearranged on the CW identifier board to provide the proper voltage interface to the 1702A. The 1702A requires both +5 volts and -9 volts (actually -7 to -9 volts will do).

A problem arises here, as the only voltages presently available on the board are +12 volts and +5 volts. Some type of dc-to-dc converter is needed. In the interest of simplicity, I used a little trick to obtain the two voltages without adding any parts. By isolating the +12 volt source ground from the system of the board, a separate +5 volt and -7 to -9 volt (depending on the +12 volt supply) referenced to the board ground can be made available (see **fig. 1**).

By Michael J. DiJulio, WB2BWJ, 97 Woodside Road, Maplewood, New Jersey 07040

To accomplish this modification, unsolder the 82-ohm 1W resistor (*R5*) and insert it, on end, into the holes originally used for the +12, -12 volt supply input (see fig. 2).

Cut a 4-inch (10-cm) piece of wirewrap wire and insert it into the hole originally occupied by *R5* that still connects to one end of *R5*. This wire is now the -7 to -9 volt supply line, which will go to the plug-in board. Attach a length of black hookup wire to this point by tack-soldering it to the island under the board. This is the -12 volt supply line (ground of the host vehicle, radio, or power supply).

Connect a length of red hookup wire to the other hole formerly occupied by *R5*, which is still connected to the cathode of *CR1*. This is the +12 volt connection that goes to *S1*. The important thing to remember from now on is that the -12 volt supply line (+12 volt ground return) must

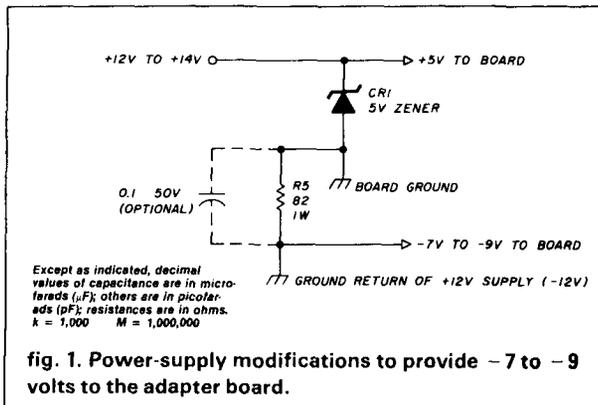


fig. 1. Power-supply modifications to provide -7 to -9 volts to the adapter board.

never be connected to the ground on the PC board! To do so will short out *R5*, disabling the -7 to -9 volt supply and almost certainly destroying *CR1*.

### the ground system

You may ask how proper connection from the audio and keyer output jacks to the radio can be made with this seemingly haphazard ground system. Remember that the isolation between the two grounds is just an 82-ohm resistor, which, for the most part, will not alter the level of audio to the radio. However, for the purist a 0.1-microfarad capacitor may be shunted across *R5* to provide a more complete return path for the audio. With regard to the keyer output, in the original design a key closure looked like a 5-volt source in series with the same 470-ohm resistor; now it will look like a 12-volt source in series with the same 470-ohm resistor. The extra voltage should make no

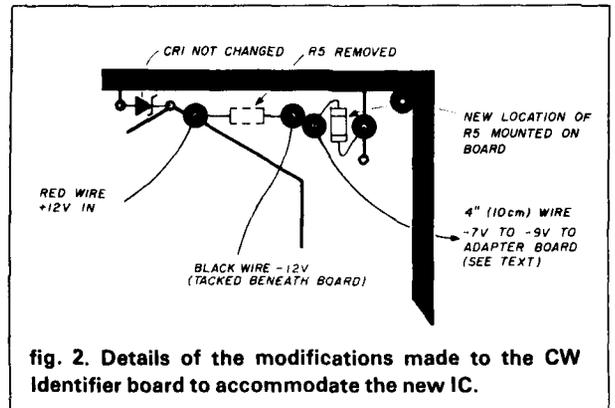


fig. 2. Details of the modifications made to the CW Identifier board to accommodate the new IC.

difference to the grid-block keying circuit of the transmitter.

As far as activating the circuit is concerned, *S1* can be replaced with a switched source of +12 volts such as the B+ line of the transmitter strip of the radio. Or if all that's available is the PTT line to ground, then replace *S1* with a piece of wire and use the PTT line to switch the -12 volt connection (the black wire previously mentioned). To summarize, no feature or performance is lost by modifying the power supply. However, be sure to isolate all ground board connections, such as the perimeter trace around the board, from the radio's ground system.

### board construction

I toyed with the idea of laying out a PC board for the plug-in adapter board but felt that it was more trouble than it was worth. The simplest method for building the board is to obtain a 1.2 x 2.0-inch (30.5 by 50.8 mm) piece of perfboard with 0.1-inch (2.5-mm) hole spacing. Into this board, insert the 16- and 24-pin wire wrap sockets (fig. 3).

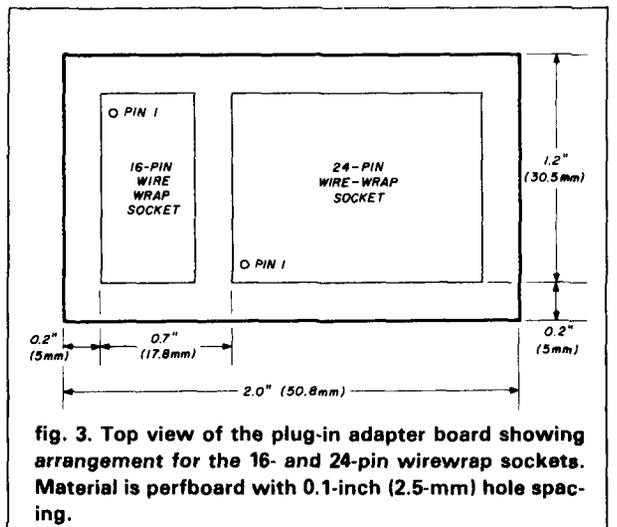


fig. 3. Top view of the plug-in adapter board showing arrangement for the 16- and 24-pin wirewrap sockets. Material is perfboard with 0.1-inch (2.5-mm) hole spacing.

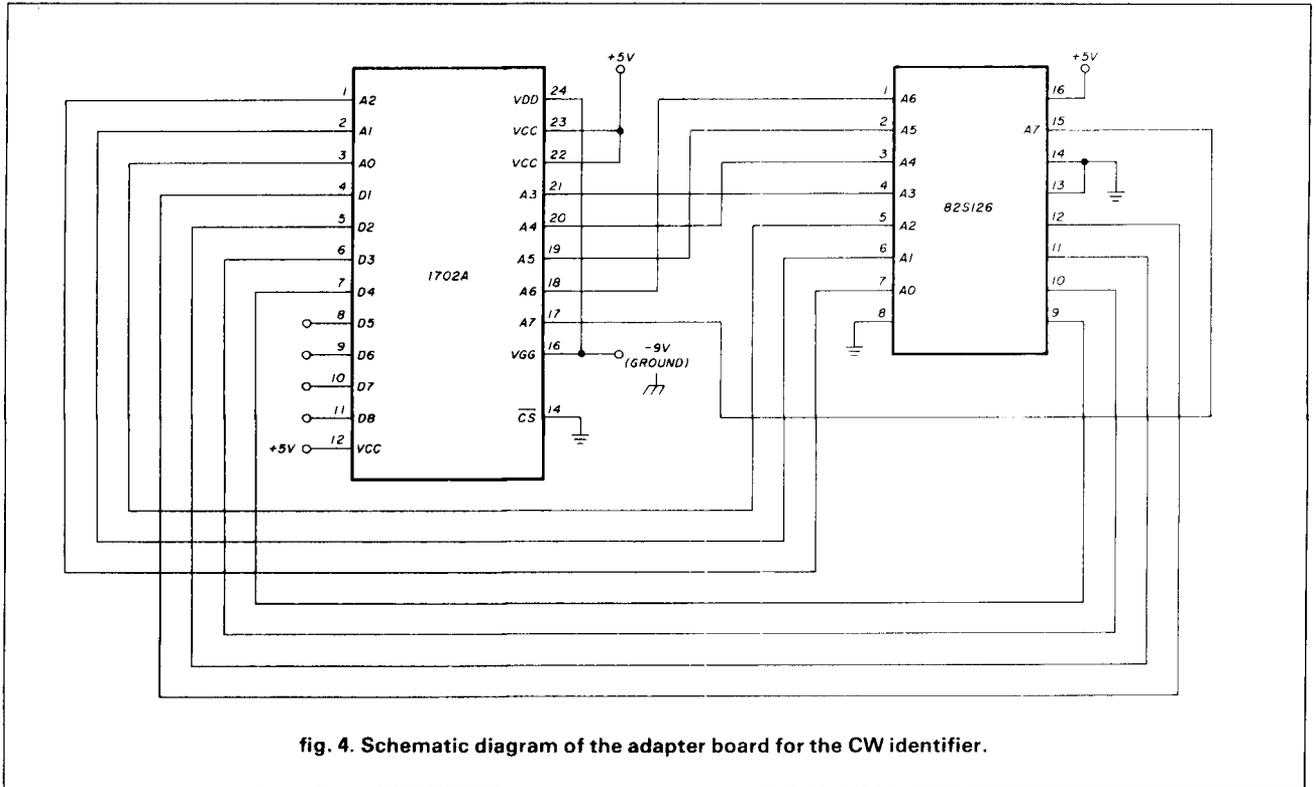


fig. 4. Schematic diagram of the adapter board for the CW identifier.

Using wire wrap wire and tools, connect the pins as indicated in **table 2**. (See also the schematic, **fig. 4**.)

Don't forget to connect the 4-inch (10-cm) piece of wire-wrap wire previously connected to *R5*. Instead of wire wrapping, the wire may be wrapped

once around the pins and soldered to the pins close to the socket. Snip off the excess pin length (that is, just above the wire connection) on all pins of the 24-pin socket except for pins 8, 9, 10, and 11, which should be left at a length of 1/4 inch (6.4 mm).

Cut a small piece of thin cardboard measuring 1 by 1/4 inches (25.4 by 6 mm). Place this piece of cardboard on top of *Q1* and *Q2* to insulate the transistors from the adapter board. Now insert the 16-pin socket firmly into the socket that formerly held *U3* (82S126). Make sure pin 1 is lined up properly. Either the 82S126 or the 1702A may be inserted into this adapter. The original pads used for message selection are still used, but now pins 8, 9, 10, and 11 of the 1702A permit the selection of four more messages when the 1702A is used.

I believe this modification is a simple and worthwhile one, which will greatly improve the utility of the identifier.

### references

1. Michael J. DiJulio, WB2BWJ, "Versatile CW Identifier," *ham radio*, October, 1980, pages 22-25.
2. Dan Vincent, "Low-Cost EPROM Programmer, Part I," *Popular Electronics*, February, 1978, pages 41-45.
3. Dan Vincent, "Low-Cost EPROM Programmer, Part II," *Popular Electronics*, March, 1978, pages 55-58.

ham radio

**table 2. Wirewrap connections between the 16- and 24-pin devices.**

16 pin socket	—	24 pin socket
1		18
2		19
3		20
4		21
5		3
6		2
7		1
9		7
10		6
11		5
12		4
14		14
15		17
16		12, 22, 23

Nota: 16 and 24 to - 9 volts on main board.

# Save on Scanners! NEW Rebates!

Communications Electronics,™ the world's largest distributor of radio scanners, celebrates 1982 with big savings on Bearcat scanners. Electra Company, the manufacturers of Bearcat scanners is offering consumer rebates on their great line of scanners, when purchased between February 1 and March 15, 1982.

With your scanner, you can monitor the exciting two-way radio conversations of police and fire departments, intelligence agencies, mobile telephones, energy/oil exploration crews, and more. Some scanners can even monitor aircraft transmissions! You can actually hear the news before it's news. If you do not own a scanner for yourself, now's the time to buy your new scanner from Communications Electronics. Choose the scanner that's right for you, then call our toll-free number to place your order with your Visa or Master Card.

We give you excellent service because CE distributes more scanners worldwide than anyone else. Our warehouse facilities are equipped to process thousands of scanner orders every week. We also export scanners to over 300 countries and military installations. Almost all items are in stock for quick shipment, so if you're a person who prefers fact to fantasy and who needs to know what's really happening around you, order your scanner today from CE!

## NEW! Bearcat® 350

**The Ultimate Synthesized Scanner!**  
List price \$599.95/CE price \$399.00/\$50.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$349.00

**7-Band, 50 Channel • Alpha-Numeric • No-crystal scanner • AM Aircraft and Public Service bands • Priority Channel • AC/DC Bands: 30-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 421-512 MHz.** The new Bearcat 350 introduces an incredible breakthrough in synthesized scanning: Alpha-Numeric Display. Push a button—and the Vacuum Fluorescent Display switches from "numeric" to word descriptions of what's being monitored. 50 channels in 5 banks. Plus, Auto & Manual Search, Search Direction, Limit & Count, Direct Channel Access, Selective Scan Delay, Dual Scan Speeds, Automatic Lockout, Automatic Squelch, Non-Volatile Memory. Order your Bearcat 350 today!

## Bearcat® 300

List price \$549.95/CE price \$349.00/\$50.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$299.00

**7-Band, 50 Channel • Service Search • No-crystal scanner • AM Aircraft and Public Service bands • Priority Channel • AC/DC Bands: 32-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 421-512 MHz.** The Bearcat 300 is the most advanced automatic scanning radio that has ever been offered to the public. The Bearcat 300 uses a bright green fluorescent digital display, so it's ideal for mobile applications. The Bearcat 300 now has these added features: Service Search, Display Intensity Control, Hold Search and Resume Search keys, Separate Band keys to permit lock-in/lock-out of any band for more efficient service search.



## NEW! Bearcat® 350

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 100

## FREE Bearcat® Rebate Offer

Get a coupon good for a \$50 rebate when you purchase a Bearcat 350 or 300, \$25 rebate on model 250 or 20/20, \$15 rebate on model 210XL, \$10 rebate on model 160 or 4-6 Thin Scan. To get your rebate, mail rebate coupon with your original dated sales receipt and the Bearcat model number from the carton to Electra. You'll receive your rebate in four to six weeks. Offer valid only on purchases made between February 1, 1982 and March 15, 1982. All requests must be postmarked by March 31, 1982. Limit of one rebate per household. Coupon must accompany all rebate requests and may not be reproduced. Offer good only in the U.S.A. Void where taxed or prohibited by law. Resellers, companies, clubs and organizations—both profit and non-profit—are not eligible for rebates. Employees of Electra Company, their advertising agencies, distributors and retailers of Bearcat Scanners are also not eligible for rebates. Please be sure to send in the correct amount for your scanner. Pay the listed CE price in this ad. Do not deduct the rebate amount since your rebate will be sent directly to you from Electra. Orders received with insufficient payments will not be processed and will be returned. Offer subject to change without notice.

## Bearcat® 250

List price \$429.95/CE price \$279.00/\$25.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$254.00

**6-Band, 50 Channel • Crystalless • Searches Stores • Recalls • Digital clock • AC/DC Priority Channel • 3-Band • Count Feature.** Frequency range 32-50, 146-174, 420-512 MHz. The Bearcat 250 performs any scanning function you could possibly want. With push button ease you can program up to 50 channels for automatic monitoring. Push another button and search for new frequencies. There are no crystals to limit what you want to hear. A special search feature of the Bearcat 250 actually stores 64 frequencies and recalls them, one at a time, at your convenience.

## NEW! Bearcat® 20/20

List price \$449.95/CE price \$289.00/\$25.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$264.00

**7-Band, 40 Channel • Crystalless • Searches AM Aircraft and Public Service bands • AC/DC Priority Channel • Direct Channel Access • Delay** Frequency range 32-50, 118-136 AM, 144-174, 420-512 MHz. The Bearcat 20/20 automatic scanning radio replaces the Bearcat 220 and monitors 40 frequencies from 7 bands, including aircraft. A two-position switch, located on the front panel, allows monitoring of 20 channels at a time.

## Bearcat® 210XL

List price \$349.95/CE price \$229.00/\$15.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$214.00

**6-Band, 18 Channel • Crystalless • AC/DC** Frequency range: 32-50, 144-174, 421-512 MHz. The Bearcat 210XL scanning radio is the second generation scanner that replaces the popular Bearcat 210 and 211. It has almost twice the scanning capacity of the Bearcat 210 with 18 channels plus dual scanning speeds and a bright green fluorescent display. Automatic search finds new frequencies. Features scan delay, single antenna, patented track tuning and more!

## Bearcat® 160

List price \$299.95/CE price \$194.00/\$10.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$184.00

**5-Band, 16 Channel • AC only • Priority Dual Scan Speeds • Direct Channel Access** Frequency range: 32-50, 144-174, 440-512 MHz. The Bearcat 160 is the least expensive Bearcat crystalless scanner. Smooth keyboard. No buttons to punch. No knobs to turn. Instead, finger-tip pads provide control of all scanning operations.

## NEW! Bearcat® 100

**The first no-crystal programmable handheld scanner.** Allow 30-120 days for delivery after receipt of order due to the high demand for this product.

List price \$449.95/CE price \$299.00

**8-Band, 16 Channel • Liquid Crystal Display Search • Limit • Hold • Lockout • AC/DC** Frequency range: 30-50, 138-174, 406-512 MHz. The world's first no-crystal handheld scanner has compressed into a 3" x 7" x 1 1/4" case more scanning power than is found in many base or mobile scanners. The Bearcat 100 has a full 16 channels with frequency coverage that includes all public service bands (Low, High, UHF and "T" bands), the 2-Meter and 70 cm. Amateur bands, plus Military and Federal Government frequencies. It has chrome-plated keys for functions that are user controlled, such as lockout, manual and automatic scan. Even search is provided, both manual and automatic. Wow...what a scanner!

The Bearcat 100 produces audio power output of 300 milliwatts, is track-tuned and has selectivity of better than 50 dB down and sensitivity of 0.6 microvolts on VHF and 1.0 microvolts on UHF. Power consumption is kept extremely low by using a liquid crystal display and exclusive low power integrated circuits.

Included in our low CE price is a sturdy carrying case, earphone, battery charger/AC adapter, six AA Ni-cad batteries and flexible antenna. For earliest delivery from CE, reserve your Bearcat 100 today.

### TEST ANY SCANNER

Test any scanner purchased from Communications Electronics™ for 31 days before you decide to keep it. If for any reason you are not completely satisfied, return it in original condition with all parts in 31 days, for a prompt refund (less shipping/handling charges and rebate credits).

## Bearcat® Four-Six ThinScan™

List price \$189.95/CE price \$124.00/\$10.00 rebate  
Your final cost is a low \$114.00

Frequency range: 33-47, 152-164, 450-508 MHz. The incredible, Bearcat Four-Six Thin Scan™ is like having an information center in your pocket. This four band, 6 channel crystal controlled scanner has patented Track Tuning on UHF, Scan Delay and Channel Lockout. Measures 2 3/4 x 6 1/4 x 1 1/2". Includes rubber ducky antenna. Order crystal certificate for each channel. Made in Japan.

## Fanon Slimline 6-HLU

List price \$169.95/CE price \$109.00  
Low cost 6-channel, 3-band scanner!

The Fanon Slimline 6-HLU gives you six channels of crystal controlled excitement. Unique Automatic Peak Tuning Circuit adjusts the receiver front end for maximum sensitivity across the entire UHF band. Individual channel lockout switches. Frequency range 30-50, 146-175 and 450-512 MHz. Size 2 3/4 x 6 1/4 x 1 1/2". Includes rubber ducky antenna. If you don't need the UHF band, get the Fanon model 6-HL for \$99.00 each, and save money. Same high performance and features as the model HLU without the UHF band. Order crystal certificates for each channel. Made in Japan.

### OTHER SCANNERS & ACCESSORIES

NEW! Regency® D810 Scanner	\$319.00
NEW! Regency® D300 Scanner	\$219.00
NEW! Regency® D100 Scanner	\$169.00
NEW! Regency® H604 Scanner	\$129.00
Regency® M400 Scanner	\$259.00
Regency® M100 Scanner	\$199.00
Regency® R1040 Scanner	\$149.00
SCMA-6 Fanon Mobile Adapter/Battery Charger	\$49.00
CHB-6 Fanon AC Adapter/Battery Charger	\$15.00
CAT-6 Fanon carrying case with bell clip	\$15.00
AUC-6 Fanon auto lighter adapter/Battery Charger	\$15.00
PSK-6 Base Power Supply/Bracket for SCMA-6	\$20.00
SP50 Bearcat AC Adapter	\$9.00
SP51 Bearcat Battery Charger	\$9.00
SP58 Bearcat 4-6 ThinScan™ carrying case	\$12.00
MA506 Regency carrying case for H604	\$15.00
FB-E Frequency Directory for Eastern U.S.A.	\$12.00
FB-W Frequency Directory for Western U.S.A.	\$12.00
FFD Federal Frequency Directory for U.S.A.	\$12.00
TSG "Top Secret" Registry of U.S. Government Freq.	\$10.00
ASD Frequency Directory for Aircraft Band	\$10.00
B-4 1.2 V AAA Ni-Cad batteries (set of four)	\$9.00
A-135cc Crystal certificate	\$3.00

Add \$3.00 shipping for all accessories ordered at the same time.

### INCREASED PERFORMANCE ANTENNAS

If you want the utmost in performance from your scanner, it is essential that you use an external antenna. We have six base and mobile antennas specifically designed for receiving all bands. Order #A60 is a magnet mount mobile antenna. Order #A61 is a gutter clip mobile antenna. Order #A62 is a trunk-lip mobile antenna. Order #A63 is a 1/4 inch hole mount. Order #A64 is a 3/8 inch snap-in mount, and #A70 is an all band base station antenna. All antennas are \$35.00 and \$3.00 for UPS shipping in the continental United States.

### BUY WITH CONFIDENCE

To get the fastest delivery from CE of any scanner, send or phone your order directly to our Scanner Distribution Center. Be sure to calculate your price using the CE prices in this ad. Michigan residents please add 4% sales tax. Written purchase orders are accepted from approved government agencies and most well rated firms at a 10% surcharge for net 10 billing. All sales are subject to availability, acceptance and verification. All sales on accessories are final. Prices, terms and specifications are subject to change without notice. Out of stock items will be placed on backorder automatically unless CE is instructed differently. Most products that we sell have a manufacturer's warranty. Free copies of warranties on these products are available prior to purchase by writing to CE International orders are invited with a \$20.00 surcharge for special handling in addition to shipping charges. All shipments are F.O.B. Ann Arbor, Michigan. No COD's please. Non-certified and foreign checks require bank clearance. Minimum order \$35.00.

Mail orders to: Communications Electronics,™ Box 1002, Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A. Add \$7.00 per scanner or phone product for U.P.S. ground shipping and handling, or \$14.00 for faster U.P.S. air shipping to some locations. If you have a Visa or Master Card, you may call anytime and place a credit card order. Order toll free in the U.S.A. Dial 800-521-4414. If you are outside the U.S. or in Michigan, dial 313-994-4444. Dealer inquiries invited. Order without obligation today!

Scanner Distribution Center™ and CE logos are trademarks of Communications Electronics.™  
† Bearcat is a federally registered trademark of Electra Company, a Division of Masco Corporation of Indiana.  
‡ Regency is a federally registered trademark of Regency Electronics Inc. AD #1121081  
Copyright © 1982 Communications Electronics™



854 Phoenix □ Box 1002 □ Ann Arbor, Michigan 48106 U.S.A.  
Call TOLL-FREE (800) 521-4414 or outside U.S.A. (313) 994-4444

This fine receiver  
has been the target  
of many design improvements:  
here's another

## Drake R-4C receiver improved power supply

In keeping with our policy to provide the most recent information on updating equipment, we present this article on improvements to the popular Drake R-4C communications receiver. As author Klinman points out, the perfect receiver has yet to put in an appearance. The R-4C by Drake with its many features comes close to the perfect receiver. These modifications to the R-4C are easy to make, result in a significant operational improvement, and use a minimum of mechanical modifications to preserve resale value of the radio.  
Editor

**The perfect communications receiver** has yet to be produced. The Drake R-4C approaches this ideal. With certain modifications it can be made into a real "performance" receiver. Among these are the addition of selective first i-f filters, improved product detector and audio modifications as described by

Sherwood,<sup>1</sup> third mixer redesign with solid-state tube replacement,\* an audio lowpass filter by Sartori,<sup>2,3,4</sup> and agc modification by Klinman.<sup>5</sup> I recommend that those using the Drake R-4B/C obtain the excellent summaries of updates to these receivers available from Sherwood Engineering and Sartori Associates.†

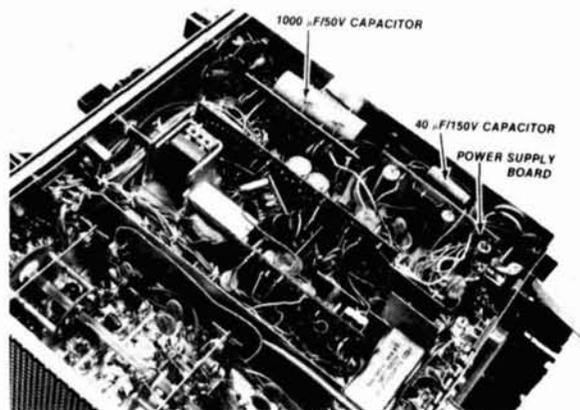
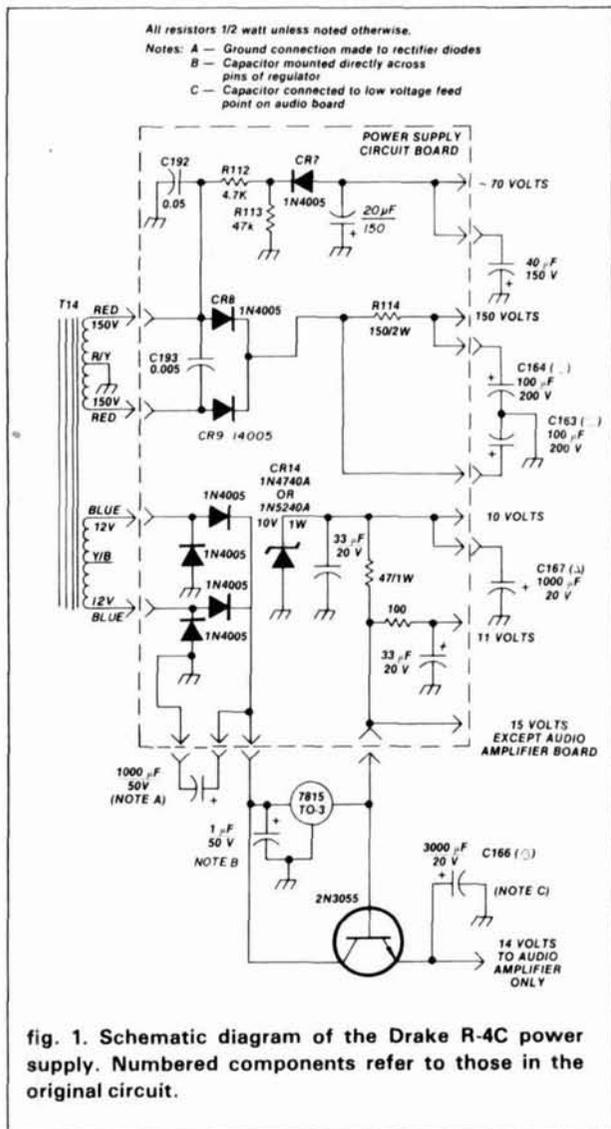
---

\*While the "Solid Tube," a product of Sartori Associates, used as replacement for the 6EJ7 mixers in the R-4C does effectively eliminate the severe noise generated by the vacuum tubes in these circuits, it does noticeably reduce large-signal-handling capacity of the receiver.

---

†Sherwood Engineering, Incorporated, 1268 South Ogden Street, Denver, Colorado 80210; Sartori Associates, P.O. Box 2085, Richardson, Texas 75080.

**By Richard Klinman, W3RJ, RD 1, Flint Hill Road, Coopersburg, Pennsylvania 18036**



Underside of the Drake R-4C receiver chassis showing revised power-supply board and component layout.

regulator, but the monolithic circuit is difficult to stabilize and it can still require considerable peak current when driving a low-impedance load.\* An advantage of the monolithic audio power amplifier is that it provides a significant amount — on the order of 30 dB — of power-supply ripple rejection.

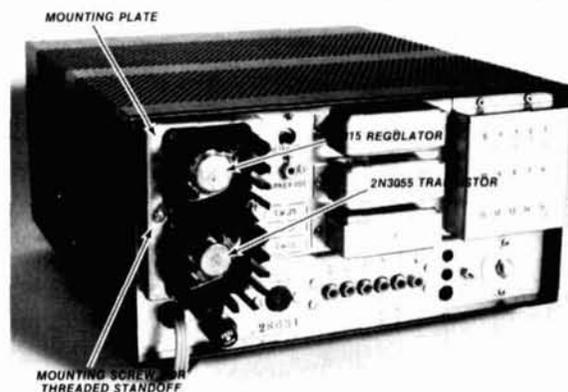
As described here, it's a relatively simple matter to retain the original R-4C audio amplifier and upgrade the power supply.

### revised power supply

Fig. 1 is the schematic diagram. A full-wave bridge rectifier with single-stage capacitor-input filter produces 25-30 volts, which is sufficient to power the 7815, a 15-volt monolithic voltage regulator. While increasing the average power dissipated by the power transformer, T14, no additional temperature rise of the transformer is noticeable. Because this supply voltage exceeds the voltage rating of the

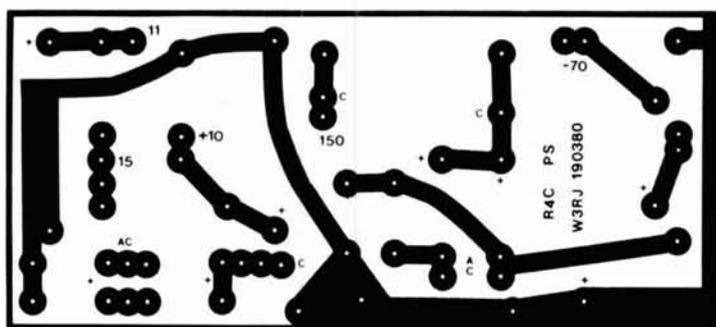
A problem yet unresolved is the presence of excessive hum in the audio output. As pointed out by Sartori,<sup>3</sup> the original Drake power supply also generates significant heat under the R-4C chassis. In that article, Sartori described modifications to the power supply, but the suggested circuit produces marginal voltage for proper operation of the recommended monolithic voltage regulator. In addition, the circuit yields a regulated low voltage 2 volts lower than the original 14-15 volts.

Complete replacement of the R-4C audio amplifier with a monolithic audio power amplifier, as suggested by Sherwood,<sup>6</sup> will reduce the audio-amplifier average current drain on the low-voltage supply and

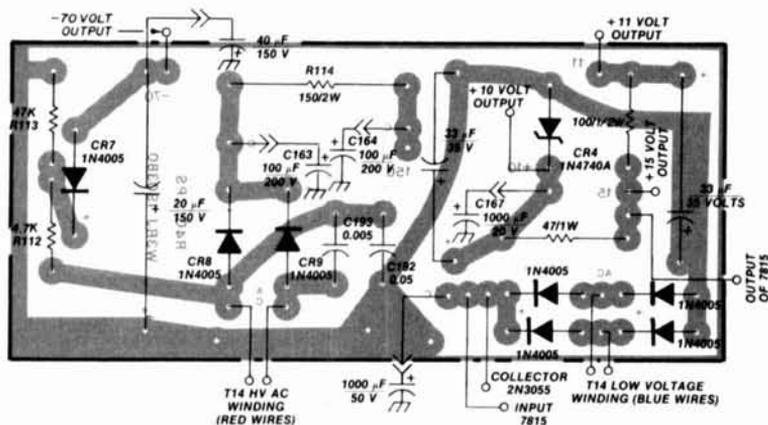


Rear apron of the Drake R-4C receiver showing the voltage regulator and pass transistor, heat sinks, and homebrew mounting plate.

\*The circuit may be stabilized by using Sherwood's output stabilization network, which is part of their audio-amplifier kit. Editor



(A)



(B)

fig. 2. Circuit-board details. Full-size PC-board mask is shown in (A). Illustration (B) shows component layout.

existing filter capacitors, C166 and C167, an additional 1000  $\mu$ F 50-volt electrolytic filter capacitor is required. The output of the TO-3-cased 7815 (or equivalent) 1-amp 15-volt regulator powers all 15-volt circuits *except the audio output stage*.

Power for the audio amplifier cannot be taken directly from the 7815 because of severe instability caused by the large inductive load of the audio output stage. A common base 2N3055\* pass transistor provides the required isolation in addition to reducing the thermal load on the 7815 voltage regulator. One of the unused sections of the R-4C filter capacitor, C166, is used to further reduce the impedance of the 14-volt supply to the audio amplifier. A series resistor provides 11 volts for the PTO, and a zener diode provides 10 volts for the BFO and HFO circuits.

The remainder of the power supply is similar to the

original circuit in the R-4C. An exception is additional filtering of the -70 volt supply to eliminate the last trace of hum in the receiver audio.

## hardware

A board containing all components except the pass transistor, voltage regulator and 1- $\mu$ F bypass capacitor, and the 1000- $\mu$ F, 50-volt and 40- $\mu$ F 150-volt filter capacitors replaces the original R-4C power supply board. The board mask and component placement are shown in **fig. 2**. Solder lugs, bent 90 degrees in the center and soldered to the board at the indicated locations, serve as mounting feet similar to those on the original board. Noteworthy details of construction are:

1. The low-voltage filter capacitor (a small size 1000- $\mu$ F, 50-volt electrolytic) is mounted between the power supply or audio circuit board and the side of the chassis. It is secured to the chassis side wall with a plastic stick-on cable tie anchor. The ground lead

\*Any NPN power transistor with  $V_{ce0}$  of at least 40 volts and collector current rating of 1 ampere will work in this circuit. (The 2N3055 is available for less than a dollar from several mail-order parts houses.)

of this capacitor must be returned to the ground foil of the power-supply board. A chassis ground to the filter capacitor cans, C163 through C167, while mechanically convenient, will lead to audio hum.

2. The 40- $\mu$ F, 150-volt miniature electrolytic capacitor filtering the - 70 volt supply is mounted between the power-supply board and the side of the chassis. It is soldered from the - 70 volt output pad to the ground on the foil side of the board and is supported by its axial leads.

3. The centertap of the low-voltage winding (yellow/blue) of the power transformer, T14, is disconnected from ground, covered with heat-shrink tubing at the end to avoid short circuits to ground, and tucked out of the way along the chassis.

4. Connection between C166 and the 14-volt supply to the audio board is made to the low voltage supply solder lug directly on the audio board. The photograph shows the new power-supply board and component layout under the chassis.

The 7815 monolithic voltage regulator and 2N3055 pass transistor are mounted to the rear apron of the Drake R-4C on a small homebrew 2-1/2 x 3-3/4 x 1/2-inch (63.5 x 95 x 12.5-mm) open-bottom box.\* This shallow box is fastened to the rear of the Drake R-4C with a pair of 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) threaded standoffs (photo). In this way, only two small, inconspicuous holes need to be drilled in the Drake R-4C. Wires are cabled and routed through a grommet inserted into one of the slots in the back apron and through the power transformer grommet, to the underside of the chassis. Small, finned heatsinks of the Walefield 680 type cool both voltage regulator and pass transistor.

### references

1. J.R. Sherwood and G.B. Heidelman, "Present-Day Receivers - Some Problems and Cures," *ham radio*, December, 1977, pages 10-18.
2. H.J. Sartori, "Solid-Tubes - A new Life for Old Designs," *QST*, April, 1977, pages 45-50.
3. H.J. Sartori, "New Circuits and ICs Improve Receiver Performance," *73*, June, 1979, pages 32-36.
4. H.J. Sartori, "Technical Notes - R4 Receiver," Sartori Associates, P.O. Box 2085, Richardson, Texas 75080.
5. R. Klinman, "Improved AGC for the Drake R-4C," *CQ*, March, 1980, pages 44-46.
6. J.R. Sherwood, "New R-4C Audio Amplifier," *Application Note*, Sherwood Engineering, Incorporated, 1268 South Ogden Street, Denver, Colorado 80210.

\*This miniature open-bottom chassis can be easily fabricated from 1/16-inch (1.5-mm) aluminum sheet. Alternatively, the regulator and transistor may be mounted on a flat rectangular 2-1/2 x 3-3/4-inch (63.5 x 95-mm) plate. The 1/2-inch (12.5-mm) lip covers the electrical connections to the regulator circuit.

ham radio

# IN STOCK CALL YAESU KITTY FT-1, GET YOUR BEST PRICE FT-708 THEN CALL KITTY! & FT-408 Buy a new transceiver, get a free call sign "T" shirt

BRAND NEW AT BARRY'S  
TEN-TEC, ARGOSY, DELTA & OMNI

## COMMUNICATION SPECIALISTS TONE ENCODER FOR ALL ICOM HAND HELD RADIOS - \$29.95

### HANDHELDS

- |                         |                         |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| UHF                     | VHF                     |
| • TEMPO S-4             | • ICOM IC-2AT           |
| • YAESU FT 708R         | • ICOM IC-3             |
| • SANTEC ST440/ $\mu$ P | • YAESU FT-208R         |
| • ICOM IC-4A            | • SANTEC ST144/ $\mu$ P |
|                         | • TEMPO S-1, S-2, S-5   |

### UHF & VHF BASE STATIONS

- ICOM IC-451A, IC-251A, IC-25A, IC-290, & IC-224
- YAESU FT-720RVH, FT-720RU, FT-480, & FT-780R
- KDK PS-2025

### HF TRANSCEIVERS

- YAESU FT-707, FT-902DM, FT-107, & FT-101ZD MKII FT-1
- CUBIC Astro 103 & 150
- ICOM IC-720A & IC-730
- DRAKE TR-7 with DR-7 Available Now - TR-5
- TEN-TEC Argosy, Omni, Delta

### AMPLIFIERS

- DRAKE L7 & L75
- LUNAR Linearized 220 MHz HT AMP Model 1.3m4-30P
- VHF MIRAGE, VOCOM & KLM
- DENTRON Clipperton HF & VHF models, GLA-1000B

### RECEIVERS

- DRAKE R7
- YAESU FRG 7700

**CW OPS** - We've got NYE KEY, Vibroplex bugs, Bencher Paddles, and AEA Electronic keyers; MT-1, CK-1, MMI, MK1, & KT-1. Readers for CW & RTTY Kantronics Field Day & Mini Reader and the new AEA MBA Reader.

### NEW DRAKE TELETYPE

**ANTENNAS** HF - VHF - UHF - BARRY'S HAS 'EM ALL. Slinky Dipoles, Hy-Gain, Cushcraft, AEA, Antenna Specialists, SWAN, VOCOM AND MORE. HAM IV and Alliance rotators, MURCH UT 2000B, DENTRON AT-2K, Butternut HF 6V & 2m collinear.

**Rpt Repeaters** - Completely interchangeable with VHF Engineering Models. 144-174 MHz 25W, 210-240 MHz 15W, and 430-440 MHz. Full line of accessories.

## BARRY HAS TUBES SET UP YOUR HOME STATION TODAY

### Our lines include:

- |                |            |            |             |
|----------------|------------|------------|-------------|
| AEA            | CUSHCRAFT  | LUNAR      | TEN-TEC     |
| ALLIANCE       | DENTRON    | MFJ        | TRI-EX      |
| ALPHA          | DRAKE      | MIRAGE     | VIBROPLEX   |
| ASTRON         | ETO        | MURCH      | VOCOM       |
| AVANTI         | EIMAC      | PALOMAR    | WACOM       |
| B & W          | ENCOMM     | ROBOT      | YAESU       |
| BIRD           | HUSTLER    | SHURE      | AND MORE... |
| COLLINS        | HY-GAIN    | STANDARD   |             |
| COMMUNICATIONS | KLM        | SWAN/CUBIC |             |
| SPECIALISTS    | KANTRONICS | TEMPO      |             |

### Barry Will Meet All Legitimate Prices

**BUSINESSMEN:** Ask about BARRY'S line of business-band equipment. We've got it!  
Amateur Radio License Class. Enroll Now.  
New class begins Saturday, January 9, 1982.



The Export Experts Invite Overseas orders.  
We ship Worldwide Promptly & Efficiently.

# BARRY ELECTRONICS

512 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK, N.Y. 10012-4493  
TELEPHONE (212) 925-7000  
TELEX 12-7670

# operation upgrade

The fourth part  
in a continuing series  
designed to help you  
upgrade your ticket

**In part three we discussed** some of the active electrical devices and their uses. Active devices alter the voltages or currents applied to them in some way. Usually, the resulting currents and voltages are nonlinear, or distorted in waveshape to a greater or lesser extent. The active devices we covered were vacuum tubes and solid-state diodes. This month we will discuss shunt regulation, junction transistors, series regulation, special semiconductor diodes, FETs, SCRs, and triacs.

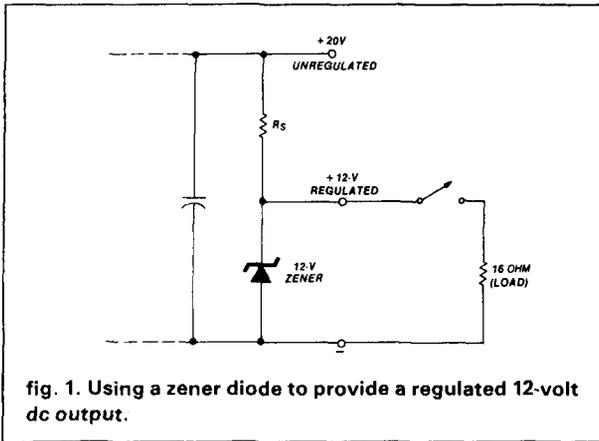
## simple shunt regulators

To produce low-impedance (constant voltage) power supplies, it is necessary to add some form of

voltage regulation. If a regulated 12-volt supply is required, it may be necessary to use something like a 20-volt unregulated dc supply and add regulation circuits between the unregulated voltage and the load.

A simple shunt regulation circuit uses a zener diode. This is a diode which has heavy doping of its semiconductor materials. In its forward direction it acts much like a normal semiconductor diode. As the inverse voltage is increased across a zener diode a point will be reached (the zener, or avalanche, voltage) where the diode suddenly allows current to flow in the reverse or inverse direction. Such an inverse avalanche current in a normal diode would destroy the crystalline form of the semiconductor materials and ruin the diode. But the zener will withstand whatever current it is manufactured to handle. A diagram of a zener-diode-regulated 12-volt power supply is shown in **fig. 1**. If the zener is manufactured to pass 1 amp of current safely, series resistor  $R_s$  should have the necessary value to pass not only 1 amp, but at the same time to produce a voltage drop across it of 20 volts minus 12 volts, or 8 volts. Therefore the

**By Robert L. Shrader, W6BNB, 11911 Barnett Valley Road, Sebastopol, California 95472**



value of  $R_S$  is computed to be  $R = E/I$ , or  $8/1$ , or 8 ohms. Its wattage rating would have to be at least  $P = EI$ , or  $8(1)$ , or 8 watts. Any 8-ohm resistor with a power rating over 8 watts would be satisfactory.

If a 16-ohm load is now connected across the zener's 12-volt voltage-drop, the current for the load would be  $I = E/R$ , or  $12/16$ , or 0.75 amp, leaving the zener with 0.25 amp flowing through it. Since the zener still has 12 volts across it with 0.25 amp flowing through it, while the load is drawing 0.75 amp, the current through  $R_S$  must still be the same as with no load. The load can vary up and down from its 16-ohm value quite a bit without producing any change in the voltage across it. However, if the load increased (lowered resistance) to an effective 10 ohms, the zener would lose its control. Now the total resistance across the 20 volts would be  $8 + 10$  ohms, or 18 ohms. With 18 ohms and 20 volts the current would be  $I = E/R$ , or  $20/18$ , or 1.11 amps. With 1.11 amps through the 10-ohm load, the voltage-drop across the load would be  $E = IR$ , or  $1.11(10)$ , or 11.1 volts. This is below the 12-volt zener voltage of the diode and it would no longer be carrying current and could no longer hold the output voltage at 12 volts. (We have disregarded the fact that the 20 volts would reduce under load.) If  $R_S$  were made 5 ohms instead of 8 ohms, the zener would regulate the 10-ohm load for reasonable variations, but if the load were disconnected or lightened excessively the current through  $R_S$  and the zener would increase and possibly burn out the diode. For many low current circuits, zener diodes do a good job of voltage regulation.

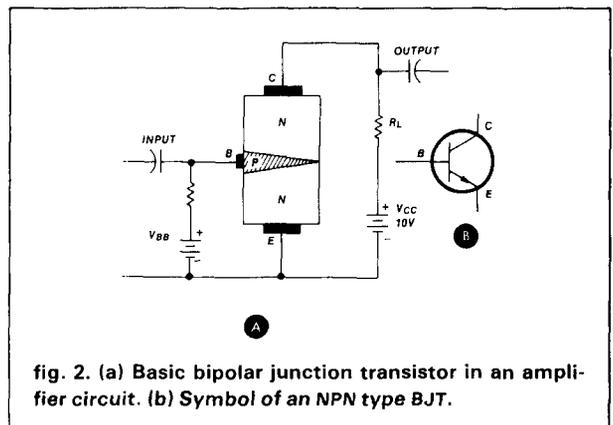
A similar type of regulating circuit is used with higher-voltage vacuum-diode-rectifier power supplies. Instead of zener diodes, they use gaseous voltage regulator (VR) tubes. These tubes have two metal elements in them, and are filled with a gas such as neon. At about 90 volts neon ionizes (and glows) and allows current to flow through it, but at a voltage-drop of approximately 75 volts across the tube.

Over a current range of 5 to 35 mA a VR 75 tube will hold its voltage-drop at close to 75 volts. Thus, VR tubes can be used to regulate loads that vary between 5 and 35 mA. VR tubes come in 75-, 90-, 105-, and 150-volt values. To regulate a 300-volt output, two VR-150 tubes in series could be used. The unregulated supply must provide a no-load voltage of about 360 volts to produce the required initial ionization to start current flowing in the VR tubes in series to regulate 300 volts. (Similarly, two 12-volt zeners in series can be used to regulate to 24 volts.)

## junction transistors

One of the transistors in use today is the bipolar junction transistor. We will call it a BJT to differentiate it from a field-effect transistor, or FET. A BJT is made up of three pieces of P and N semiconductor, somewhat as shown in **fig. 2**. In this particular NPN device there is a single thin P-material section between two pieces of N-material. Note the similarity of this triode (three-element) circuit to the VT (vacuum tube) triode circuit — but also note the differences.

The collector (C) circuit supply,  $V_{CC}$ , tries to forward-bias the emitter-base (EB) junction, since it has its negative terminal to the lower N element. But the upper PN junction is reverse biased by this same  $V_{CC}$ . As a result, no collector current ( $I_C$ ) can flow. In this circuit the lower PN junction is being forward biased by the base power supply,  $V_{BB}$ . With the EB junction forward biased there is a current of electrons spreading out in the P material trying to find a path through the relatively poorly conducting semiconductor material to get from the emitter to the base connection. In spreading out looking for positive holes to use as stepping stones through the P material, some of these electrons move into the barrier area of the upper PN junction. Electrons in the upper barrier area cancel the barrier effect there, thus allowing current to flow from emitter to collector. The more emitter-base current that flows the more the base-collector



barrier is cancelled and the greater the emitter-collector current can be. If the EB current decreases, so does the EC current. In a transistor of this type it may be found that a small EB current change in the input or base circuit can produce a 100 times greater EC current change in the output or collector circuit. This represents an amplification of current variation ( $h_{FE}$ ), which is somewhat similar to the voltage amplification ( $\mu$ ) that occurs in a VT triode. We say the VT is voltage actuated, because voltage variations in the grid circuit control output circuit current (and power). In a BJT it is current changes in the input base circuit which control output current, so it is said to be current actuated.

Since the EB and the EC currents are both in the same direction through the emitter, the emitter current is always equal to the sum of the base and the collector currents, or  $I_E = I_B + I_C$ .

When amplifying ac signal currents, normally shown by lower case letters, the ratio of  $i_c/i_b$  is known as beta ( $\beta$ ). On the other hand, the ratio of  $i_c/i_e$  is the alpha ( $\alpha$ ) gain of the transistor. At higher frequencies the alpha value decreases. The frequency at which it decreases to 0.707 (also known as 3 dB decrease) of its value at 1000 Hz is known as the alpha cut-off frequency ( $f_{h\alpha}$ ).

Rather than using a separate battery or supply to produce the forward biasing current of the base circuit, it is simpler to run a relatively high value of resistance (100 to 250 kilohms) from  $+V_{CC}$  directly to the base. This is shown as  $R_1$  in fig. 3a. The value of this resistor is that required to reduce the forward biasing base current to about 1/100 of the normal  $I_C$  at which the transistor is to operate. For example if  $I_C$  is to be 0.005 amp, then  $I_B$  should be  $0.005 \times 1/100$ , or  $0.00005 A$ , and  $R_1 = E/I$ , or  $10/0.00005$ , or 200,000

ohms. (Consider the EB junction to be essentially zero ohms.)

While this simple biasing circuit will work, a far more satisfactory circuit, and the one generally used, is shown in fig. 3b. One of the difficulties with transistors is that they are made of semiconducting materials which always have a positive temperature coefficient (+TC). As the BJT operates, its  $I_C$  tends to heat it and it becomes a better conductor, so more current flows and it heats still more. If this cycle continues it can result in thermal runaway and the junctions of the BJT may melt. In the circuit of fig. 3b, the voltage divider biasing provided by  $R_1$  and  $R_2$  gives a more stable biasing. When  $I_C$  flows up through  $R_3$  it produces a voltage-drop across this resistor. The voltage developed is negative at the bottom and positive at the top of  $R_3$ . When considered in series with  $R_2$  and the base circuit, this voltage-drop will be seen to be a reverse bias for the base, which tends to reduce  $I_B$  and therefore  $I_C$ . So, with this network of resistors, when  $I_C$  begins to increase due to thermal effects, the reverse bias increases and the rise in  $I_C$  is held in check. However if the BJT is allowed to heat too much it may still self-destruct, and it can do this unbelievably fast! The ratio of  $R_1$  to  $R_2$  is usually about 5/1, perhaps being 50,000 and 10,000 ohms as the working values.  $R_3$  is usually in the neighborhood of 200 to 500 ohms in low-power circuits (less in high-power circuits).

The reverse bias developed across  $R_3$  will also occur at whatever the signal voltage or current rate is, resulting in a lessening of the effective input signal and a lessening of the output signal from the whole "stage" (BJT and all the components). The capacitor  $C_1$  acts as a filter capacitor and tends to hold the voltage-drop constant as far as the rapid signal ac frequencies are concerned, but has no effect on slow thermal variations. Its value will vary from 0.01 for rf circuits to several microfarads for audio-frequency circuits.

Thus far, we have discussed just one type of transistor, the NPN bipolar junction transistor. BJTs can also be made with a P-material emitter, an N-material base, and a P-material collector. They are then known as PNP BJTs. They operate just like NPNs, except that the collector bias voltage,  $V_{CC}$ , is negative toward the collector, rather than being positive as in the NPNs discussed so far. It is not unusual to see both NPN and PNP transistors used in the same circuit to take advantage of the complementary action of the two devices. The arrow on the symbol of a PNP transistor is reversed from that of an NPN.

Most transistors are low-power devices. When higher power is required, BJTs must be made larger and must have some means of keeping the base-collector junction from getting too hot. This is accom-

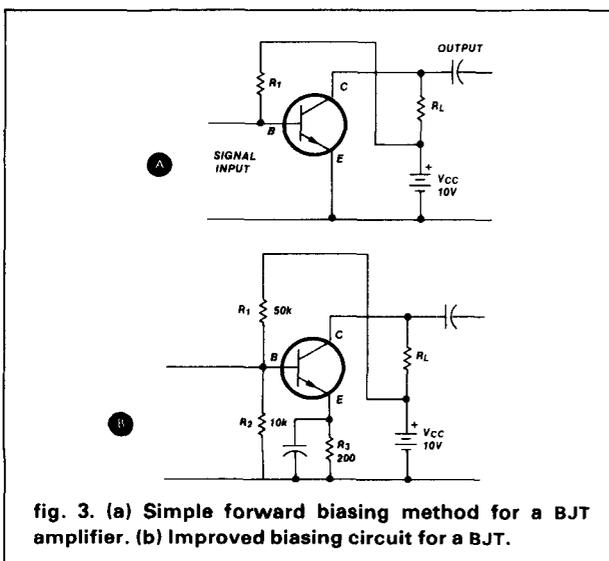
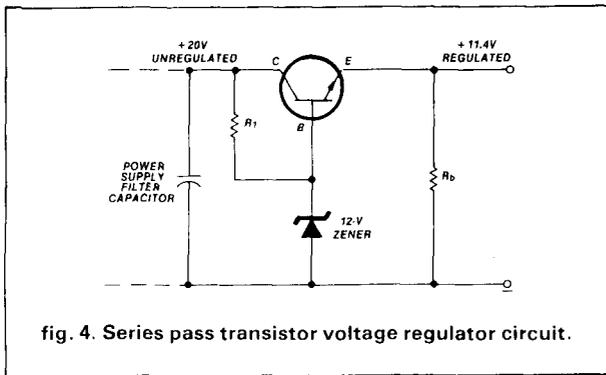


fig. 3. (a) Simple forward biasing method for a BJT amplifier. (b) Improved biasing circuit for a BJT.



plished by using metal *heatsinks* on the transistors. Sometimes the heatsinks are built into the transistors and sometimes they must be added over the top of the body of the transistor. The bodies of power transistors are made with the collector element nearest the surface of the device to allow optimum cooling of the CB junctions.

### series regulation

A BJT can be used to regulate the voltage output of an unregulated power supply, as shown in **fig. 4**. With  $R_b$  connected, there is a small  $I_C$  flowing in the transistor. A silicon EB junction will have a 0.6-volt barrier voltage-drop, making the output voltage equal to the 12 volts of the zener minus the 0.6 volt of the EB barrier voltage-drop for an 11.4-volt output. If a load is added, the  $I_C$  will increase and the voltage-drop across EB should increase slightly. This appears to the BJT as a greater forward bias and it passes more current for the load, and the regulated voltage approaches 11.4 volts again. However, such a regulation is never complete. There is always some change in output voltage when the load changes, which can be called an error voltage. In this simple series regulator the error voltage may be a fraction of a volt. If the error voltage can be amplified and fed to the base of the series regulator "pass" transistor, the output voltage variation will be better corrected and the power supply will be said to be better regulated.

In the series transistor regulator circuit of **fig. 5**,  $Q_1$  is the pass transistor and  $Q_2$  is the error voltage amplifier.  $R_B$  forward biases  $Q_1$  and also acts as the collector load resistor for  $Q_2$ .  $R_Z$  is the zener resistor to hold it in conduction and provide a regulated reference voltage. The position of the arm on the potentiometer will determine the regulated output voltage within a limited range. If a load is suddenly applied to the power supply the output voltage of the supply tends to become lower. The base of  $Q_2$  feels the reduced forward bias, which reduces its  $I_C$ . With less  $Q_2$  collector current flowing through  $R_B$  there is less voltage-drop across it. The lessened  $R_B$  voltage-drop

appears to the  $Q_1$  base as a greater forward bias, and it passes greater  $I_C$  for the load. This re-establishes essentially the same voltage output as with no load. The regulation is perhaps 50 to 100 times better with this circuit than with the simpler circuit of **fig. 4**. The capacitor shown dashed is used as a filter capacitor to prevent sudden changes of voltage from being fed to the  $Q_2$  base, which might cause excursions of the output voltage. Regulator circuits of this type are quite popular in transistorized Amateur Radio equipment. For better regulation under varying temperature conditions, added components are required which can complicate the circuits considerably.

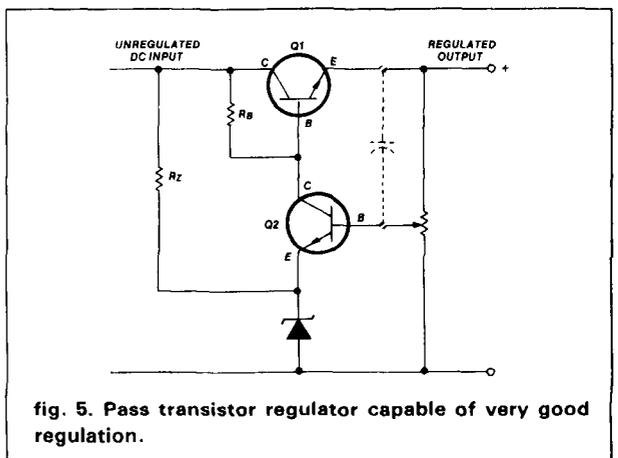
Pass transistor voltage regulators can be made up into small *integrated circuit* (IC) packages about  $3/8 \times 3/8 \times 1/8$  inch ( $10 \times 10 \times 4$  mm) that can regulate up to 1 ampere or more. They have three leads, one for the input unregulated positive voltage, one for the output regulated positive voltage, and one for the negative or ground lead. Additional  $1\text{-}\mu\text{F}$  capacitors must be connected between input and ground and output and ground leads to prevent external ac fields from damaging the internal IC circuits. Regulator circuits made up of separate transistors, zeners, resistors, and capacitors are known as discrete circuits, indicating that they are constructed from separate, or discrete, parts.

Series regulation circuits for VT power supplies are similar to solid-state circuits. They require separate filament windings on the power transformer for the triode or tetrode pass tube and for any error amplifier. VR tubes are used as the reference voltage devices.

### special semiconductor diodes

Besides the semiconductor diodes used as rectifiers and zener regulators, there are several other commonly used solid-state diodes.

The *tunnel diode* is a specially doped diode that has an unusual voltage-current curve. From zero



volts forward bias to a fraction of a volt the current increases as voltage increases. Then, with a little more voltage increase the current begins to decrease. With still greater voltage increase, a point is reached where the current again begins to increase with an increase in forward biasing voltage. If operated in the downward sloping part of its curve it is said to be operating in a *negative resistance* condition, since current normally increases in a device when the voltage across it increases. Negative resistance can be useful in developing oscillator (ac generator) circuits and for special amplifiers with such diodes. The power output of tunnel diodes is quite small but they can operate at or generate extremely high frequency ac.

A *voltage-variable capacitor diode* (varactor, varicap) is used as a variable capacitor. You may remember that when reverse biased, a standard semiconductor diode develops a barrier area at its junction. The width of the barrier area depends on the value of the reverse bias voltage. Since a PN diode in a reverse biased condition is two conducting substances separated by a nonconductor (the barrier area), increasing the reverse bias increases the barrier width and reduces the capacitance between the two P and N materials. Thus, by varying the dc *reverse* bias on a varactor the capacitance it exhibits can be controlled. A varactor operated across an LC circuit can change the resonant frequency (that is, tune the LC circuit).

A *hot-carrier diode* (HCD) is one in which a semiconductor is grown against a piece of metal. Such a diode exhibits a rectifying action, but no barrier area is developed. As a result, the junction between semiconductor and metal can be instantaneously made to pass or stop current flow. In the normal PN junction there are always a few misplaced electrons which act as "minority carriers." These must be swept out of the barrier area before the diode can turn on or turn off its current. This limits the speed of operation, or the frequency of the ac which the diode will rectify efficiently. Hot-carrier diodes are also known as *Schottky diodes*, and are useful up to super high frequencies.

A PIN *diode* has a P-material block separated from an N-material block by a thin intrinsic (I, or undoped) layer. These devices act as diodes up to a megahertz or so and then the intrinsic layer's slow action results in too much transit time delay. Above this frequency PIN diodes are useful because they have a high resistance when reversed biased, and a low resistance when forward biased. If inserted in a transmission line carrying high-frequency rf or microwave energy they can be made to effectively stop or allow the energy to pass down the line. We say the microwave

energy transmission can be modulated (varied) by changing the PIN diode biasing voltages.

*Point-contact diodes* were the first semiconductor devices. The original ones were the crystal detectors of the early 1900s and are still available. They are somewhat similar to HCDs. They were improved during World War II and found use as detectors in radar sets. They are still used to detect microwave and other lower frequency rf signals. A point-contact diode consists of a fine wire cat-whisker touching a "sensitive" point on some form of metallic semiconductor. The original transistors were actually two separate point-contact diodes close together on a single piece of germanium or silicon.

A *light-emitting diode* (LED) radiates light when forward biased. All diode junctions when forward biased emit some frequency of radiation, usually in the invisible infra-red range. In most cases the radiation is shielded from the outside except at any exposed edge of the junction. With specially selected semiconductor materials it is possible to produce diodes that emit red, orange, yellow, green, or blue light waves. The diodes are manufactured to provide a maximum junction area to be visible, so that the light wave radiations will be emitted efficiently. LEDs also act as rectifying diodes, but have slightly higher barrier voltages than normal silicon diodes.

## field-effect transistors

A type of transistor equally as important as the BJT is the field-effect transistor (FET). There are several types. One is the junction field-effect transistor (JFET). Another is the metal-oxide semiconductor field-effect transistor (MOSFET), of which there are several varieties.

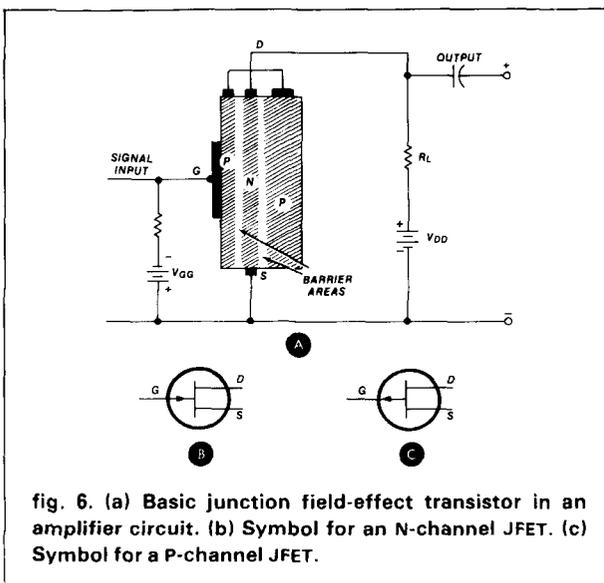
The device shown in **fig. 6a** is a simplified N-channel JFET. It is called an N-channel device because there is an N-material channel between two P-material areas which are connected together electrically. At one end of the channel is a contact called the *source* (S). At the other end is the *drain* (D) contact. Any reverse bias in the *gate* (G) circuit (from G to  $-V_{GG}$  to S) widens both barrier areas, which effectively pinches the channel narrower. The narrower the channel the more resistance it has and the less source-drain current that will flow with a given amount of drain circuit voltage ( $+V_{DD}$ ). If sufficient negative bias is applied to the gate, the drain current ( $I_D$ ) will be pinched off completely. If the gate is made positive, gate current will flow from gate to source. If you analyze this biasing action you will see that it is essentially the same as occurs in a vacuum tube as far as  $I_D$  and  $I_P$  actions are concerned. Thus, a JFET is a *voltage operated transistor*, whereas NPN and PNP BJTs are *current operated*. Within limits,

JFETs can be used in the same types of low-power circuits in which VTs are used, and vice-versa.

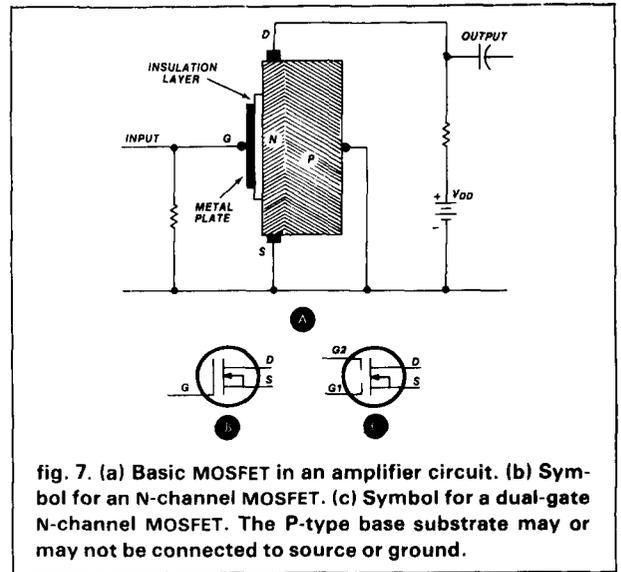
The JFET described is an N-channel type. If a JFET is manufactured with a P-channel between the two N-material areas or substrates, it is called a P-channel JFET. Basically the only difference in operation between N- and P-channel JFETs is the polarity of the  $V_{DD}$  and  $V_{GG}$  used with them. The symbol for an N-channel JFET is shown in **fig. 6b**, and for a P-channel JFET in **fig. 6c**.

An *insulated-gate* FET (IGFET, MOSFET, CMOS, COS/MOS, VMOS, etc.) has a thin N-channel grown on the surface of a P-material substrate, **fig. 7**. A metal contact is cemented to the N-channel with a thin layer of insulating material. If this metal gate (G) is made more negative, it attracts the positive holes from the P-material, which pinches the channel thinner, raising the N-channel resistance and reducing the  $I_D$  value. Variations of the gate voltage produce variations of the drain current, again very much like the operation of a VT, except that the gate may be driven positive and not draw any current from the channel because of the insulation layer. This is known as a depletion type MOSFET. There are also enhancement MOSFETs, which operate somewhat similarly except for the bias voltages used. In general, depletion MOSFETs use either a reverse direction bias similar to a VT, or zero bias. An enhancement MOSFET uses a forward direction bias voltage to which is added the input signal voltage to be amplified.

There are also dual-gate MOSFETs in which either or both gates can help to control the drain current, **fig. 7c**. These are used in *mixing circuits*, discussed in later articles.



**fig. 6.** (a) Basic junction field-effect transistor in an amplifier circuit. (b) Symbol for an N-channel JFET. (c) Symbol for a P-channel JFET.



**fig. 7.** (a) Basic MOSFET in an amplifier circuit. (b) Symbol for an N-channel MOSFET. (c) Symbol for a dual-gate N-channel MOSFET. The P-type base substrate may or may not be connected to source or ground.

One of the newest high-frequency, high-power transistors is the VMOS, which is a special form of the MOS transistors. It gets its name from the V-shape channel used in it.

Note the similarities of the basic operations of the three elements of VTs, BJTs, and FETs:

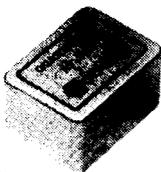
VT	=	BJT	=	FET
Cathode (K)	=	Emitter (E)	=	Source (S)
Grid (G)	=	Base (B)	=	Gate (G)
Plate (P)	=	Collector (C)	=	Drain (D)

There is another type of transistor, called a *uni-junction* transistor (UJT). It is a bar of N-material of about 10,000 ohms resistance, with a small emitter area grown on its side about half way down the bar. When the emitter bias is increased there will be a voltage at which the bar very suddenly becomes a good conductor. When the emitter bias is reduced there will be another value where the resistance of the bar very suddenly jumps back to the high resistance value. Unijunction transistors are not amplifying transistors, but can be used to trigger other circuits. They obtain their very fast change of state due to the negative resistance effect that occurs in them, which develops a form of regeneration. Regeneration in any device or circuit always tends to speed up the action time of circuits in which it is present.

### SCRs and triacs

A *silicon-controlled rectifier* (SCR) is an NPNP, or four-layer semiconductor device. It has a cathode (K), an anode (A), and a gate (G), as indicated in the SCR circuit in **fig. 8**. In this circuit, with the switch open, regardless of which half of the ac is considered, at least one of the NPNP junctions will be re-

State  
of the art



by

K.V.G.

**NEW CRYSTAL FILTERS**

KVG announces a new series of 9 MHz crystal filters complementing the standard XF-9xx model series. The new XFM-9xx series are Monolithic Crystal Filters with characteristics equivalent to the classical discrete crystal filters with corresponding part numbers.

Discrete model	Application	Monolithic Part No.	Termination ohms	Termination pF	Bandwidth - 6 dB
XF-9A	SSB	XFM-9A	500	30	2.4 kHz
XF-9B	SSB	XFM-9B	500	30	2.4 kHz
XF-9C	AM	XFM-9C	500	30	3.75 kHz
XF-9D	AM	XFM-9D	500	30	5.0 kHz
XF-9E	FM	XFM-9E	1200	30	12.0 kHz
XF-9B-01	LSB	XFM-9B-01	500	30	2.4 kHz
XF-9B-02	USB	XFM-9B-02	500	30	2.4 kHz

Also NEW standard filters:

A new 10-pole SSB filter, model XF-9B-10

Shape factor: 1.5:1, 60 dB:6 dB

A new 8-pole CW filter, model XF-9P, 250 Hz BW

Shape factor: 2.2:1, 60 dB:6 dB

Write for Data Sheets, Price & Delivery.

Export Inquiries Invited.

**1296 MHz EQUIPMENT**

Announcing the new 1296 MHz units by Microwave Modules.

Low Noise RECEIVE Converter MMk 1296-144 \$139.95

Low Noise RECEIVE Preamplifier MMa 1296 64.95

Low Power LINEAR TRANSVERTER MMT 1296-144 399.95

Plus all our regular 1296 MHz items: antennas, filters, triplers.

**TRANSVERTERS FOR ATV OSCARS 7, 8 & PHASE 3**

Transverters by Microwave Modules and other manufacturers can convert your existing Low Band rig to operate on the VHF & UHF bands. Models also available for 2M to 70cm and for ATV operators from Ch2/Ch3 to 70cms. Each transverter contains both a Tx up-converter and a Rx down-converter. Write for details of the largest selection available.

Prices start at \$189.95 plus \$6.50 shipping.

**SPECIFICATIONS:**

Output Power	10 W
Receiver N.F.	3 dB typ.
Receiver Gain	30 dB typ.
Prime Power	12V DC



Attention owners of the original MMT432-28 models: Update your transverter to operate OSCAR 8 & PHASE 3 by adding the 434 to 436 MHz range. Mod kit including full instructions \$26.50 plus \$1.50 shipping, etc.

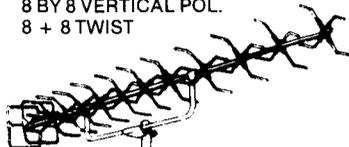
**ANTENNAS (FOB CONCORD, VIA UPS)**

**144-148 MHz J-SLOTS**

8 OVER 8 HORIZONTAL POL. + 12.3 dBd D8/2M \$63.40

8 BY 8 VERTICAL POL. D8/2M-VERT. \$76.95

8 + 8 TWIST 8XY/2M \$82.40



**420-450 MHz MULTIBEAMS**

For local, DX, OSCAR, and ATV use.

48 EL. GAIN + 15.7 dBd 70/MBM48 \$75.75

88 EL. GAIN + 18.5 dBd 70/MBM88 \$105.50

**UHF LOOP YAGIS**

28 LOOPS GAIN + 20 dBi 50-ohm, Type N Connector

1250-1340 MHz 1296-LY 8 ft. boom \$64.70

1650-1750 MHz 1691-LY 6 ft. boom \$70.90

Send 36¢ (2 stamps) for full details of KVG crystal products and all your VHF & UHF equipment requirements.

Pre-Selector Filters  
Varactor Triplers  
Decade Pre-Scalers  
Antennas

Amplifiers  
Crystal Filters  
Frequency Filters  
Oscillator Crystals

SSB Transverters  
FM Transverters  
VHF Converters  
UHF Converters



**Spectrum International, Inc.**  
Post Office Box 1084  
Andover, Mass. 01742, USA

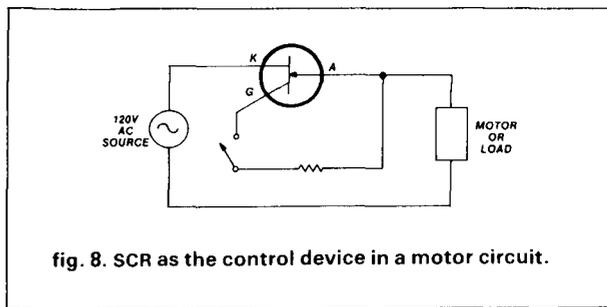


fig. 8. SCR as the control device in a motor circuit.

verse biased, preventing any current from flowing in the motor or load. When the switch is closed, one of the junctions that would normally be reverse biased is now forward biased and current can flow through the SCR, turning the motor. With an SCR, however, only current in one direction will be flowing through the load because of the one-way rectifying action.

A triac is another type of breakdown or thyristor NPNPN device. It acts like two SCRs back to back so that when the gate is activated it will pass current in both directions, terminal to terminal, through itself. The symbol of a triac is shown in fig. 9. In the appli-

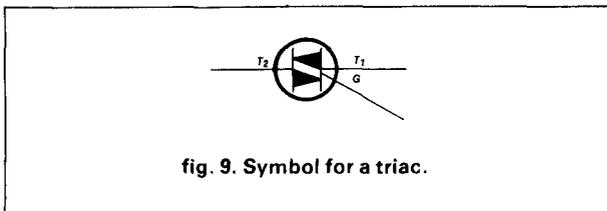


fig. 9. Symbol for a triac.

cations discussed here these devices act as solid-state ac relays. They have other uses, such as phase controlling and light dimming circuits, for example.

**FCC test topics**

The following Advanced FCC test topics are discussed in this article, but should be understood by Extra class license applicants also:

- diodes: zener, tunnel, varactor, hot-carrier, point-contact, PIN, light-emitting, neon
- transistors: junction, unijunction, power, FET
- silicon controlled rectifier, triac
- voltage regulator circuits, discrete and integrated
- voltage regulator with pass transistor and zener diode to produce a given output voltage.

For additional information, see *Electronic Communication* by Robert L. Shrader, McGraw-Hill Book Co., available from Ham Radio's Bookstore.

ham radio



# UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

A Division of  
Innovative Labs, Inc.

For Information or ordering  
(817) 265-0391

MC, VISA, Phone or Mail Orders Accepted.  
Hours, 8:30-4:30 CDST; Mon.-Fri.

## STATE-OF-THE-ART SATELLITE TV RECEIVER

MODEL DL-2000 — COMPLETELY ASSEMBLED  
CHANNEL SCAN • TUNEABLE AUDIO • REMOTE CONTROL • AND MORE

**\$745.95 ea.**  
lots of 1

**\$699.95 ea.**  
lots of 10 or more

### SUPERVERTER I ..... \$99.95

The ultimate in converter technology! Dual stage selective preamp, mixer, i.f. amplifier and no-drift crystal controlled oscillator. We recommend this kit for the experienced kit builder.

### 12 V. Stationary Power Supply ..... \$24.95

### SELECTIVE PREAMP ..... \$44.50

This new unit is not like other wide band preamps. Experienced kit builders can easily add this unit to our existing boards or to other manufactured boards to improve overall performance.

### 2300 MHz Downconverter ..... \$35.00

PC Board, all components and instructions for a working unit.

### VARIABLE POWER SUPPLY ..... \$24.95

Complete kit includes all components for working unit including deluxe box and overlays.

### DISH YAGI ANTENNA ..... \$25.00

Complete kit with PVC and mounting brackets. Stronger than loop yagi, equal in gain.

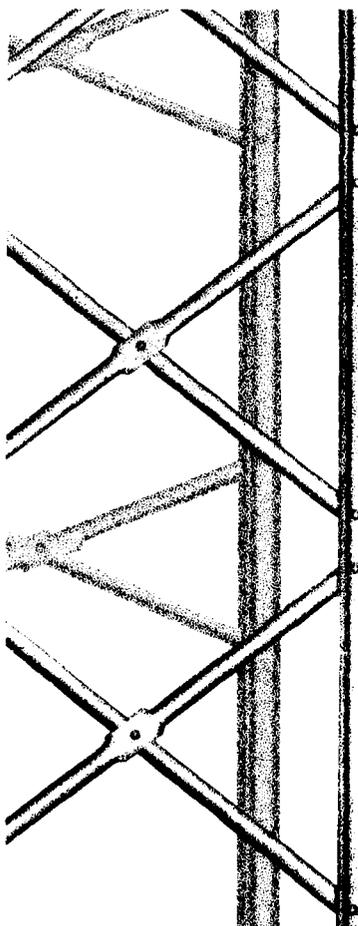
### KD44 Antenna ..... \$49.95

Overall 25 dB gain. Partial assembly required. Shipped UPS ground only.

**Our product may be copied, but the performance is never equaled.**

## UNIVERSAL COMMUNICATIONS

P.O. Box 339  
Arlington, TX 76004-0339



## Rohn 'BX' TOWERS

- For Home TV, Ham Radio and CB.
- Up to 18 sq. ft. antenna capacity.
- Available to 64' in 8' sections.
- All riveted construction — no welds.
- Beaded channel leg for added strength.
- All steel — galvanized for added life.
- Can be used with Concrete Base Stubs, Cylinder Base or Hinged Concrete Base.



Division of UNR Industries, Inc.  
6718 West Plank Road, P.O. Box 2000  
Peoria, Illinois 61656  
U S A

## RADIO WAREHOUSE



TS-830  
**\$849<sup>95</sup>**



TS-130  
**\$639<sup>95</sup>**

TR-2500  
**\$295<sup>00</sup>**

TS-530  
**\$669<sup>95</sup>**

Get  
**THEIR**  
lowest price  
**THEN CALL US!**

P.O. BOX 2728  
DALLAS, TX 75221  
Telephone: (817) 496-9000

# systematic design of crystal ladder filters

Using theory  
and experimentation to  
remove some of the  
mystery of filter design

Reports have appeared on the use of crystal ladder filters for SSB.<sup>1,2</sup> However, there doesn't seem to be any general awareness that modern network synthesis provides a theory and tabulated data that can be used for an approximate systematic design of these filters. Such a systematic approach is described here together with some practical hints for applying it. Several examples illustrate the approach. A simple stratagem is also introduced to permit the use of crystals that would otherwise be unsuitable for crystal ladder filters.

## a bandpass case in modern filter theory

A great deal of practical information on modern filter theory has been published since WW II. For design of narrow bandpass filters the ITT handbook<sup>3</sup> gives tables that are very easy for an Amateur to apply, particularly in this day of the inexpensive hand-held calculator. Both to simplify the discussion and to indicate how this material applies to crystal ladder filters, start with the configuration of **fig. 1**. This figure is viewed as a cascade of coupled resonators and is a generalization of the familiar double-tuned circuit. In the case taken here, coupling is by common capacitance. The design tables in reference 3 provide the coupling coefficients between adjacent resonators and the operating  $Q$  of the end meshes.

In the circuit of **fig. 1** there are  $n$  meshes, coupled by the  $n-1$  capacitors  $C_{1,2} \dots C_{n-1,n}$ . The first mesh

By **Worthie Doyle, N7WD**, 1120 Bethel Avenue, Port Orchard, Washington 98366

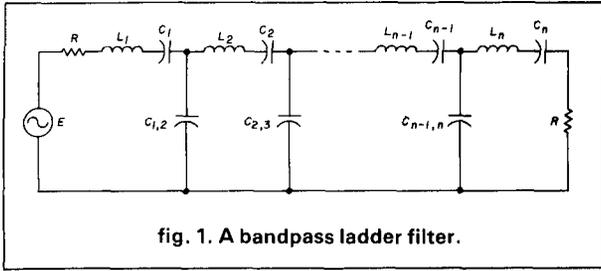


fig. 1. A bandpass ladder filter.

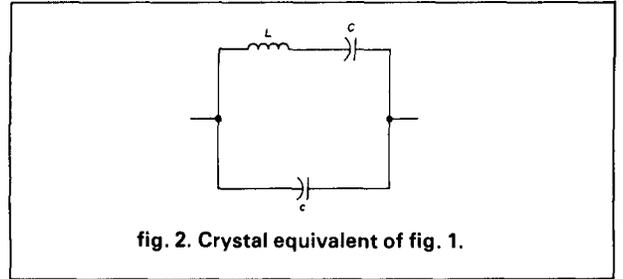


fig. 2. Crystal equivalent of fig. 1.

consists of the source, its internal resistance  $R$ ,  $L_1$ ,  $C_1$ , and  $C_{1,2}$ . The second mesh consists of  $C_{1,2}$ ,  $L_2$ ,  $C_2$ , and  $C_{2,3}$  and so on. The first and last meshes are loaded with the equal source and load resistances  $R$ . Each mesh is assumed to resonate at the center frequency,  $f_0$ , when its adjacent meshes are open circuited. This provides a practical tuning method, though it is not used in the crystal filters to be discussed. To tune a given mesh, put a large resistance in series with each of the series  $LC$  branches adjacent to that mesh. "Large" means large compared to  $R$ . This reduces the coupling to the given mesh, leaving its neighbors almost open. Set the source  $E$  to frequency  $f_0$  and adjust the given mesh for maximum output. Do this for each mesh. Readers who have adjusted over-coupled, double-tuned transformers will recognize this as the series circuit analog of what is done with such transformers (you shunt one winding with a low resistance and adjust the other winding for maximum response at the center frequency).

The values of the network components are determined from the tabulated data<sup>3</sup> as follows. Let  $df$  be the 3-dB bandwidth of the filter. Let  $Q_1 = Q_n$  be the  $Q$  of the end meshes,  $Q = 2\pi f_0 L/R \approx 1/2\pi f_0 CR$ . These  $Q$ s are related to normalized  $q$ , tabulated in reference 3, by

$$Q_i = q_i \frac{f_0}{df} \approx \frac{1}{2\pi f_0 C_i R} \quad (i = 1, n) \quad (1)$$

The coupling coefficients between two adjacent meshes are  $K_{i,i+1}$ . These coupling coefficients are related to normalized  $k_{i,i+1}$ , again given in reference 3, by

$$K_{i,i+1} = k_{i,i+1} \frac{df}{f_0} = \frac{\sqrt{C_i C_{i+1}}}{C_{i,i+1}} \quad (2)$$

$$(i = 1, 2 \dots n-1)$$

The tables in reference 3 give sets of  $k$  and  $q$  for several mathematical filter shapes — in particular the Chebychev for various values of passband ripple including zero (the Butterworth limiting case) and for up to seven meshes. These tables apply to a wider variety of filters and configurations than that of fig. 1, and the reference is well worth reading. Notice

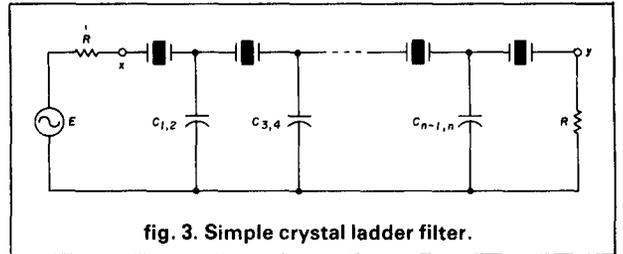


fig. 3. Simple crystal ladder filter.

that the special case under consideration is symmetrical:  $q_1 = q_n = q$  and  $k_{1,2} = k_{n-1,n}$  and so on. Although not the subject of this article, the process above leads to useful  $LC$  sideband filters at frequencies up to about a hundred kHz.

To simplify further and to prepare for the crystal filter case, all the series branch  $C$ s can be taken equal, say  $C_1 = C_2 = \dots = C$  and the meshes imagined tuned by small adjustments of  $L_i$ . Under these conditions the equations needed to carry out the design are, from eqs. 1 and 2:

$$R = \frac{df}{2\pi f_0 C q f_0} \quad (3)$$

and

$$C_{i,i+1} = \frac{f_0 C}{df k_{i,i+1}} \quad (4)$$

The tabulated  $q$  and the values of  $C$ ,  $f_0$  and  $df$  determine the source and load  $R$ . The tabulated  $k_{i,i+1}$  for the chosen shape and the values of  $C$ ,  $f_0$  and  $df$  determine the coupling capacitors.

### simple crystal ladder filters

In the neighborhood of its main natural frequency, a crystal looks like the circuit of fig. 2, where a small loss resistance can be ignored. The series and parallel resonant frequencies,  $f_0$  and  $f_\infty$  are given by:

$$f_0 = \frac{1}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}} \quad f_\infty = \sqrt{\frac{1}{C} + \frac{1}{c}} \quad (5)$$

It turns out that  $C$  is very much less than  $c$ , so the two frequencies are related by

$$f_\infty - f_0 \approx \frac{C}{2c} f_0 \quad (6)$$

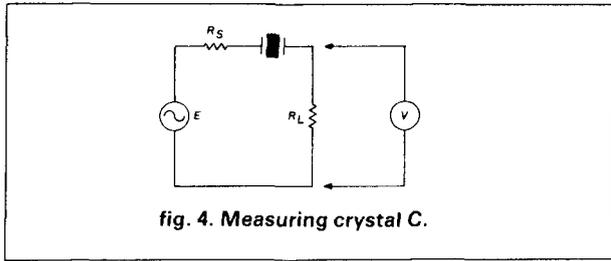


fig. 4. Measuring crystal  $C$ .

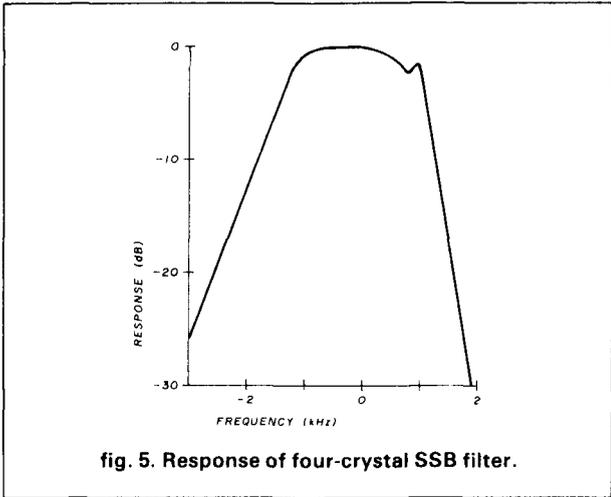


fig. 5. Response of four-crystal SSB filter.

For the time being, assume that  $f_\infty$  is sufficiently above  $f_0$  to be well outside the passband of the filter to be designed. Under these conditions  $f_\infty$  and the crystal shunt  $c$  can be ignored. Then the configuration of fig. 1 can be realized with crystals, as in fig. 3. (Design tactics when  $f_\infty$  is too close are discussed later.)

If all the crystals in fig. 3 have the same  $f_0$ , the  $n$  meshes will still not be resonant at the same frequency. However, since the crystal  $C$  is very much less than  $C_{i,i+1}$  in series with the crystal in each mesh, the mesh frequencies are not very different from  $f_0$  and the meshes are almost correctly tuned, as required for the theory of fig. 1.

Since crystals come with  $L$  and  $C$  fixed, the crystal-filter design starts with  $C$  given, and eq. 3 determines  $R$ , while eq. 4 determines the value of the coupling capacitors. Manufacturers do not stamp the value of  $L$ ,  $C$  and  $c$  on their crystals, but a good guess at  $C$  can be made from the setup shown in fig. 4.

If the crystal is driven by a grounded-base or a grounded-emitter amplifier, the source resistance,  $R_S$ , can be assumed to be the dc transistor load resistor. So that the crystal shunt  $c$  will not greatly affect the measurement, both  $R_S$  and  $R_L$  should be as small as convenient. Values up to one or two hundred ohms are adequate. The voltage across  $R_L$  is meas-

ured with an rf probe at the frequency of maximum response,  $f_0$ . Frequency is then varied above and below  $f_0$  to find the frequencies where the voltage has decreased to  $\sqrt{2}/2$  times the maximum first measured. The difference,  $df$ , between these two frequencies is then used in eq. 7 to estimate  $C$ :

$$C = \frac{df}{f_0 2\pi f_0 (R_S + R_L)} \quad (7)$$

This measurement on some crystals marked 5724 kHz gave  $C = 0.026 \text{ pF}$ . The shunt capacitance can be measured at a frequency well away from  $f_0$  by any capacitance-measuring scheme. For these crystals it is about  $c = 6.2 \text{ pF}$ . These values in eq. 6 imply that  $f_\infty$  is about 12 kHz above  $f_0$ , which is safe to ignore.

Only six of these crystals were on hand, so a four-crystal filter was built, with the other two set aside as carrier crystals. The resulting filter is unsuitable in a receiver for battling 20-meter behemoths but is quite usable in ordinary communications. It is perfectly adequate in a transmitter; and in any event, it illustrates how the theory is applied.

## measurements

My setup for measuring  $C$  and also for measuring the constructed filters is a bit crude and can be easily duplicated, and probably improved, by other home brewers. It consists of a transistor Vackar oscillator with buffer amplifiers to drive the filters and a diode probe connected to a very high-resistance dc voltmeter to measure output. Frequency is read on a home-made counter. Resulting measurements from the first design are used to re-estimate  $C$ , leading to a closer and usually final design.

## experimental SSB filter

For the four-crystal filter with  $f = 5724 \text{ kHz}$ , choose  $df = 2.5 \text{ kHz}$  and the 1-dB ripple Chebyshev shape. The table<sup>3</sup> gives  $k_{1,2} = 0.638 = k_{3,4}$ ;  $k_{2,3} = 0.546$  and  $q = 2.21$ . Eq. 3 gives  $R = 467 \text{ ohms}$ , and eq. 4 gives  $C_{1,2} = C_{3,4} = 93 \text{ pF}$ , and  $C_{2,3} = 109 \text{ pF}$ . This filter was assembled with  $R \approx 470 \text{ ohms}$  and capacitors measured to about 5 percent from the junk box. My measurements indicated that the filter had a 3-dB bandwidth of about 1650 Hz and a maximum ripple of about 1.4 dB near the top of the passband. Instead of the four peaks of the theory, there was one peak near the top end and a very broad single peak over the rest of the passband.

If you believe in the theory, the experiment above tells you that the estimate for  $C$  from eq. 7 is too high. I therefore guessed  $C$  to be about 0.005 pF less, namely 0.019 pF and recalculated  $R = 639 \text{ ohms}$ ,  $C_{1,2} = C_{3,4} = 68 \text{ pF}$ , and  $C_{2,3} = 80 \text{ pF}$ . With the second round of coupling capacitors selected from

the junk box and the source and load  $R$  set near 640 ohms, the measured bandwidths were 2400 Hz at 3 dB, 2650 Hz at 6 dB and about 4740 Hz at 30-dB down. My rf measurements are certainly not reliable beyond 30-dB down. This filter has a 30- to 3-dB shape factor of about 2.0. For the 1-dB Chebychev characteristic it should be about 1.75, as obtained from the curves in the ITT handbook. However, this filter seems quite satisfactory, and its response is plotted in fig. 5. Since the coupling capacitors can be measured only to 2 or 3 pF, further work is not indicated.

Incidentally, as a general observation, changing the source and load resistors from the calculated values has only a small effect on the bandwidth but does change the passband ripple and skirt slopes. For lower  $R$  the ripple increases and the skirts steeper; for higher  $R$  the reverse results. Small changes in  $R$  can be used to make some final improvements if desired.

The filter characteristic plotted in fig. 5 has one dip of 1.4 dB near the top of the passband. The loss of this filter, measured as the ratio of voltages at  $x$  and  $y$  in fig. 3, is about 2.6 dB (1 volt out for 1.35 volts in). \* Considering the known deviations from the theoretical model, the agreement seems reasonably satisfactory. The meshes are not tuned to quite the same frequency, both because of the variations from crystal-to-crystal and the effects of the different coupling capacitances in each mesh.

## analysis

The shunt  $c$  will cause the filter, even inside the passband, to deviate from that which would be obtained in the absence of  $c$ . The reactance of a crystal at any frequency below  $f_\infty$  is always algebraically greater than the reactance of the series  $LC$  branch alone, except where they touch at  $f_0$ . Between  $f_0$  and  $f_\infty$  the crystal has a greater inductive reactance and rate of increase than the  $LC$  branch alone. Below  $f_0$  the crystal has capacitive reactance, whose magnitude is less than that of the  $LC$  branch alone. The rate of increase of reactance below  $f_0$  is also less for the crystal than for just its  $LC$  branch. These differences, though small near  $f_0$ , can be expected to cause deviations in filter shape from the theoretical curves for the filters of fig. 1. Furthermore, whatever these deviations are, they should have opposite characteristics above and below  $f_0$ . From the example of fig. 5 it appears that the effect is to increase ripple above  $f_0$  and to decrease it below  $f_0$ . At  $f_0$  the shunt  $c$  has no effect.

If the crystals were shunted by an inductance that

\*The editor and author are aware of the concept of insertion loss. The author finds the ratio of voltages at points  $x$  and  $y$  easier to measure and just as useful.

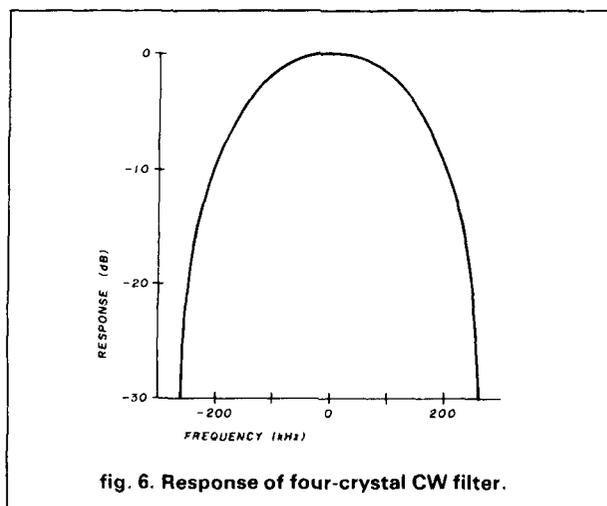


fig. 6. Response of four-crystal CW filter.

cancels  $c$  at  $f_0$ , I would expect passband shapes to agree with the theory for fig. 1. This is because the high reactance of the parallel-resonant circuit easily persists over the passband, making the net crystal reactance that of the series  $LC$  in this region. I hope to try the experiment some time when suitable coils can be found or wound. However, I would not use such a filter in practice, because values of  $f_\infty$  closer to the passband give better filter shape factors — a subject discussed in a later section.

## experimental CW filter

As a second example, here is a narrow CW filter, also using four crystals. These are type CR1A/AR marked 5910 kHz. Series  $C$  measures 0.0023 pF and shunt  $c$  about 4.5 pF. For this example choose  $df = 200$  Hz and the Butterworth shape. The appropriate table in reference 3 gives  $q = 0.766$  and  $k_{1,2} = k_{3,4} = 0.840$ ;  $k_{2,3} = 0.542$ . Eq. 3 determines  $R = 517$  ohms, and eq. 4 determines  $C_{1,2} = C_{3,4} = 80$  pF and  $C_{2,3} = 124$  pF. When this filter was built, the bandwidth turned out to be about twice what was expected. The series  $C$  was therefore re-estimated to be 0.0046 pF. The recomputed coupling capacitors are  $C_{1,2} = C_{3,4} = 162$  pF and  $C_{2,3} = 251$  pF. The recalculated load resistances are 256 ohms. This filter was built with 160 and 250 pF from the junk box assortment of mica capacitors. The characteristic for this filter appears in fig. 6. The 3-dB bandwidth is a little under 250 Hz and a third trial seems unnecessary for my application. The 30- to 3-dB shape factor is about 2.0. The theoretical value for a Butterworth filter is about 2.4, so this filter has slightly steeper skirts than expected. As noted above, the skirts could easily be spread slightly and the characteristic made closer to the Butterworth shape by raising the terminating resistances to perhaps 400 ohms.

## comments on CW filters

For a given bandwidth and number of resonators, the Chebychev design contains a trade-off between passband ripple and skirt steepness. For speech filters high ripple and steep skirts are probably preferable. As ripple is decreased so are overshoot and ringing, so it seems likely that for a narrow CW filter the Butterworth shape would be more satisfactory.

As a point of information, the ITT handbook also contains design data for Bessel filters. Bessel filters produce minimum distortion of pulse envelopes for a given bandwidth but have even broader skirts than Butterworth filters. The handbook contains theoretical curves from which shape factors can be read. The 30- to 3-dB shape factors for 1-dB Chebychev, Butterworth and Bessel filters using four resonators are 1.75, 2.4, and 3.5 respectively.

Anyone who has read advertisements for CW filters must have noticed that they have significantly higher shape factors than the same manufacturer's SSB filters. The above discussion may help to explain this observation. It seems to be customary to quote 60- to 6-dB shape factors for filters. Since I cannot measure reliably below about 30 dB, shape factors for 30 to 3 dB will be given when comparing results to theory. Readers who must have shape factors for other levels can easily estimate the theoretical values from the curves in the ITT handbook.

### effect of crystal shunt capacitance

Hardcastle<sup>2</sup> points out that some crystals are unsuitable for the simple SSB filter of **fig. 3**. These are crystals for which  $f_\infty$  is too close to  $f_0$ . The passband spreads slightly above and below  $f_0$ . If the crystal  $f_\infty$ s are too close, the filter's high-frequency cutoff will come "early" and the available bandwidth may be too narrow for SSB. I ran into this problem trying to use some of the crystals in the previously described CW filter for a six-crystal SSB filter at 5910 kHz. The recipe of the previous section was used but no amount of struggling with coupling capacitors or terminating resistances availed to produce a passband wider than about 1000 Hz. Taking the best estimates of crystal parameters,  $C = 0.0046$  pF and  $c = 4.5$  pF, we find from **eq. 6** that  $f_\infty$  is about 3 kHz above  $f_0$ . Apparently this is too close. Incidentally, my CR1A/AR crystals are plated squares, supported on wires at diagonally opposite corners and are not the compression-mounted CR1AR crystals Hardcastle notes to be unsuitable. Nevertheless, my 5910-kHz crystals are equally unsuitable!

### inductance coupling

An interesting experiment was made to test this notion about my crystals. First, notice that the mesh

frequencies will be higher than the crystal  $f_0$ , since the crystal is in series with the coupling capacitors. This aggravates the effect of a too-low  $f_\infty$ . Now, coupled resonator filters can be coupled just as well by common inductance as by common capacitance. The series inductances will lower the mesh frequencies, moving the passband away from the crystal  $f_\infty$ . I happened to have several small encapsulated 26- $\mu$ H chokes whose reactance at 5910 kHz is close to that of the appropriate coupling capacitors. Without changing anything else, the coupling capacitors in an unsuccessful trial filter that was 1-kHz wide were replaced by these chokes, whereupon the filter bandwidth went to about 4500 Hz. This verifies the cause of the trouble and suggests the two tactics to be discussed in the following sections. Common inductance coupling can apparently move  $f_0$  sufficiently to make these crystals usable, and I plan some more careful trials. The value of coupling inductance could be directly calculated from an equation similar to **eq. 4**. An alternative is to calculate coupling capacitances from **eq. 4** and then replace them with the inductances with which they resonate at  $f_0$ . A minor problem arises because crystal shunt  $c$  and the coupling inductances form a highpass filter some MHz above the passband. A few high- $Q$  LC circuits at  $f_0$  should eliminate that response.

### use of series inductance

Since series inductance lowers the  $f_0$  of a crystal while leaving  $f_\infty$  fixed, why not just replace the simple crystal ladder filter by the configuration of **fig. 7**? The junk box happened to contain a number of small encapsulated rf chokes that had been measured as 62  $\mu$ H shunted by 1.8 pF, so one was put in series with each crystal and the filter response roughly checked by watching the output voltage at point **y** in **fig. 7** as the VFO was tuned through the passband. Coupling capacitors were some left from one of the earlier trials with these six unsuitable crystals. For load resistances of 200, 300, 400, and 1000 ohms the 3-dB bandwidths were 2110, 1970, 1740, and 1670 Hz respectively. Except for the case of 1000-ohm terminations, all the shapes were reasonably flat on top. Filter loss varied from 13 dB with 400-ohm terminations to 19 dB with 200 ohms. This loss is computed from the ratio of voltages at points **x** and **y** in **fig. 7**.

For my projected use of this filter, a loss of 19 dB seemed excessive. Filter output voltage would be only a tad over one-tenth of the input voltage. For this reason no response curves were plotted. However, the shapes were good, and if a loss of this magnitude can be tolerated, the configuration is worth considering as a way to use crystals that are unsuited for use in the simpler configuration of **fig. 3**. To build such a filter I would determine the coupling capacitor

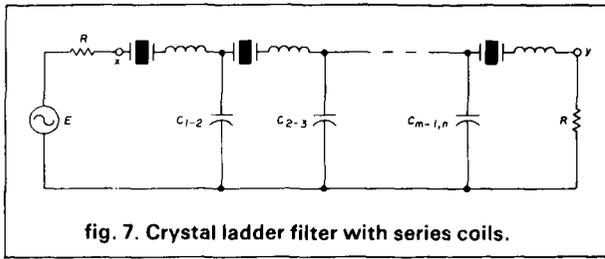


fig. 7. Crystal ladder filter with series coils.

values as for the simple fig. 3 configuration but would use a resistance slightly lower than the calculated terminating resistance. The latter variation should compensate somewhat for the loss in the chokes.

### use of shunt inductance

To introduce this point, recall both the cause of  $f_\infty$  and its effect on the filter. The cause, of course, is  $c$  of fig. 2. The effect is not only to interfere with the filter's upper frequency limit but also to produce an  $n$ -fold null in the filter's response, or a series of closely spaced nulls just above the filter's passband. This is the result of parallel resonances in the signal path. These nulls have the effect of steepening the high-frequency cutoff, as is clearly shown in Hardcastle's curves<sup>2</sup> and in fig. 5. This makes the simple crystal ladder filter better for LSB than USB.

Considering its source,  $f_\infty$  can clearly be moved by shunting the crystal with reactance. More capacitance would only move  $f_\infty$  closer to  $f_0$ . The effect of shunt inductance depends on the magnitude of the inductance. If the inductance is greater than the value required to resonate  $c$  at  $f_0$ , then the effect is to move  $f_\infty$  up, thus converting unsuitable crystals to suitable ones if moved far enough. To see why this should be so, notice that such an inductance cancels part of the shunt  $c$  at  $f_0$ . This inductance, with the cancelled part of  $c$ , is parallel resonant at  $f_0$  and does not affect the operation of the series LC branch of the crystal near the passband. The residual, uncanceled part of  $c$  is, of course, smaller than the original  $c$  and combines with the series LC to produce a higher  $f_\infty$  than the original.

If the shunt inductance is less than the value required to resonate at  $f_0$  with the shunt  $c$ , then the effect is to move  $f_\infty$  below  $f_0$ . One way to see this is to imagine the shunt inductance broken into two greater inductances in parallel, one of which is the value required to resonate at  $f_0$  with  $c$ . This latter combination, as in the previous case, does not disturb the crystal operation near the passband, while the remaining portion of the shunt inductance combines with the series LC to produce an  $f_\infty$  below  $f_0$ . If  $f_\infty$  is pushed sufficiently below  $f_0$ , an unsuitable crystal can again be made suitable.

Useful values of shunt inductance will be on the order of the inductance required to resonate  $c$  at  $f_0$ . Let  $x$  be the inductance that resonates at  $f_0$  with  $c$ . Let  $x + dx$  be the value of shunt inductance actually used. Note that  $dx$  is not required to be small compared to  $x$  and may be positive or negative. The new  $f_\infty$  is then determined approximately by

$$f_\infty - f_0 = \frac{C(x + dx)f_0}{2c dx} \quad (8)$$

or, solved for the unknown  $dx$ :

$$dx = \frac{x}{\frac{f_\infty - f_0}{f_0} \cdot \frac{2c}{C} - 1} \quad (9)$$

Real coils have parasitic shunt capacitance that causes a slight difficulty in eq. 9. The values of inductance that will be called for with high-frequency crystals, roughly in the range 20 to 200  $\mu\text{H}$ , can be expected to have shunt capacitances from 1 to 5 pF. An estimate of this shunt capacitance must be added to the crystal shunt capacitance to obtain the  $c$  and  $x$  used in eq. 9, resulting in a certain amount of imprecision and trial. Nevertheless, good estimates of the required shunt inductance are possible.

### an example using eq. 9

Suppose for my unsuitable 5910-kHz crystals a new  $f_\infty$  is desired 10 kHz below  $f_0$ . Assume the coil will have 3.5 pF shunt capacitance. Using the crystal values of 0.0046 and 4.5 pF, we have  $C = 0.0046$  and  $c = 8$  in eq. 9. The inductance resonating with 8 pF at 5910 kHz is  $x = 91 \mu\text{H}$ . Inserting all this into eq. 9, we get  $dx = -13$ . The inductance to use is therefore  $x + dx = 78 \mu\text{H}$ . If, on the other hand, we want  $f_\infty$  12 kHz above  $f_0$ , the result is  $dx = 15$ , and 106  $\mu\text{H}$  is the value to use in the circuit. In the actual case 3.5 pF may overestimate the shunt capacitance of a 78- $\mu\text{H}$  coil, so that slightly greater inductance might finally be used.

Eq. 9 will usually be used in two ways, neither of which suffers much from imprecise estimates of coil shunt capacitance. The first use of eq. 9 is in moving crystal  $f_\infty$  sufficiently above or below  $f_0$  to make unsuitable crystals usable and to produce the sharper cutoff on the desired side of the passband. The other use is to produce nulls at particular frequencies, as discussed in a later section. In that case, coils will be used that are adjustable in the neighborhood of the value calculated from eq. 9, and the nulls will be set to the desired frequencies whatever the actual shunt  $c$ .

To keep the record straight, when a crystal is shunted with inductance the combination has two

values of  $f_\infty$ , one below and one above  $f_0$ . The approximation (eq. 8) applies to the one close to  $f_0$ .

Having no small handy chokes near the above sizes, I took the 62- $\mu$ H chokes of the previous section's experiment and shunted them across the six crystals, producing the filter of fig. 8. From the discussion above it is clear that with all  $f_\infty$  below the passband, the filter should have its steeper cutoff at the low end and thus be better suited for USB, which is my application. The curve for the filter of fig. 8 is given in fig. 9 and indeed has a very sharp low-frequency cutoff. The shape is a good way from the 1-dB Chebychev, for example, yet it is quite useful. The bandwidths at 3, 6, and 30 dB are 2300, 2700, and 3900 Hz respectively; the 30- to 3-dB shape factor is about 1.7.

The subpeak just above low-frequency cutoff is 1.2 dB down from maximum response, and the trough just above it is 1.4 dB down from maximum response. If the carrier were placed at the 30-dB-down point, the small subpeak would correspond to an audio frequency of about 250 Hz. I'm sure this filter can be improved further, but lethargy triumphed.

It is interesting that when  $f_\infty$  is moved just outside the low end of the passband, the effect of shunt inductance on the passband shape is just the opposite of that of crystal shunt  $c$  on the simple filter of fig. 3.

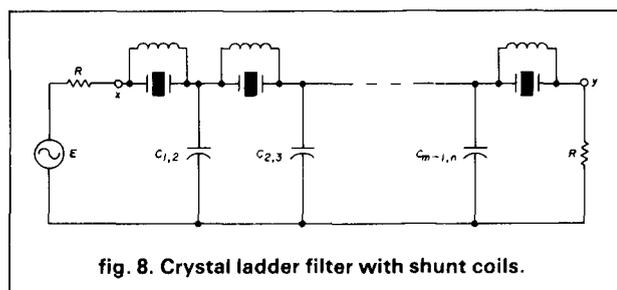


fig. 8. Crystal ladder filter with shunt coils.

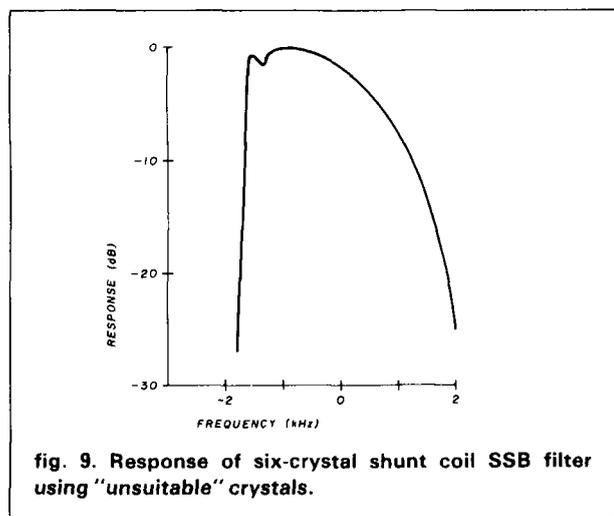


fig. 9. Response of six-crystal shunt coil SSB filter using "unsuitable" crystals.

Ripple increases at the low end and decreases at the high end. Without going into details, the deviations in the reactance of the crystal branch with shunt inductance from the reactance of the series LC branch alone are opposite from the deviations with crystal shunt  $c$ .

Terminating resistors used with this filter were 1000 ohms. The loss, as measured in the previous section, is 2 dB at the top of the broad peak. This shape and loss are so satisfactory for my use that further tinkering is not contemplated despite the departure from book shape. I calculate the new  $f_\infty$  to be about 2.5 kHz below  $f_0$ , taking into account the choke shunt capacitance of 1.8 pF. The six nulls crowd toward the low end of the passband just as the original six crowded toward the high end and prevented achievement of a bandwidth over 1 kHz. The coupling capacitors used in this filter are smaller than the theoretical values for a 2.5-kHz bandwidth, and the passband is shrunk at the low end.

Coils shunting the crystals introduce a minor hazard of which to be aware. Some MHz below the passband these coils and the coupling capacitors form a lowpass filter. Response there must be reduced by other means. Ordinarily there will also be some LC circuits at the filter frequency, and these should solve the problem. Also, to avoid unnecessary loss, the filter should be matched to the devices between which it operates. The hazard can be avoided by making these matching circuits high-Q tapped tanks or high-Q L networks (Q of an L network can be increased by replacing the series element by a series LC circuit or the shunt element by a parallel LC circuit.) Of course, this hazard will not occur if your crystals can serve in the simple circuit of fig. 3.

### adjustable zeros

The discussion above of  $f_\infty$  and its manipulation suggest the possibility of using adjustable coils across each crystal and setting half the  $f_\infty$  to specific frequencies above the passband and the other half to specific frequencies below the passband. This can make a great improvement in shape factor and produce performance close to that of elliptic function filters. If the passband ripple is fixed and the minimum stop-band attenuation is fixed, then elliptic function filters give the fastest possible falloff from the band edge to the specified minimum stop-band attenuation for a given number of resonators. Unfortunately, the ITT handbook does not give data to determine element values, partly, I suspect, because too many cases would need to be listed. However, curves are given for the achievable performance of various combinations. Using these as a guide to what is possible, a dedicated experimenter should be able to achieve useful results by trial, at least in a modest case like

**mail this card today**

**YES**, please send me my FREE Heathkit Catalog of easy-and-fun-to-build electronic kits. I am not receiving your catalogs now, and I certainly would like to get them regularly.

**FREE HEATHKIT CATALOG**

**name** \_\_\_\_\_  
(Please Print)

**address** \_\_\_\_\_

**city** \_\_\_\_\_

**state** \_\_\_\_\_ **zip** \_\_\_\_\_

**Free**  
HEATHKIT  
CATALOG

PLACE STAMP HERE  
Post Office  
will not deliver  
mail without  
postage

**Heath Company**  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

# I WANT YOU

TO GET YOUR LICENSE



Just in time for  
licensing classes!!  
NEW — REVISED —  
COMPLETELY UP-TO-DATE

TUNE IN THE WORLD  
WITH HAM RADIO

by ARRL Staff

This package contains **THE** goodies needed by the beginner to get started in Amateur Radio. Assuming that you have no prior knowledge of radio, the reader is taught how to pass the Novice exam, both code and theory, and how to set up a station. Unique code study method makes learning the Morse code easy as 1-2-3. And it's full of illustrations to help clarify difficult technical points. 160 pages. ©1981. 3rd edition.

AR-HR **\$8.50**  
plus \$1 shipping

INSTRUCTORS —  
Call about ISP Program

## HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH  
03048  
(603)  
878-1441

ORDER NOW  
FOR  
WINTER  
CLASSES

# Free Heathkit Catalog



Discover the newest in  
amateur radio — all in easy-  
to-build, money-saving kits.

- Complete line of transceivers, including the popular Heathkit HW-101.
- New deluxe antenna tuner puts you in control of all your power.
- Unbeatable values in receiver/transmitter combos.
- VHF & HF Wattmeters
- Rugged Linear Amps
- Exciting 2-Meter Digital Scanning Transceiver



Plus a complete line of antennas and accessories...all money-saving values, now in the new, 104-page Heathkit Catalog. Send for yours today.



Please send my free Heathkit Catalog. I am not currently receiving one.  
Send to Heath Co., Dept. 122-862  
Benton Harbor, MI 49022

If coupon is missing,  
write Heath Co.,  
Dept. 122-862  
Benton Harbor, MI  
49022

In Canada, write  
Heath Co., 1480  
Dundas Highway East,  
Mississauga,  
Ontario L4X 2 R7

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_

AM-421 Zip \_\_\_\_\_

four crystals and four adjustable shunt coils. I would start by using the values of coupling capacitors for something like the 1-dB Chebychev case and the corresponding terminating resistance. For this kind of tinkering, one should have a swept oscillator and scope display, preferably logarithmic — equipment unavailable to most of us. Amateurs who work for tax-supported or nonprofit organizations may be able to do some of this tinkering after hours at their places of employment.

### other observations

A side issue that needs to be mentioned is the use of extra shunt capacitance across the source or load. These have appeared in some of the references, perhaps by analogy with some image-parameter filter designs. They are essentially unnecessary. They have two effects. First, as with the coupling capacitors in the network, they slightly and insignificantly increase the frequencies of the source and load meshes. Second, they cause the shunt load resistance used on the filter to look like a different resistance in series with the crystal. Recall that the equivalent series resistance is what determined the  $Q$  of the end meshes in the design. This parallel to series  $RC$  transformation could be part of a matching arrangement, but I would forget it.

### summary

Although there has still been some element of trial in the filters constructed, it seems to be mainly attributable to uncertainty in the measurement of the crystal series capacitance. Few trials were needed, generally two, and the terminating resistances and coupling capacitances are theoretically related in a simple way to this one parameter.

The theory reviewed provides a simple, systematic approach to the design of crystal ladder filters. Finally, the use of shunt inductance has been shown to solve the problem of using "unsuitable" crystals and to allow for predetermined nulls in the stop band. These nulls can be used to improve the rolloff at both band edges.

I hope this note will remove some of the mystery from the design of crystal ladder filters and encourage other home brewers to design and build their own.

### references

1. Peter J. Hampton, G4ADJ, "Using TTL ICs in the SSB Equipment," *ham radio*, November, 1975.
2. J.A. Hardcastle, G3JIR, "Some Experiments with High-Frequency Ladder Crystal Filters," *QST*, December, 1978.
3. *Reference Data for Radio Engineers*, 4th edition, IT&T Corporation, 1956. More recent editions will also contain the curves and tables required.

ham radio

# NOW!

## HAL Communications Is Proud To Announce That Our Amateur Radio Products Are Being Stocked At The Following Leading Amateur Dealer Stores:

### EASTERN UNITED STATES: SOUTHERN UNITED STATES:

**AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
28940 Euclid Ave.  
Wickliffe, OH 44092  
(216) 585-7388

**ELECTRONICS INTERNATIONAL SERVICE CORP.**  
11305 Elkin Street  
Wheaton, MD 20902  
(301) 946-1088

### MIDWEST UNITED STATES:

**AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
4828 W. Fond du Lac Ave.  
Milwaukee, WI 53216  
(414) 442-4200

**DIALTA AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY**  
212 - 48th Street  
Rapid City, SD 57701  
(605) 343-6127

**UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO**  
1280 Aida Drive  
Reynoldsburg, OH 43068  
(614) 866-4287

**HAM RADIO CENTER**  
8340-42 Olive Blvd.  
St. Louis, MO 63132  
(314) 993-6060

**THE HAM SHACK**  
808 N. Main St.  
Evansville, IN 47711  
(812) 422-0231

**KRYDER ELEC.**  
Georgetown N. Shopping Ctr.  
2810 Maplecrest Rd.  
Ft. Wayne, IN 46815  
(219) 484-4946

### WESTERN UNITED STATES:

**AMATEUR ELECTRONICS SUPPLY**  
1072 N. Rancho Drive  
Las Vegas, NV 89106  
(702) 647-3114

**CW ELECTRONICS**  
800 Lincoln Street  
Denver, CO 80203  
(303) 832-1111

**HENRY RADIO, INC.**  
2050 S. Bundy Dr.  
Los Angeles, CA 90025  
(213) 820-1234

**ACK RADIO SUPPLY COMPANY**  
3101 4th Ave. South  
Birmingham, AL 35233  
(205) 322-0588

**AGL ELECTRONICS**  
13929 N. Central Expwy  
Suite 419  
Dallas, TX 75243  
(214) 699-1081

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
621 Commonwealth Ave.  
Orlando, FL 32803  
(305) 894-3238

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1898 Drew Street  
Clearwater, FL 33515  
(813) 461-4287

**AMATEUR RADIO CENTER**  
2805 N.E. 2nd Ave.  
Miami, FL 33137  
(305) 573-8383

**BRITT'S TWO-WAY RADIO**  
2508 N. Atlanta Rd.  
Bellmount Hills  
Shopping Center  
Smyrna, GA 30080  
(404) 432-8006

**GISMO COMMUNICATIONS**  
1039 Latham Drive  
Rock Hill, SC 29730  
(803) 366-7157

**MADISON ELECTRONICS**  
1508 McKinney Ave.  
Houston, TX 77010  
(713) 658-0268

**N & G DISTRIBUTING CORP.**  
7201 N.W. 12th Street  
Miami, FL 33126  
(305) 592-9685

**RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO**  
1590 US Highway 19 South  
Clearwater, FL 33156  
(813) 535-1416

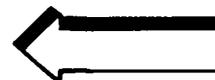
**Call Or Stop-In And See HAL Equipment At Your Favorite Amateur Dealer.**

Write today for HAL's latest RTTY catalog



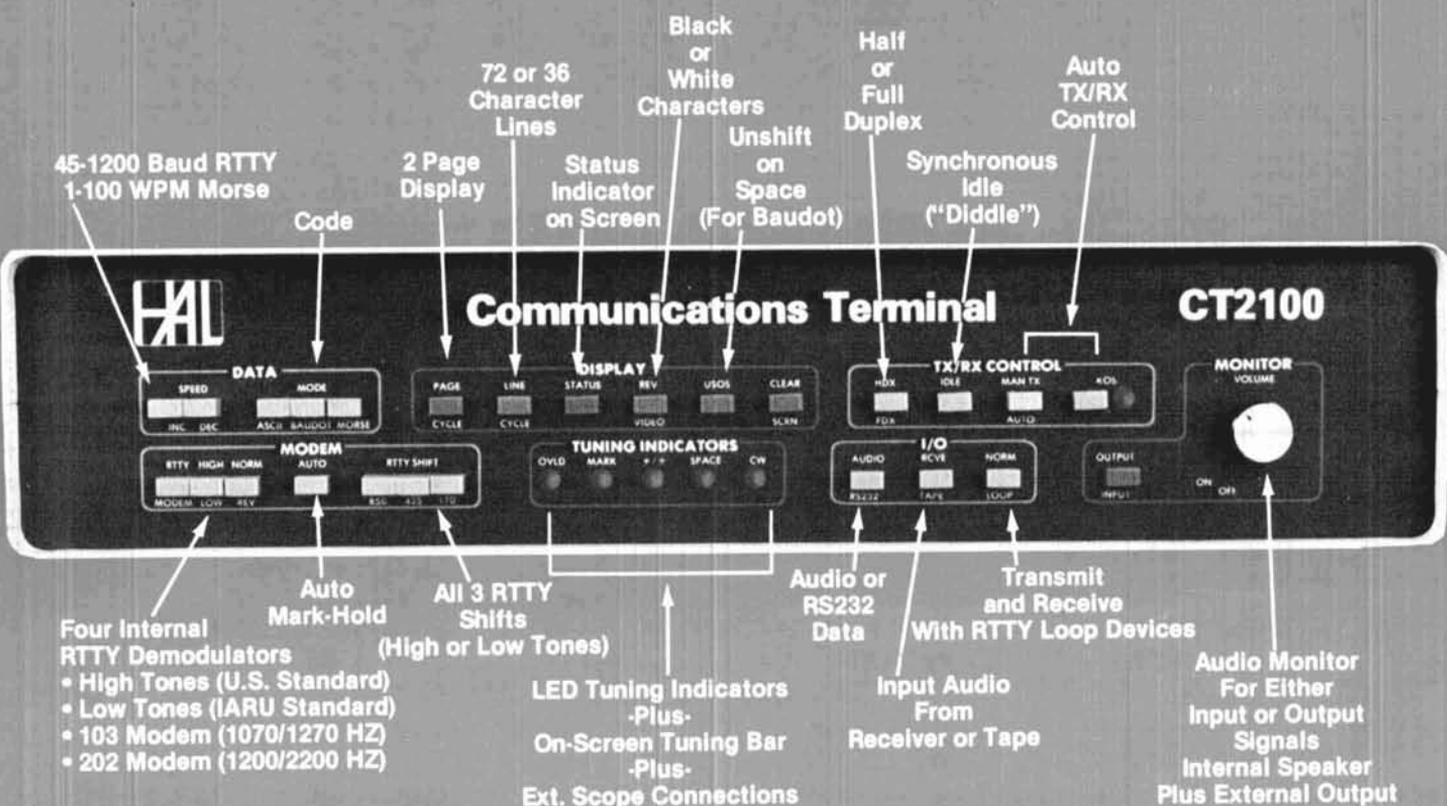
**HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.**

Box 365  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
217-367-7373



# CT2100

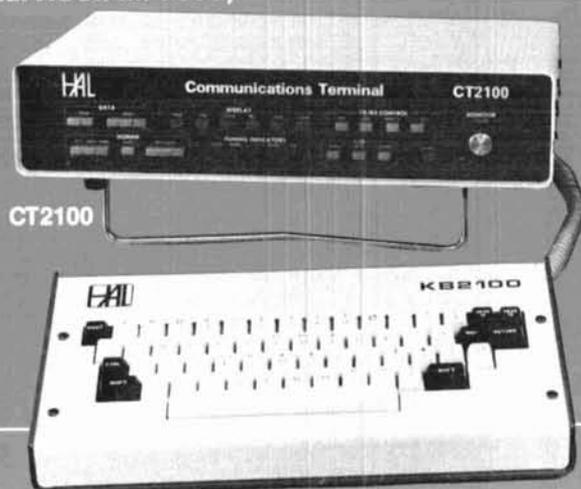
## HAL Puts MORE Behind The Buttons



### CT2100 System:

- CT2100 Communications Terminal
- KB2100 Keyboard
- Video Monitor
- Printer (300Bd Serial ASCII-MPI-88G)
- RM2100 Rack Adapter
- MSG2100 2000 Character "Brag Tape" ROM

- 24 Line Display
- 2 Pages of 72 Character Lines
- or-
- 4 Pages of 36 Character Lines
- Split Screen (with KB2100)



KB2100



HAL COMMUNICATIONS CORP.  
Box 365  
Urbana, Illinois 61801  
217-367-7373

**NOW! HAL Equipment is  
in stock at leading Amateur  
Dealers.**

# Watt's new...on 2 meters?



## All mode (FM/SSB/CW) 25 watts, plus...!!!

### TR-9130

The TR-9130 is a powerful, yet compact, 25 watt FM/USB/LSB/CW transceiver providing increased versatility of operation on the two meter band. It features six memories, memory scan, memory back-up capability, automatic band scan, all-mode squelch, CW semi break-in, and incorporates microprocessor technology. It is available with a 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN microphone (MC-46), or a basic UP/DOWN microphone.

#### TR-9130 FEATURES:

##### 25 Watts RF output

All modes, (FM/SSB/CW), utilize a new high power linear module, for more reliable FM operation and increased DX on SSB or CW.

##### FM/USB/LSB/CW all mode operation

For added convenience in all modes of operation, the mode switch, in combination with the digital step (DS) switch, determines the size (100 Hz, 1 kHz, 5 kHz, 10 kHz) of the tuning step, and the number of digits displayed.

##### Six memories

On FM, memories 1 through 5 for simplex or  $\pm 600$  kHz offset, with the OFFSET switch. Memory 6 for non-standard offset. All six memories may be operated simplex, any mode.

##### Memory scan

Scans memories in which data is stored. Stops on busy channels.

##### Internal battery memory back-up

With 9 volt Ni-Cd battery installed, (not KENWOOD supplied), memories will be retained approximately 24 hours, adequate for the typical move from base to mobile. A terminal is provided on the rear panel for connecting an external back-up supply.

##### Automatic band scan

Scans within whole 1 MHz segments (ie., 144.0-144.999 MHz), for improved scanning efficiency.

##### Dual digital VFO's

Incorporates two built-in digital VFO's, selected through use of the A/B switch, and individually tuned.

##### Transmit frequency tuning for OSCAR operations

On SSB or CW, the tuning knob or UP/DOWN buttons on the microphone may be used to adjust the transmit frequency during transmission.

##### 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN microphone version

The TR-9130 is available with the MC-46 16-key autopatch UP/DOWN microphone, or with the basic UP/DOWN microphone. Manual UP/DOWN scan of entire band possible using either microphone.

##### Squelch circuit on all modes (FM/SSB/CW)

The squelch circuit is effective on SSB, CW, and FM.

##### Repeater reverse switch

For checking signals on the repeater input, on FM.

##### Tone switch

For activating a tone device, (not KENWOOD supplied).

##### CW semi break-in circuit with sidetone

Built-in, for convenience in CW operations.

##### Digital display with green LED's

##### High performance receive-transmit design

The use of a low-noise dual-gate MOSFET plus two monolithic crystal filters in the receiver front-end results in excellent two signal characteristics. Care in transmitter design assures clean signals in all modes.

##### Compact size and light weight

170 (6-11/16) W x 68 (2-11/16) H x 241 (9-1/2) D mm (inch), 2.4 kg (5.3 lbs.) weight.

##### Extended frequency range

Covers 143.9 to 148.9999 MHz, which includes certain MARS and CAP frequencies.

##### Transmit offset switch

Suppresses pulse-type noise on SSB and CW.

##### RF gain control

For all modes of operation.

##### RIT (Receiver Incremental Tuning) circuit

Useful during SSB/CW operations.

##### Amplified AGC

Enhances SSB and CW operation. The AGC time constant is automatically optimized for each mode of operation.

##### HI/LOW power switch

Selects 25 or 5 watts RF output on FM or CW.

##### Accessory terminal

A four pin accessory terminal is provided for use with a linear amplifier or other accessory.

##### Quick release mounting bracket (Supplied)

More information on the TR-9130 is available from all authorized dealers of Trio-Kenwood Communications 1111 West Walnut Street, Compton, California 90220.

 **KENWOOD**  
...pacesetter in amateur radio

#### Accessories:

- KPS-7 Fixed station power supply.
- TK-1 AC adapter for memory back-up.

Subject to FCC Approval.

Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice or obligation.

# TS-130S/V

## "Small wonder" ...speech processor, N/W switch, IF shift, digital display

The compact, all solid-state HF SSB/CW mobile or fixed station TS-130 Series transceiver covers 3.5 to 29.7 MHz, including the three new bands.

### TS-130 SERIES FEATURES:

- 80-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.

- TS-130S runs 200 W PEP/160 W DC input on 80-15 meters and 160 W PEP/140 W DC on 12 and 10 meters. TS-130V runs 25 W PEP/20 W DC input on all bands.
- Built-in speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on both CW (500 Hz or 270 Hz) and SSB (1.8 kHz) with optional filters.

- Automatic selection of sideband mode (LSB on 40 meters and below, and USB on 30 meters and above). SSB REVERSE switch provided.
- Built-in digital display.
- Built-in RF attenuator.
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Effective noise blanker.

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- PS-30 base-station power supply.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter.
- YK-88SN (1.8 kHz) narrow SSB filter.
- AT-130 compact antenna tuner (80-10 meters, including three new bands).
- SP-120 external speaker.

- VFO-120 remote VFO
- MB-100 mobile mounting bracket.
- PS-20 base-station power supply for TS-130V.



### Optional DFC-230 Digital Frequency Controller

Frequency control in 20-Hz steps with UP/DOWN microphone (supplied with DFC-230). Four memories and digital display. (Also operates with TS-120S, TS-530S, and TS-830S.)



PS-30

SP-120

TS-130S

VFO-120



SP-230

TS-830S

VFO-230

AT-230

# TS-830S

## "Top-notch"... VBT, notch, IF shift, wide dynamic range

The TS-830S has every conceivable operating feature built-in for 160-10 meters (including the three new bands). It combines a high dynamic range with variable bandwidth tuning (VBT), IF shift, and an IF notch filter, as well as very sharp filters in the 455-kHz second IF. Its optional VFO-230 remote digital VFO provides five memories.

### TS-830S FEATURES:

- LSB, USB, and CW on 160-10 meters, including the new 10, 18, and 24-MHz bands. Receives WWV.
- Wide receiver dynamic range. Junction FETs in the balanced mixer, MOSFET RF amplifier at low level, and dual resonator for each band.
- Variable bandwidth tuning (VBT). Varies IF filter passband width.

- Notch filter (high-Q active circuit in 455-kHz second IF).
- IF shift (passband tuning).
- Built-in digital display (six digits, fluorescent tubes), analog dial, and display hold (DH) switch.
- Noise-blanker threshold level control.
- 6146B final with RF negative feedback. Runs 220 W PEP (SSB)/180 W DC (CW) input on all bands.
- Built-in RF speech processor.
- Narrow/wide filter selection on CW.
- SSB monitor circuit to check transmitted audio quality.
- RIT (receiver incremental tuning) and XIT (transmitter incremental tuning).

### OPTIONAL ACCESSORIES:

- SP-230 external speaker with selectable audio filters.
- VFO-230 external digital VFO with 20-Hz steps, five memories, digital display.
- AT-230 antenna tuner/SWR and power meter/antenna switch 160-10 meters, including three new bands.
- YG-455C (500 Hz) or YG-455CN (250 Hz) CW filter for 455 kHz IF.
- YK-88C (500 Hz) or YK-88CN (270 Hz) CW filter for 8.83 MHz IF.
- KB-1 deluxe heavyweight knob.
- (VFOs for TS-830S, TS-530S, TS-130 Series, and TS-120S are compatible with all four series of transceivers.)



**KENWOOD**

TRIO-KENWOOD COMMUNICATIONS

1111 West Walnut, Compton, California 90220

## FAST SCAN ATV

### WHY GET ON FAST SCAN ATV?

- You can send broadcast quality video of home movies, video tapes, computer games, etc. at a cost that is less than lascan.
- Really improves public service communications for parades, RACES, CAP searches, weather watch, etc.
- DX is about the same as 2 meter simplex — 15 to 100 miles.

### ALL IN ONE BOX



**TC-1 Transmitter/Converter . . . .**  
Plug in camera, ant., mic, and TV and you are on the air. Contains AC supply, T/R sw, 4 Modules below . . . . . \$ 399 ppd

### PUT YOUR OWN SYSTEM TOGETHER



**TXA5 ATV Exciter** contains video modulator and xtal on 434 or 439.25 mHz. All modules wired and tested . . . . . \$ 89 ppd

**PA5 10 Watt Linear** matches exciter for good color and sound. This and all modules run on 13.8 vdc. . . . . \$ 89 ppd

**TVC-2 Downconverter** tunes 420 to 450 mHz. Outputs TV ch 2 or 3. Contains low noise MRF901 preamp. . . . . \$ 55 ppd

**PACKAGE SPECIAL** all four modules \$ 249 ppd

**FMA5 Audio Subcarrier** adds standard TV sound to the picture . . . . . \$ 29 ppd

### SEND SELF-ADDRESSED STAMPED ENVELOPE FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG INCLUDING:

Info on how to best get on ATV, modules for the builder, complete units, b&w and color cameras, antennas, monitors, etc. and more. 20 years experience in ATV.

Credit card orders call (213) 447-4565. Check, Money Order or Credit Card by mail.



## P.C. ELECTRONICS

Maryann WB6YSS 2522 PAXSON ARCADIA, CA 91006

Tom W6ORG



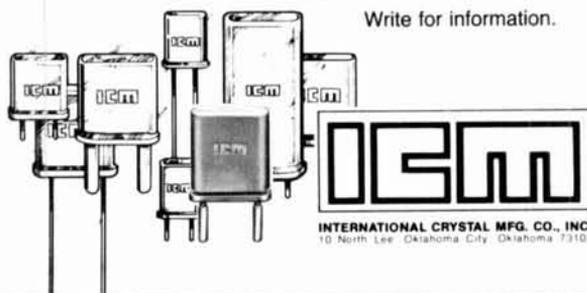
# THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN QUARTZ CRYSTALS

International's leadership in crystal design and production is synonymous with quality quartz crystals from 70 KHz to 160 MHz. Accurately controlled calibration and a long list of tests are made on the finished crystal prior to shipment.

That is why we guarantee International crystals against defects, material and workmanship for an unlimited time when used in equipment for which they were specifically made.

Orders may be placed by Phone: 405/236-3741.  
TELEX: 747-147. CABLE: Incrystal · TWX:  
910-831-3177 · Mail: International Crystal Mfg. Co., Inc.,  
10 North Lee, Oklahoma City, Oklahoma 73102.

Write for information.



INTERNATIONAL CRYSTAL MFG. CO., INC.  
10 North Lee Oklahoma City Oklahoma 73102

## Computer

### Books For Beginners

Everything you need to know to get started programming your own computer from brand-new books, each jam-packed with easy-to-understand info for beginners, laymen, novices, general consumers who want to know how to make a computer work for them. Good for advanced novices and programmers too. These handy manuals, guides and program sourcebooks are crammed with hundreds of tips, tricks, secrets, insights, shortcuts and techniques, plus hundreds of tested, ready-to-run programs.

**TRS-80 Color Computer. TRS-80 Pocket Computer. Sharp PC-1211 Pocket Computer.** Three of the most-popular computers for beginners. Among our freshly-written books are scores of programs, tips, tricks and learn-by-doing instructions for beginners.

### Pocket Computer

**50 Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office—2nd Edition**, useful plug-in-and-run software, for the Pocket Computer. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

**50 MORE Programs in BASIC for the Home, School & Office**, sourcebook of tested ready-to-run software, for the Pocket Computer. 96 pages. **\$9.95**

**101 Pocket Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, secrets, shortcuts, techniques from a master programmer, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

**Murder In The Mansion and Other Computer Adventures—2nd Edition**, murder mystery, space, adventures, loads of fun, 24 programs, 96 pages. **\$6.95**

### Color Computer

**101 Color Computer Programming Tips & Tricks**, learn-by-doing instructions, techniques, shortcuts, insights, 128 pages. **\$7.95**

**55 Color Computer Programs for the Home, School & Office**, practical ready-to-run software with graphics, 128 pages. **\$9.95**

QTY.	Title	Price	Total

Allow 2-4 weeks for delivery.

SHIPPING **\$2.00**

**TOTAL**

### FROM:

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

Check or Money Order Enclosed

VISA  MasterCard

Acct. # \_\_\_\_\_

Expires \_\_\_\_\_ MC Bank # \_\_\_\_\_

**SEND TO: HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048**

# New Drake TR5 Transceiver



## far above average!

COMING SOON:  
RV75 Synthesized VFO  
featuring the Drake "VRTO"

- Frequency Synthesized for crystal-controlled stability • VRTO (Variable Rate Tuning Oscillator\*) adjusts tuning rate as function of tuning speed.
- Resolution to 10 Hz • Three programmable fixed frequencies for MARS, etc. • Split or Transceive operation with main transceiver PTO or RV75

\* Patent pending

## With the new TR5 versatility and value are spelled D-R-A-K-E...

### **D**YNAMIC RANGE

The dynamic range of the TR5 is unexcelled by any transceiver in its class. The TR5's greater than 0 dBm third order intercept point (85 dB two-tone dynamic range) at 20 kHz spacing can be achieved only by the use of a passive diode-ring double balanced mixer. Drake was the first to bring this technology to the Amateur market with a high-level mixer in the TR7.

### **R**ELIABLE SERVICE

When you purchase a TR5, or any Drake product, you acquire a product of the latest production techniques, which provide reliable performance.

Yet with a product as sophisticated as one of today's transceivers, after-sales service is a must. Ask any Drake owner. Our Customer Service Department has a reputation second to none.

### **A**CCESSORIES

Drake is the only Amateur Radio manufacturer who offers a full complement of accessories to satisfy almost every desire the HF Amateur may have. This wide selection allows any operator to assemble a station which meets his needs, and assures compatible interfacing and styling instead of a desk full of equipment with a variety of styling and poor operation as a system.

### **K**ILOWATT AMPLIFIER

Everyone wants to be heard! The accessory L75 and its 3-500Z (1200 watts PEP input) and a decent antenna will do the trick. This rugged self-contained amplifier / power supply will put the TR5 on an even footing with the best of them.

### **E**NGINEERING

The TR5 and all Drake Transceivers, are backed by the best in engineering. The TR5 is the result of an extensive engineering effort, combining proven past techniques and ideas with new state of the art concepts.

As a result, the TR5 will not be superseded by a new model every six months. It represents a true radio communications value that will provide many years of operating enjoyment.

See your Drake dealer  
or write for  
additional information.

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**



540 Richard St., Miamisburg, Ohio 45342, USA  
Phone: (513) 866-2421 • Telex: 288-017

Features, availability and prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

**OMNI-C has what it takes to filter the crowds.** To narrow the Amateur Radio world right down to the particular signal you want. The selectivity, sensitivity, dynamic range and operational features you need to cut any crowd down to size. **Tailored i-f response.** OMNI is equipped with the potential for **seven** response curves to handle any listening situation.

Standard filters include an excellent 8-pole 2.4 kHz crystal ladder filter and, in addition, a 150 Hz active audio cw filter with three ranges (450, 300, 150 Hz).

Optional filters include 1.8 kHz 8-pole crystal ladder ssb filter, 500 Hz 8-pole cw filter, and 250 Hz 6-pole cw filter.

Front panel switches put any optional filter in series with the standard filter for up to **16 poles of filtering** for near ultimate skirt selectivity.

Four i-f response curves for ssb and three for cw. That's response tailoring, that's crowd control.

**Optimized sensitivity and dynamic range.**

The OMNI sensitivity range of 0.3  $\mu$ V typical (slightly less on 160 & 80M) combines with a 90 dB dynamic range to provide an ideal balance that will handle any situation from copying a weak signal half way 'round the world to keeping the next-door kilowatt from muscling in. And a PIN diode switched 18 dB attenuator is included for extra insurance against overload.

**More crowd-handling features—and all standard equipment.**

**Built-in notch filter.** To drop out unwanted signals or carriers.

Tunable from 200 Hz to 3.5 kHz, with a 50 dB notch depth.

**3-mode, 2-range offset tuning.** To put you where the others aren't and where the elusive DX is.

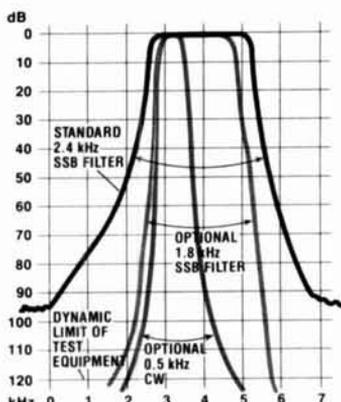
Move just the OMNI receiver, or just the transmitter section, or the entire transceiver,  $\pm 500$  Hz or  $\pm 4$  kHz. For complete freedom of frequency movement to get away from the crowds.

**Built-in noise blanker** for those times when your noise-generating neighbor is crowding your receiver. Filtered to handle the big signals easily.

**2-speed break-in.** When QRM or QRN is heavy, switch to "Slow." Use "Fast" for instant, full break-in for enjoyable rag-chews or stalking DX.

**OMNI-C features stand out in any crowd.**

**All solid-state**—from the pioneer, Ten-Tec.



OMNI/SERIES C I-F RESPONSES WITH STANDARD AND OPTIONAL FILTERS.

**"Hang" AGC** for smoother action. **WWV reception** on the 10 MHz band. **Digital readout in two colors**, red for the 5 significant places, green for the 6th digit (100 Hz). Instant recognition. **Separate receiving antenna capability.** Switch receiver to a common antenna for transceiver or separate receive-only antenna; the system also acts as receiving antenna by-pass with an instant break-in linear amplifier or transverter. **"S"/SWR meter**, electronically switched. **200 watts input, all bands**, with 50-ohm load. 5 year pro-rata warranty. **100% duty cycle** on all bands up to 20 minutes. Full RTTY and SSTV power. **Built-in VOX and PTT** with front panel controls. **Built-in phone patch jacks** for easy interface. **Built-in zero-beat switch** for spotting the exact frequency of a DX station.

**Built-in adjustable sidetone volume** and pitch.

**Adjustable threshold ALC**, optimum power for driving a linear. Provides means of working into a high SWR.

**Front panel control of linear or antenna.** The rear panel bandswitch terminals control relays or circuits in step with front panel band-switch.

**Automatic sideband selection** plus reverse.

**Low distortion audio**, less than 2%; a Ten-Tec trademark.

**Clean signal**, exceeding FCC requirements.

**High stability** over wide temperature and voltage excursions.

**Built-in speaker, compression-loaded;** in bottom of cabinet.

**Plug-in circuit boards** for fast easy service.

**12-14V dc power** for easy mobile use.

**Full complement of accessories:**

- Model 280 Dual Primary AC Power Supply, \$169;
- Model 255 Deluxe Power Supply/Speaker Combo, \$199;
- Model 243 Remote VFO, \$189;
- Model 215 PC Microphone, \$34.50;
- Model 214/234 Microphone/Speech processor, \$39/\$139;
- Model 645 Dual Paddle Keyer, \$85;
- Model 670 Single Paddle Keyer, \$39;
- Model 227 Antenna Tuner, \$79;
- Filters \$55 ea.

**Made in the U.S.A.**

**Model 546 OMNI-C transceiver \$1289**

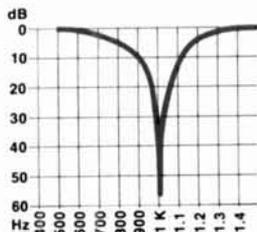
Get out of the crowds with OMNI-C. See your Ten-Tec dealer or write for details.



# The Rig That Filters The Crowd



## TEN-TEC OMNI-C



NOTCH FILTER PERFORMANCE ADJUSTED TO 1 kHz POINT.

**All 9 hf bands**—only crystals are needed for 18 and 24.5 MHz bands.

**Broadband design** for instant band change without tune-up or danger of damage to the final amplifier. Another Ten-Tec original.



Auxiliary power system designed for mobile use for the ICOM IC2AT 2-meter handheld transceiver. At right is the homebrew regulator, built around the LM317 IC. Input to the regulator (top) is an accessory plug that connects to a socket beneath the car dashboard (or you could connect it to the car cigar-lighter receptacle). Miniplug on the output end connects to a BP4 battery case, which contains six rechargeable nicads. The small addition on the bottom of the BP4 battery case is described in the text. Note the hole in the leather carrying case, which was made for the external power plug.

## Running out of battery power on the freeway? Here's a neat solution using a homebrew regulator

I was in rush-hour traffic on the interstate, with one hand on the steering wheel and the other holding my new ICOM IC2AT transceiver, when suddenly the transmit-indicator light went out, indicating that my nicads had run down. What to do? Try to remove the radio from its leather case and change battery packs while driving? Impossible! Pull off the road and change batteries? Too much traffic! Only one choice left — I made a quick apology to the people with whom I was in contact and shut down.

## two-way power for the IC2AT 2-meter handheld

This situation occurred two days after I had purchased my IC2AT, and it made me realize that 40 minutes of rag chewing twice a day during my drive to and from the office was just too much for my nicads to take. I immediately began thinking of a better way to enjoy the versatility of this neat little 2-meter rig.

### about the IC2AT

The IC2AT hand held has become an instant success with Amateurs in my area. With its compact size, high-quality construction, excellent operating reports, and low price it's hard to beat. I bought one with the objective of having a pocket-size 2-meter rig that I could use in my car while commuting to work; from my desk in my office as well as on my boat; at hamfests; and on occasional business trips to other areas of the country.

By Gil Weiss, WB3JJF, 3004 Hallowell Court,  
Bensalem, Pennsylvania 19020



Rear view of the modified BP4 battery pack showing charger jack.

A spare battery pack was required, and I decided on the BP4 battery case, which I loaded with six AA-size rechargeable nicads. This spare power pack lasts much longer than the standard 250-milliampere-hour battery that comes with the rig. The power output of the radio is slightly lower, however, because of lower voltage from the six 1.25-volt nicads. But even armed with two batteries, I still had mobile power problems, because I couldn't remove the unit from its protective leather case and change power sources while driving.

### operating problems

Purchasing the dc regulator offered by ICOM appeared to be the solution to my problem. The regulator is built into a slide-on battery case and decreases the 13.8-volt auto voltage to the required 8.4 volts specified in the ICOM instruction manual. But — and there always seems to be a *but* or *however*, as nobody seems to make the perfect rig or accessory — the jack that's used to plug the regulator base into the auto electrical system is located on the back of the unit, directly behind one of the big metal snaps on the rear of the leather case.

Even if you drill out the snap (which would not do your case much good) or used the rig out of the case, laying it on your car seat or hanging it on your dashboard, you still have the problem of the plug and wire coming out of the rear of the radio. When I got to work I'd have to remove the unit from the leather case, take off the regulator, put on a battery pack, replace the unit in the case — and then repeat the entire procedure when leaving work for home. A better solution was needed.

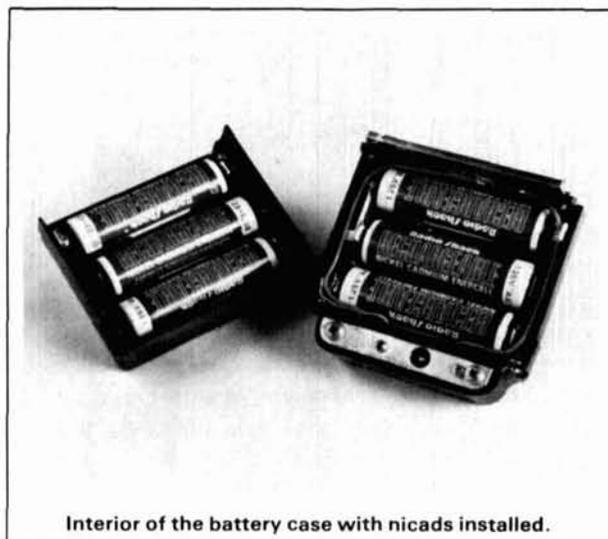
### the two-way supply

The product of my imagination is shown in the photos. I built a voltage regulator circuit using an LM317T variable-regulator chip in a case measuring 3-1/4 x 2-1/8 x 1-1/8 inches (8.3 x 5.4 x 2.9 cm). One end plugs into the auto electrical system either through the cigar lighter or, as in my case, through an accessory plug wired under my dashboard. The wire from the output end terminates in an 1/8-inch (3-mm) miniplug, which goes to the main part of my invention — a BP4 battery case which holds six AA nicads and which has a small addition on its base that accepts the external power plug from the regulator.

When you plug in the regulator the normally closed miniplug jack disconnects the internal batteries, and when you remove the miniplug, the batteries are once again connected and ready to provide portable power. The leather case is included in the photo to show where I made the hole for the external power plug on the lower front of the radio.

For added convenience, a charger jack is also built into the battery case addition, which allows using the BCU-25 wall charger that comes with the radio or any other 10-15-volt 50-mA dc converter/charger. You don't need to use the ICOM drop-in quick charger for the BP4 pack, as stated in the IC2AT manual.

Another photo shows the rear of the modified BP4 pack, which includes the charger jack. The addition to the battery pack case was cut from a small box, just like that used for the regulator circuit. I cut and epoxied it to one side of the BP4 pack so the case could be opened and closed to install or remove batteries. This piece of the box contains a normally closed miniplug jack, which does the switching from internal to external power, plus a coaxial charging jack.



Interior of the battery case with nicads installed.

Those who complete this easy project will be rewarded with a great little 2-meter rig which, after operating indefinitely from your auto electrical system, can be quickly removed by disconnecting your mobile antenna and unplugging your external voltage regulator. Just put your rubber duck back on and you're instantly ready to operate portable. All this can be done while keeping your radio safe in its leather case. Additionally, with your dc regulator you can run the rig from your home on any 12-volt power supply, or an old auto battery, which could provide communications capability during power outages.

### construction

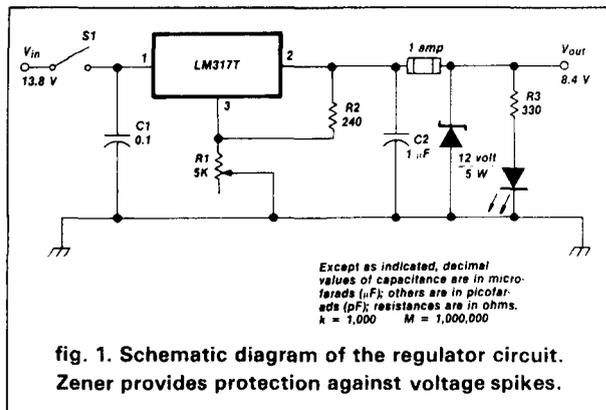
The regulator schematic is shown in **fig. 1**. I built the circuit on a piece of perf board cut to fit inside the box. The regulator chip and heat sink were placed on the bottom side of the board; all other components were placed on top. (All components are available at Radio Shack stores except for the 12-volt, 5-watt zener, which was included for over-voltage protection of the rig.) If a spike greater than 12 volts should occur, the zener will shunt the circuit to ground and blow the fuse.

A subminiature slide switch and a green LED were also included, since the regulator should always be turned off when inserting the output plug into the rig. (These plugs easily short out for an instant while being plugged in or out of their jack.) Wire the tip of the miniplug for 8.4 volts, and upon completion of the regulator circuit, adjust the 5k variable resistor for 8.4 volts output before installing the top of the box.

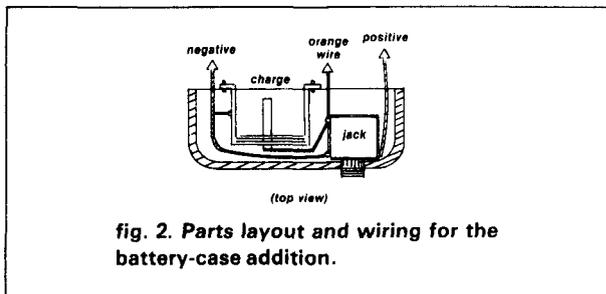
**Fig. 2** shows the parts layout and wiring diagram for the battery case addition. Unsolder the orange (battery positive) wire inside the BP4 case from the positive connection at the top of the case and re-route it into the addition. Connect it to the enclosed jack.

Wire routing is done through two holes drilled in the two square indentations on the bottom of the BP4 case. A new wire goes from the positive side of the enclosed miniplug jack to the side on the connector at the top of the battery case, where the orange lead was disconnected. Route another wire connecting the negative terminal on the miniplug jack and the negative side of the charging jack to the negative connection inside the BP4 case. Wire the charging jack in parallel with the battery circuit as shown. This completes all electrical work.

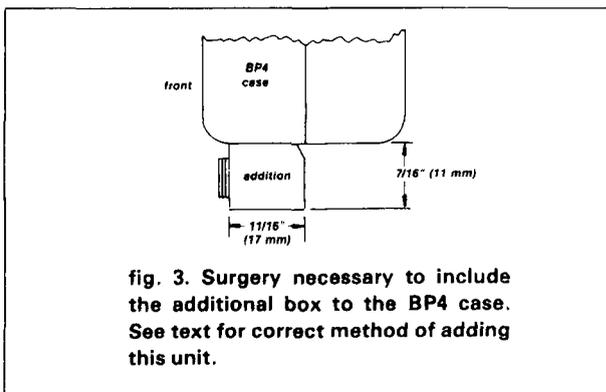
The mechanical part starts with cutting off a portion of the second box to the dimensions shown in **fig. 3**. The inside space must be just deep enough to fully enclose the miniplug jack. You can't make this addition too deep, or the whole unit won't fit into the leather case. I used a fine hacksaw and carefully



**fig. 1. Schematic diagram of the regulator circuit. Zener provides protection against voltage spikes.**



**fig. 2. Parts layout and wiring for the battery-case addition.**



**fig. 3. Surgery necessary to include the additional box to the BP4 case. See text for correct method of adding this unit.**

sanded the piece of box to final dimensions with No. 400 silicon paper.

Some interior trimming with a knife was necessary to make room for the wires. The charging jack also required some filing to fit properly. I also lightly sanded the entire bottom of the case to ensure a good bond with the epoxy, which will hold things permanently in place. Either the quick-setting (5-minute) or regular resin/hardener epoxy may be used for this job.

The metal side of the addition was carefully drilled to fit the charging jack, and the edge was beveled with the silicon paper on a block so that the case could easily be opened and closed.

A little patience and care with your saw, file, and abrasive paper will produce a result that will greatly add to the operating convenience of the IC2AT.

**ham radio**

# ham radio TECHNIQUES

*Bill Orr  
W6SAI*

One of the interesting challenges of writing a monthly column is that you "write behind" the publication date by about three months. That is, this piece will appear in the February, 1982, issue of *ham radio*, but it is being written the first weeks of October, 1981. As of this writing, the future of the new "30 meter" Amateur band (10.1 to 10.15 MHz) is somewhat uncertain. Assigned at the World Administrative Conference of

1979 to the Amateur service on a secondary basis, this band could possibly be open to Amateurs worldwide by January 1, 1982. Indeed some countries have already announced the band as open to hams as of that date.

The situation is a little more complex in the United States, as the Senate has not yet ratified the treaty containing the provisions for the new band. And no one knows what the

FCC has in mind for the band so far as Amateur occupancy goes. The latest scuttlebutt I hear is that a decision will be made in "early spring, 1982." That assumes, of course, that no hang-ups pop up along the way.

In any event, the band is in the offing and many Amateurs are wondering if their equipment will work on the new band and what problems, if any, they may encounter in firing up on the new frequencies.

Some of the more modern exciters have a bandswitch position for 30 meters and many older pieces of equipment (such as the Collins S-line and the Drake T4-R4 combos) provide tuning information and crystal data for the 10-MHz band. Thus many hams are all ready to go now, and others with older gear can be on the band by buying a new conversion crystal or two and retuning their equipment as outlined in the instruction manual.

## watch out for transmitter harmonics

Remember that the harmonics of a 10-MHz signal do not fall in any

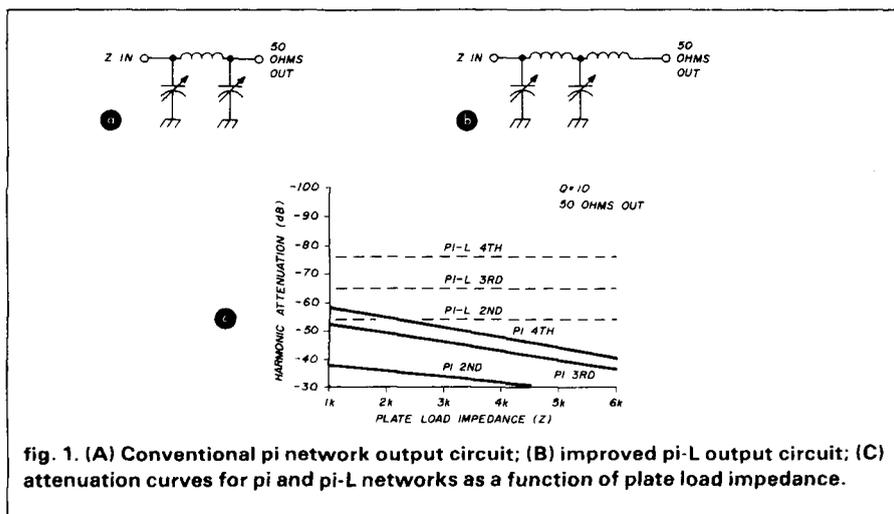


fig. 1. (A) Conventional pi network output circuit; (B) improved pi-L output circuit; (C) attenuation curves for pi and pi-L networks as a function of plate load impedance.

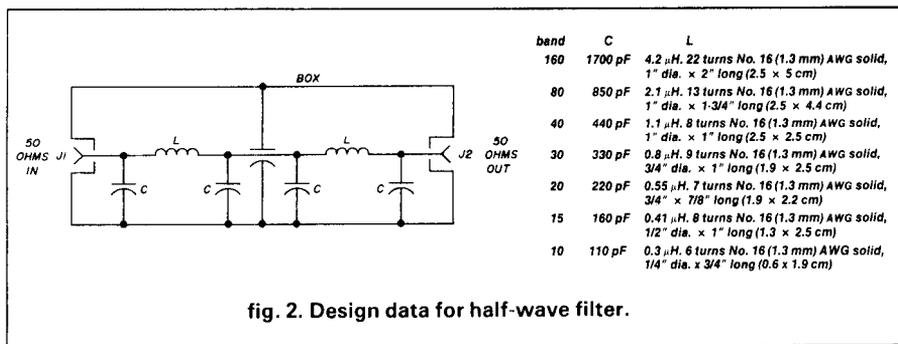


fig. 2. Design data for half-wave filter.

Amateur band. The burden of harmonic suppression to protect other services falls upon the Amateur operator.

Unfortunately, most commercial Amateur transmitters employ a simple pi-network output circuit, or a broad-band coupling transformer (in the case of a solid-state rig). The harmonic rejection of these circuits is marginal at best and can be insufficient to suppress bothersome harmonics that might interfere with services in the 20-MHz region. Particularly in the case of the tube-style transmitters with pi-network output circuit, although they can be retuned quickly to the 10-MHz band their pi-network design is optimized for operation in the nearby Amateur band. Retuning the network to the new band, even though the instruction manual tells the operator how to do it, may mean that the suppression ability of the network is seriously impaired.

As an example, suppose you have a transmitter that you are retuning from 7 MHz to 10 MHz (a common case). According to the manual, the bandswitch is left on the 7-MHz (40-meter) position, but the controls are tuned to new reference points for 10 MHz as given in the manual. You are now on 10 MHz! But what happened to the harmonic suppression of the output circuit? The manual doesn't say.

Harmonic suppression ability of pi and pi-L networks is illustrated in fig. 1. Let's compare the harmonic suppression of the two configurations. Take the case of a pair of 6146s op-

erating at a plate potential of 800 volts and a peak plate current of 220 mA. The approximate plate load impedance in this case is about 2140 ohms. Second harmonic rejection with the conventional pi-network is about -35 dB, and third harmonic rejection is about -47 dB. This marginally meets FCC requirements for good engineering practice.

Now note that under the same operating conditions, second harmonic rejection by the pi-L network is about -52 dB and third-harmonic rejection is about -65 dB. A great improvement!

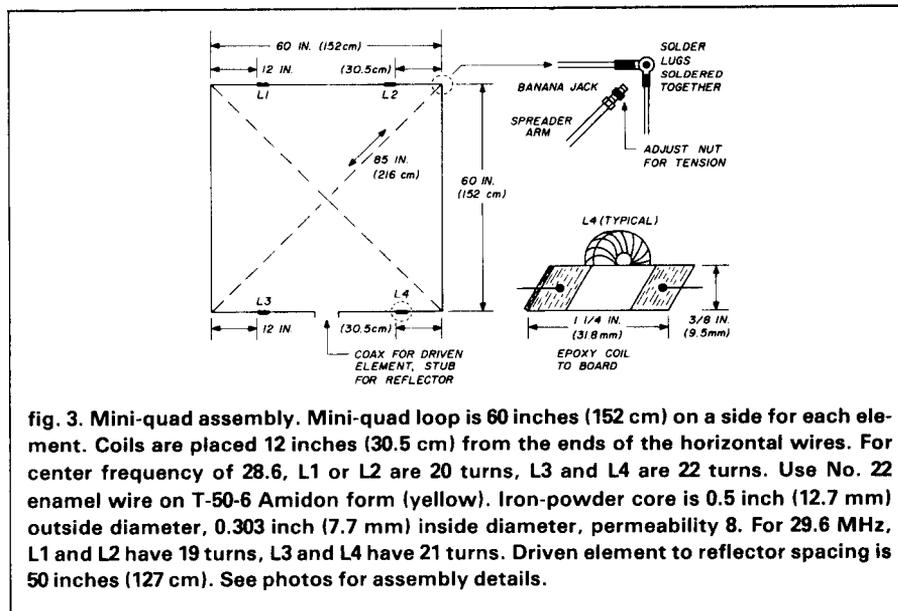
But how many Amateur exciters or transceivers make use of a pi-L output network? I'm afraid that most Amateur equipment designs are straight out of the Stone Age in this respect. A pity, since factory conver-

sion to a pi-L design is inexpensive and nearly 20 dB of extra harmonic rejection can be had for pennies.

And the harmonic problem can grow worse when the exciter is hooked to a linear amplifier. Have you ever heard the harmonic of a SSB signal? It is the darndest sounding, Donald-Duck-type of gabble. But enough intelligence exists in the speech for a sharp-eared FCC monitoring station to establish your call letters.

### simple add-on harmonic-suppression circuit

There's no need to revamp your station equipment to reduce transmitter harmonics to a reasonable level. You can add a high-frequency harmonic filter between the equipment and the antenna. The half-wave filter design shown in fig. 2 will do the job.



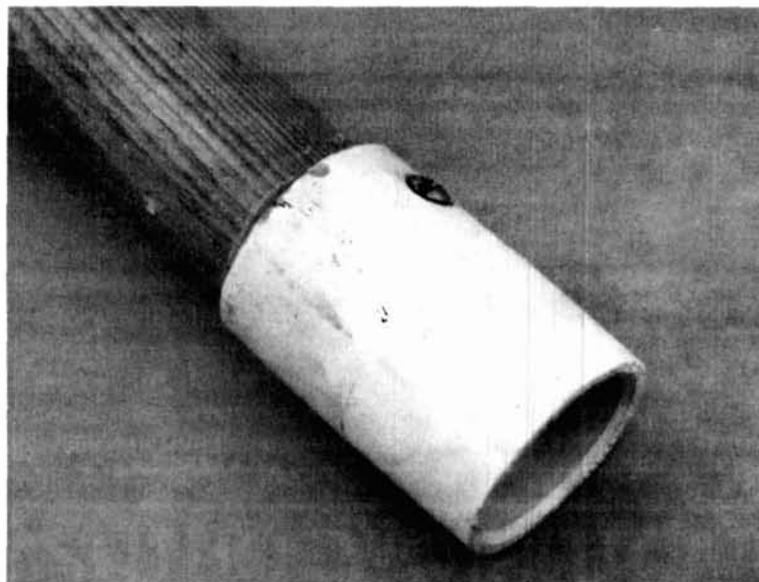


fig. 4. Wood boom has PVC plastic pipe union driven on it and screwed in position. The plug of the cross-arm support slips into open end of the union. Boom is coated with varnish after completion to prevent the wood from warping.

This unit has a cut-off frequency somewhat above the band in use; it provides about 30 dB attenuation to the second harmonic of the transmitter and approximately 48 dB attenuation to the third harmonic. Component values are given for all high frequency Amateur bands, but the one of greatest interest at the moment is the model for the 10-MHz band. Only four capacitors and two air-wound inductors are needed. Maximum harmonic attenuation is achieved when the filter is built in a shielded box with two compartments. One section of the filter is placed in each compartment, as shown in fig. 2.

### building the filter

A variety of aluminum boxes can be used for the filter. I suggest either the BUD "Minibox" or "Utility Cabinet." The size of the box depends upon the size of the components. For transmitters and receivers up to 100 watts output or so, I suggest 500-volt, dipped-mica capacitors, such as the Cornell-Dubilier CD series.

Silver-mica capacitors of 1-kV "postage stamp" variety are also acceptable. For higher power levels, transmitting-type mica capacitors of 2.5 kV to 5 kV are suggested. (The voltage rating of the capacitor is not the limiting factor; it's the current-carrying ability. Roughly speaking, this is a function of the area of the capacitor plates. Physically small mica capacitors, while they might have a satisfactory voltage rating, usually cannot stand the rf current).

The inductors can be portions of miniature manufactured coils, such as the so-called "miniductors" made by several manufacturers. Or they may be self-supporting and made of heavy copper wire. The shield should be firmly bolted to all sides of the box. Coaxial receptacles are placed on the ends of the enclosure.

When completed, the filter can be adjusted by soldering a low-inductance ground strap to the lead between the two inductors where it passes through the hole in the shield. When this point is grounded, each

coil and capacitor configuration may be dipped to resonance at the design frequency. All that is required is a slight adjustment of the coil turns. Once this is accomplished the box is sealed up.

### using the harmonic filter

The filter is placed in the 50-ohm coaxial line between the antenna and station equipment. If an SWR meter is used, it should be placed between the filter and the transmitter. You don't want anything after the filter that might upset the filter's excellent harmonic rejection ability.

Remember, the filter rejects signals above its design frequency. It cannot be used on a higher frequency band. Essentially, it is a one band affair, and using it on a higher band will probably damage the capacitors.

### the W0JZY mini-quad for 10 meters

The ham world abounds with mini-antennas and some of them work. Unfortunately most of them don't, so it is refreshing to find a mini-quad that delivers the goods. It was developed in 1978 by Leo Parra, W0JZY. I've heard him using this little antenna on 29.6 fm for several years, and his signal is outstanding. So I prevailed upon Leo to send me the information. Here's the story of his mini-quad antenna.

Electrically, the antenna is a loaded quad with a driven element and reflector (fig. 3). Four small toroids are placed in each loop, and these loading coils reduce the quad to about five feet on a side. Spacing between elements is 50 inches (127 cm).

The quad's driven element is fed at the center of the bottom wire with RG-58/U coaxial line. When fed directly, the radiation pattern is not quite symmetrical about the boom axis. The purist can place a balun at the feed point and re-establish pattern balance.

The front-to-back ratio is established with a short stub on the reflector element. A section of 300-ohm TV "ribbon" line is used, with the open

ends shorted together. The stub is about 16 inches (40 cm) long to start with and it can be adjusted at the design frequency by listening to a local station off the back of the antenna and progressively shortening the stub by moving the short along the line toward the antenna. This can be done by gently seizing the stub with a pair of wire cutters and squeezing the cutters until they "nick" both wires of the line. If you inadvertently cut the line, it is no great loss and another one can be quickly substituted.

To get the antenna "in the ballpark," each element is dipped individually before assembly. The driven element is dipped about 400 kHz higher than the design frequency, and the reflector is dipped about 200 kHz lower than the design frequency. The loops are then assembled to the boom. For example, assume the antenna design frequency is 28.6 MHz. The driven element is dipped to 29 MHz (a one-turn loop placed across the loop's coaxial cable terminals will provide good coupling). The resonant frequency can be moved about by squeezing the turns equally on the loading coils or by adding or subtracting an inch or two of wire equally on each side of the quad loop.

The reflector is now dipped at 28.4 MHz. A small one-turn loop placed at the far end of the stub will do the job. Trim the stub length until you are on the nose. You can make a final check with a local signal on front-to-back ratio and you may not have to make any further adjustments.

Leo makes his adjustments with the loops in a vertical plane and with at least five feet clearance above ground to the bottom wire. A step-ladder will do the job.

### building the mini-quad

There are many ways of making the little quad. Leo uses a boom made of well-seasoned wood (Perhaps a closet pole? I didn't ask him what the wood was.) It is small enough in diameter to fit with a PVC

pipe union, two of which are force-fitted onto the pole ends, (fig. 4). The union is for 3/4-inch water pipe. A short plug fits into the open end of the union and the quad arm supports are bolted to the plug. Each quad arm is made of a length of fiberglass rod, which looks suspiciously like a section of a fishing pole. They are very light and flexible. A banana jack is force-fitted on the end of each pole. The poles join at the center in an X-fitting (fig. 5) made of short sections of angle stock bolted together to form a hollow cross. The cross support, in turn, is bolted to the plug.

Leo's loops are made of insulated, flexible, test lead wire. Each quad loop is assembled with the loading coils and, at the points where the loop meets the fiberglass rods, the wire is broken and two large soldering lugs are soldered together and slipped over the banana jack's threaded shaft. A nut on the shaft is adjusted for tension. The wires are soldered to the lugs (fig. 6).

Before assembly, the whole mess has the rigidity of a wet noodle. But wait! Leo assembles the loops flat (on a picnic table, for example). He pushes the cross-shaped center spider onto each end of the boom, then pushes the fiberglass arms into the open ends of the spider. He then stretches the loops out, snaps the soldering lug assemblies over the ends of the banana jacks and tightens the tension bolts. With a little persuasion, the quad loop becomes amazingly rigid. The loops are then attached to the boom, the feedline (and balun, if used) attached to the driven loop, and the coax is brought back to the boom and tapered along it.

When I assembled my W0JZY quad I used two eight-foot sections of a TV mast to support it about 15 feet (4.6 meters) in the air. The mast was held in a vertical position by placing it in a concrete base intended to hold a beach umbrella.

Sure enough, the little quad worked. Without any adjustment other

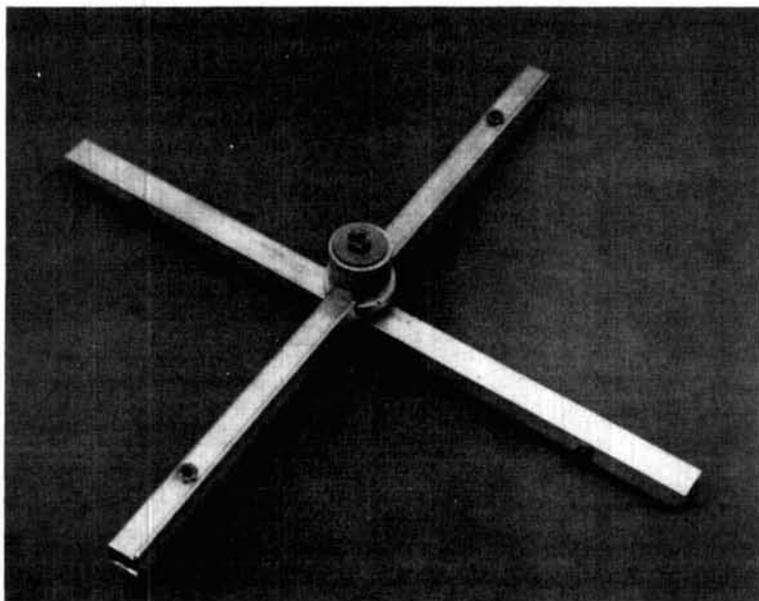


fig. 5. Quad cross-arm support is made of aluminum angle stock bolted together to form a square, hollow tube. Two tubes are mounted to plastic plug which slip fits within union attached to end of the boom. Fiber glass rods slip into ends of the X-fitting.

# SURGE SHUNT



protects solid state communications equipment from damage caused by high-voltage transients entering the antenna system

These transients usually are caused by atmospheric static discharges or nearby lightning strikes.

The new Model 1549 Surge Shunt can be used with both receivers and transceivers having up to 200 watts output. Convenient UHF type coaxial connections are supplied. Price is \$24.95

The arrester "pill" element has a long life, but can be easily and economically replaced if necessary.

Credit-Card buyers may call toll free 1-800-543-5613



In Ohio, or for information call: 1-513-866-2421

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.

## GLB

### HIGH PERFORMANCE PRESELECTORS

MODEL P50 to P500



- 50 - 500 MHz
- Ultimate rejection over 80 dB
- Five large helical resonators
- Low noise
- High overload resistance
- Typical rejection figures:
  - ± 600 kHz at 144 MHz: -30 dB
  - ± 1.6 MHz at 220 MHz: -40 dB
  - ± 5 MHz at 450 MHz: -45 dB
- The solution to interference, intermod and desens problems on repeaters
- 12V DC operation
- Dimensions only 1.6 x 2.6 x 4.75 excluding connectors
- Custom tuned to your frequency
- Low cost — only \$69.95
- Allow \$2.00 for shipping and handling

We have a complete line of transmitter and receiver strips and synthesizers for Amateur and commercial use. Write or call for our free catalog.

We welcome MasterCard or VISA

## GLB ELECTRONICS

1952 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y. 14206  
1-(716) 824-7936, 9 to 4

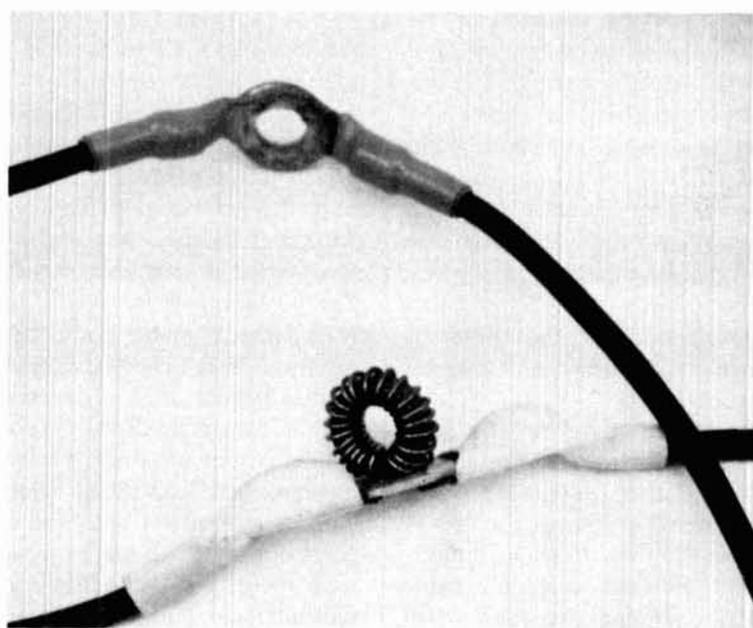


fig. 6. Close-up of the toroid coil and the double solder lugs. The powdered-iron coil is epoxied to a miniature insulator made of a scrap of printed circuit board. Antenna wires are soldered to ends of the board and heat-shrink tubing placed over the connections. Soldering lugs are sweated together to form a double-ended fixture which slips over the barrel of the inverted banana jack driven onto the tip end of the fiber glass support arm. Flexible, insulated test lead wire is used for element loops.

than dipping the elements, the quad exhibited about 10 dB front-to-back ratio at the design frequency. As for the gain — who can tell? Leo's signal with his mini-quad is excellent, and I worked many stations with this little antenna. In truth, it was not as good as my four-element Yagi atop a fifty-five-foot tower, but that is comparing apples and oranges. I'll tell you this — it was a *lot* better than a ground-plane antenna erected in the same place and at the same height.

I haven't given specific build-it-yourself dimensions but you should be able to construct your own mini-quad from this data. Leo had problems mounting the toroid coils in the antenna wire, but finally made up a small insulator out of dual-sided printed circuit board. He fastened the toroid to the board with epoxy cement and trimmed the copper face

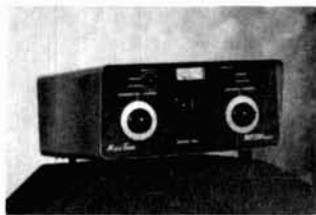
out at the center to form a simple insulated mounting. Each end of the winding, plus an antenna wire, was soldered to each end of the home-made insulator. I'm sure you can think of other means if you put your mind to it.

When properly made, the mini-quad can be erected or taken down in a few minutes. It makes an excellent antenna for Field Day, in addition to being an all-around good beam for those Amateurs who have restricted antenna space. No doubt the mini-quad can be modified for other ham bands. I'll leave that design modification up to you!

Note: For more information on quad antennas, refer to "All About Cubical Quad Antennas" by W6SAI and W2LX, available from Ham Radio's Bookstore.

ham radio

## MAXI TUNER SOLVES ANTENNA PROBLEMS



### THE FINEST ANTENNA TUNER AVAILABLE

Coax, Random Wire and Balanced Antennas

- Presents 50-75 Ohm Resistive Load to Your Transmitter Using Virtually Any Antenna System (Balun Optional...\$19.95)
- Continuous 1.7-30 MHz Coverage
- Rotary Inductor (28  $\mu$ H)
- Rugged Cast Aluminum Turns Counter
- Handles 3 KW PEP 2 KW with Balun
- Velvet-Smooth 6 to 1 Vernier Tuning
- 0 - 100 Logging Scale on 500 pF Capacitors

continental **FREE SHIPMENT** U.S.

Maxi without SWR — \$259.95

Maxi with SWR — \$299.95

Wisconsin residents add 4% Sales Tax

FOR COLOR BROCHURE  
OPERATING HINTS  
CALL OR WRITE

**RF POWER  
COMPONENTS**

1249 GARFIELD ST.  
NIAGARA, WIS. 54151  
(715) 251-4118



## THE CONTESTER'S CHOICE

### AEA CK-1

**THE CK-1 IS THE MOST REQUESTED KEYSER BY SERIOUS CONTESTERS.**

**FEATURES START WITH ...**

- 500 CHARACTER SOFT-PARTITIONED™ MEMORY
- AUTOMATIC SERIAL NUMBER GENERATOR
- MESSAGE EDITING AND STEPPED VARIABLE OR 2 KEYPAD SELECTABLE MEMORY SPEEDS
- OPERATES FROM 12 V.D.C.

call or visit:

**AEA**  
Brings you the  
Breakthrough!

**RADIOS UNLIMITED**  
1760 Easton Avenue  
Somerset, NJ 08873  
(201) 469-4599

The Orlando Amateur Radio Club Inc. presents ...

# 'ORLANDO HAMCATION 82'

## MARCH 12\*-13-14, 1982

AT THE CENTRAL FLORIDA FAIRGROUNDS, ORLANDO, FL

\*MAR. 12, SWAPFEST ONLY 6-9 PM; MAR. 13, 8 AM to 5 PM; MAR. 14, 9 AM to 2 PM

*Special features of  
this ARRL approved Hamfest include ...*



- ★ A Giant Indoor Swapfest Area, with an outdoor adjacent Tailgaters' area
- ★ Meetings ★ Hourly Awards ★ Ladies' Programs
- ★ Free Parking ★ Commercial Exhibits ★ Computer Show
- ★ Special Saturday Night Polynesian Luau Banquet with *The Drums of Tahiti* floor show, presented at Sea World



Registration-Everyone over 14 yrs. old \$2 in adv. or at gate.

Sat. night Show & Banquet — \$14 each

SEND FOR COMPLETE INFO PACKAGE.

ALL ORDERS & REQUESTS MUST INCLUDE

A STAMPED, SELF-ADDRESSED ENVELOPE TO:

**HAMFEST CHAIRMAN, P.O. BOX 191, DeBARY, FL 32713**

# 2300 MHz MICROWAVE DOWNCONVERTERS

## DOWNCONVERTER

Kit.....\$28.50  
Assembled.....\$48.50

## 2300 MHz PREAMP

Kit.....\$25.00

## POWER SUPPLY

Assembled.....\$35.00

## SATELLITE TV EARTH STATION

- 24 Channel Receiver
- 10' Antenna
- Dexcel 120° LNA

Call for details and price

**Also Available:** Commercial System with Bogner Antenna .....\$169.00

## 2300 MHz ANTENNA



WITH BOX FOR DOWN-CONVERTER  
**\$27.50**

## PB RADIO SERVICE

1950 E. PARK ROW • ARLINGTON, TX 76010

CALL ORDER DEPT. TOLL FREE  
**(800) 433-5169**



FOR INFORMATION CALL  
**(817) 460-7071**

## When it comes to AMATEUR RADIO QSL's...



it's the  
**ONLY BOOK!**

US or Foreign Listings

## 1982 callbooks NOW READY!

Here they are! The latest editions. World-famous Radio Amateur Callbooks, the most respected and complete listing of radio amateurs. Lists calls, license classes, address information. Loaded with special features such as call changes, prefixes of the world, standard time charts, worldwide QSL bureaus, and more. The U.S. Edition features over 400,000 listings, with over 70,000 changes from last year. The Foreign Edition has over 370,000 listings, over 60,000 changes. Place your order for the new 1982 Radio Amateur Callbooks, available now.

	Each	Shipping	Total
<input type="checkbox"/> US Callbook	\$18.95	\$3.05	\$22.00
<input type="checkbox"/> Foreign Callbook	\$17.95	\$3.05	\$21.00

Order both books at the same time for \$39.95 including shipping.

Order from your dealer or directly from the publisher. All direct orders add shipping charge. Foreign residents add \$4.55 for shipping. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax.



**SPECIAL LIMITED OFFER!**  
Amateur Radio  
Emblem Patch  
only \$2.50 postpaid

Pegasus on blue field, red lettering. 3" wide x 3" high. Great on Jackets and caps.

**ORDER TODAY!**

RADIO AMATEUR  
**callbook** INC.



Dept. .... F  
925 Sherwood Drive  
Lake Bluff, IL 60044, USA

## TOWERS by ALUMA

HIGHEST QUALITY  
ALUMINUM & STEEL

60 Ft. Alum.  
Crank-Up  
Model T-60-H

40' Steel  
Crank-Up  
Model SHD-40

★ **TELESCOPING**  
(CRANK UP)

★ **GUYED** (STACK-UP)

★ **TILT-OVER MODELS**

Easy to install. Low Prices.  
Crank-ups to 100 ft.

EXCELLENT FOR  
AMATEUR COMMUNICATIONS

SPECIAL  
Four Section 50 Ft.  
Van Mounted Crank-Up  
Aluma Tower

Over 36 types aluminum  
and steel towers made—  
specials designed and  
made—write for details

**ALUMA TOWER COMPANY**  
BOX 2806HR  
VERO BEACH, FLA. 32960  
(305) 567-3423 TELEX 80-3405

## TIDBITS

# 2<sup>ND</sup> OP

by Jim Rafferty, N6RJ

Completely revised and updated with all of the latest information, the latest **2nd Op** is an indispensable operating aid for all Radio Amateurs. The **2nd Op** gives you at the twist of a dial: prefixes in use, continent, zone, country, beam heading, time differential, postal rates, QSO and QSL record and the official ITU prefix list. Every ham needs a **2nd Op**. Order yours today. © 1981, N6RJ's 1st Edition.

HR-OP \$6.95

Please add \$1.00 for shipping and handling.

**HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, NH 03048

# Get The Ultimate Collins



The Collins KWM380 isn't just a new HF Transceiver. It's a new Collins. And that means a new standard of performance for amateur radio.

But the ultimate Collins is the Collins from Madison Electronics.

Because all the Madison Collins KWM 380s are the latest models produced. With the highest serial numbers, and all the latest modifications.

So in addition to dual VFOs, Passband Tuning, 10

Memories, a microprocessor control system, and the stability, construction, and unequaled audio on transmit and receive, you get the KWM 380s which have the benefit of Collins' continuing commitment to produce the best rigs available.

And you get it at the best price: \$3895.

If you want the ultimate transceiver, buy a Collins.

And if you want the ultimate Collins, buy it from Madison.

We back everything we sell with our personal guarantee.

All Prices FOB Houston and subject to change without notice. Items subject to prior sale.

## MADISON

Electronics Supply, Inc.

1508 McKinney • Houston, Texas 77010 • 713-658-0268

Always, Always, Always call for quotes.

Toll Free Nightline.

1-800-231-3057  
Monday, Wednesday, Friday  
6PM — 10PM CT.

## SPEAKER QUALITY IS THE PRIMARY KEY TO YOUR STEREO SYSTEM'S SOUND

And speakers are easy to make—and very difficult to design. *Speaker Builder*, a new quarterly from the publishers of *Audio Amateur*, has all the design answers you novice-to-experts need to dramatically improve the quality of sound you're getting from your stereo system. The drivers are relatively cheap and the sources for them are all listed in *Speaker Builder's* pages. As an experienced ham, you probably know your way around your audio system already. Here's an easy way to make what you have sound a whole lot better at minimum cost.

*Speaker Builder* can save up to two thirds of the cost of the speakers—which translates to almost one third of your outlay for your stereo system. Over 110,000 Americans will build their own enclosures this year—and you can too! Your dream speaker is probably well within reach if you build it yourself. There's a lot of help around already and now, *Speaker Builder* brings it all together in an assortment of articles that are comprehensive and a mix of both simple and advanced projects to help you choose and build the best type for your listening room.

- ★ Bass Reflex
- ★ Electrostatics
- ★ Infinite Baffle
- ★ Specials: Ribbon, Air motion transformers
- ★ Basic data on passive and electronic crossovers.
- ★ Horns
- ★ Transmission Lines

There will be reports on building the many kit speakers and enclosures now available, and a roundup of suppliers for drivers, parts, and kits. Articles range from the ultimate (650 lbs. each) to tiny plastic pipe extension speakers. From time delayed multi-satellites to horn loaded subwoofers, as well as modifications of many stock designs.

SPEAKER BUILDER, P.O. Box 494A, Peterborough NH 03458-0494 USA <sup>H12</sup>

Enter my subscription to *SPEAKER BUILDER* for one year at the special rate of \$10.00.

Make that a two year subscription at \$18.00.

Check enclosed  Charge to my  MasterCard  Visa  charge card.

# \_\_\_\_\_

Expire \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Phone Orders (603)924-6526

Name \_\_\_\_\_

Street & No. \_\_\_\_\_

Town \_\_\_\_\_

State \_\_\_\_\_

ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

I understand that the unexpired portion of my subscription will be refunded after my first issue if the magazine is unsatisfactory for any reason. Make checks and money orders payable to Speaker Builder. Rates above are for USA only. Outside USA add \$2.00 per year for postage. Non U.S. checks must be drawn in U.S. currency only.

# an armstrong beam rotator

In the early days of Amateur Radio, when beam antennas were somewhat of a novelty, the *Radio Handbook*<sup>1</sup> published a method showing how to turn the beam from inside your station. It was a good idea, but required a hole in the roof to accommodate the antenna mast. This requirement could pose all sorts of problems, depending on your roof structure and antenna-control position. (The device was directly beneath the antenna mast.) Other problems come to mind: what do you do if the rotor motor freezes after the warranty runs out? How do you seal the hole for the mast if you have a shingle roof?

Here's an alternative beam rotator that requires no electrical power, doesn't freeze, needs no long control cable, and needs no electrically driven direction indicator. All you need is some muscle power and a little ingenuity. And that's what ham radio is all about!

## thrust bearing

Beam antennas that don't need a tower can be rotated by putting one end of the vertical support (pole or pipe) into a thrust bearing at ground level. (I chopped a round hole into my concrete patio, using a hammer and chisel.) You can also use ball bearings or something else more exotic. Or, a pipe flange slightly larger than the support pipe can be secured

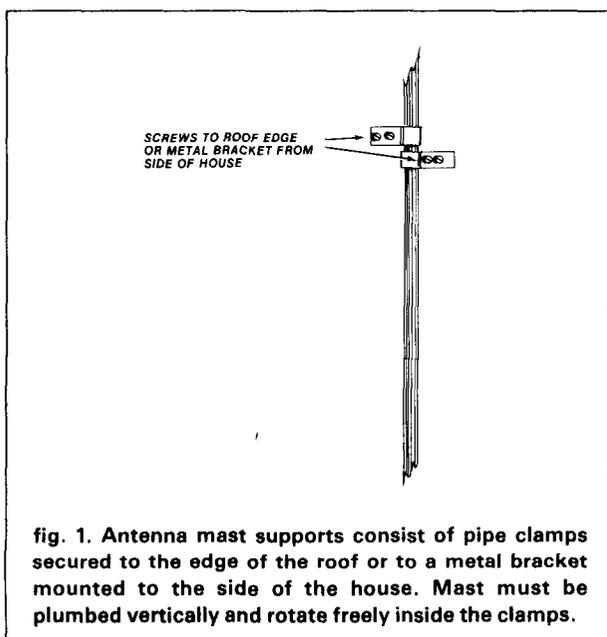


fig. 1. Antenna mast supports consist of pipe clamps secured to the edge of the roof or to a metal bracket mounted to the side of the house. Mast must be plumbed vertically and rotate freely inside the clamps.

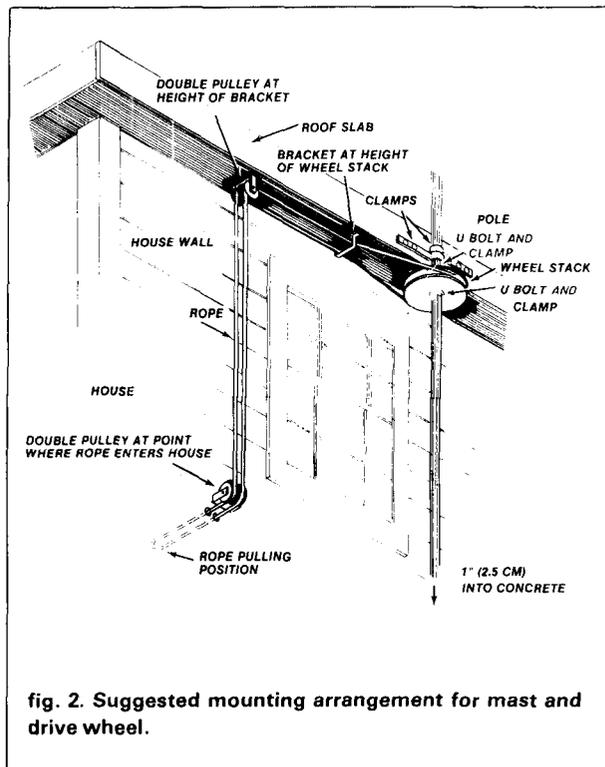


fig. 2. Suggested mounting arrangement for mast and drive wheel.

onto a greased platform mounted on the ground. Let your imagination run free!

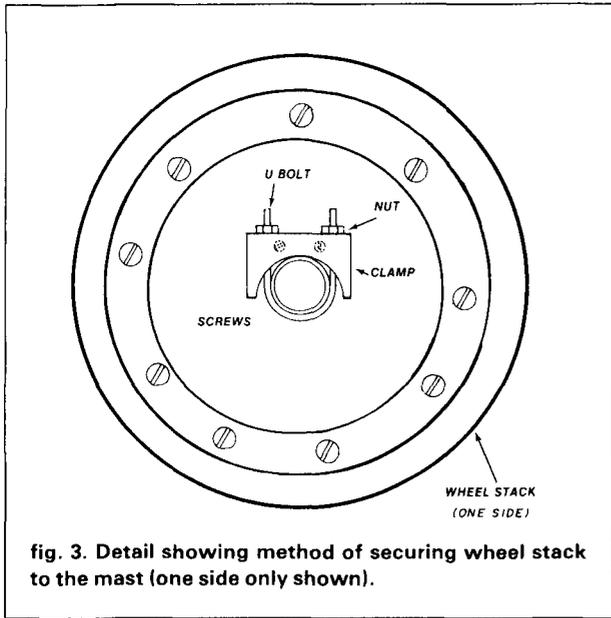
## mast support

The thrust bearing support for the pole should be located by a plumb bob held from the next higher, or final, support for the pole, which is often at the edge of your roof. My roof consists of a flat concrete slab which extends a couple of feet further out than the house. If you have a Cape Cod or similar roof, you'll have to mount a bracket secured to the side of the house, with clamps attached to the bracket where the pole just misses the edge of your roof. One pipe clamp facing one direction and another clamp facing the other will do nicely (fig. 1).

Secure the pipe clamps with bolts or screws at the plumb-bob point so that the pole is held vertically but can be rotated in the clamps and thrust bearing a full 360 degrees.

Allow enough space between the pole and the side of your house to accommodate the radius of the

By John R. Schuler, KP4DM, Ruta Rural Buzon 2593A, Vega Baja, Puerto Rico 00763



wheel-like device, which will allow you to rotate the antenna mast by means of a nylon rope and your arm muscles. Before you position either the thrust bearing or the pipe brackets with their supports, consider the radius of this wheel, keeping in mind the pole as the axis of the wheel. The wheel must be able to turn without scraping the side of your house. Fig. 2 shows a suggested mounting scheme.

### drive wheel

Recall the grooved wheel often found in dial-drive mechanisms. Cords are fastened to the wheel with springs in counter directions, so that pulling on one cord rotates the wheel one way, and pulling on the other cord rotates the wheel the other way. For my wheel, I used both ends of a wooden wire reel after removing the spindle between the ends. The hole in the center of each end piece is for supporting the pieces on a tube so that the wire may be unloaded by revolving the wheel. The hole should be big enough so that your pole mast can pass through it.

After the removal of the screws that hold the reel together, the spindle may be removed and discarded. You can probably find such a reel at a hardware store, the telephone company, power company, or an electrical contractor.

### wheel assembly

Place both wheels over your pole and secure them together in several places with bolts and nuts. Holes for the bolts should be drilled about 1 inch (2.5 cm) in from the perimeter of the wheel. You now have a two-wheel stack. Next, get some sheet metal and cut pieces so that they may be secured with other bolts

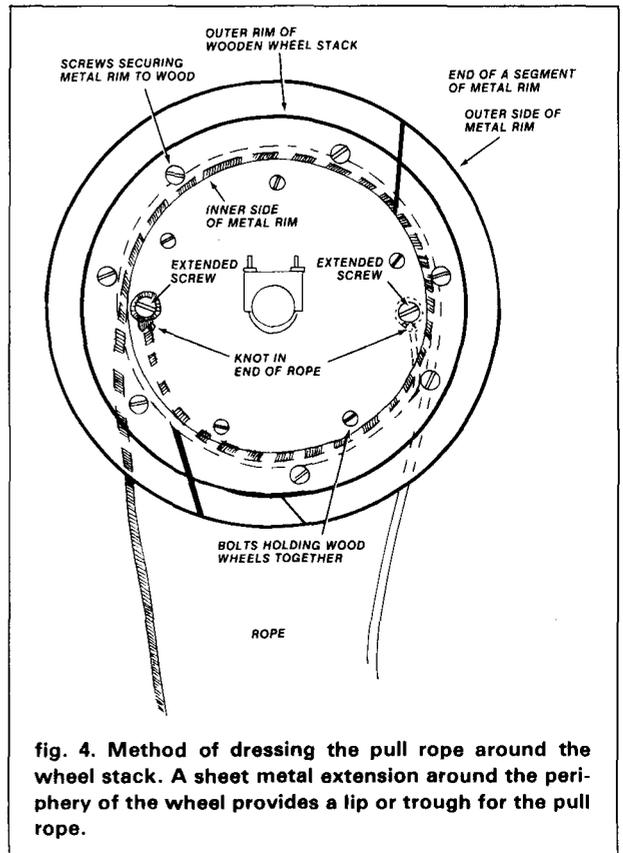
and nuts to the top and bottom of the two-wheel stack to form lips that extend the wheel perimeters about 2 inches. You have now made a channel for supporting the turning ropes so that they don't fall off the wheel (and are not pulled off when a little slack works into either rope).

The next step is to attach some U bolts and clamps to the top and bottom of the wheel stack with screws so that the wheel stack is held horizontally in place when you tighten the nuts of the U bolts (after placing stack over the pole.) See fig. 3.

Now decide where to place the double pulleys so that the end of the rope arrives inside the room at a convenient place. Add a few more feet of rope to allow yourself pulling room, a place to clamp the ropes when the beam points where you want, and a few more feet to cover the wheel stack perimeter.

### dressing the pull rope

Purchase double this length of 1/4-inch nylon rope. Secure one end of this rope to the wheel stack perimeter and rotate the wheel more than 360 degrees either clockwise or counter clockwise. Pass the other end of the rope through the pulley sets, into and out of your shack, back through the pulley sets, and back to the wheel stack.



Rotate the wheel stack in the opposite direction, keeping the rope you first secured taut, and place the end of the rope at a point again more than 360 degrees and again secure it near the perimeter. Now, by pulling on the first rope the wheel stack will rotate in one direction and by pulling on the other rope, the wheel stack will rotate in the other direction. The complete assembly of the wheel is shown in **fig. 4**. You are now ready to mount your Yagi to the pole and keeping the ropes taut, rotate your beam from the shack.

### final touches

Final niceties include a) mounting a microphone holder to grip the rope in a taut position inside the station, b) painting the wheel stack, and c) marking the rope with compass directions. I applied paper labels marked with compass directions to the rope using Scotch™ tape so that, with everything taut, the marker at the bottom of the U-shaped rope facing the operator shows the direction in which the beam is pointed.

In my installation, a coat-hanger wire makes a support channel for the ropes where the distance between the pulleys and the wheel would otherwise allow the ropes to sag into a spot where they could snag the back door. It's best to lay out the whole arrangement in advance to avoid more pulleys and direction changes than are absolutely necessary. Naturally the more pulleys and direction changes, the more force needed to pull the beam to a new direction. Also don't forget that inertia and momentum play a part. It takes a strong pull maintained for a few seconds before the beam starts to turn and less to keep it turning. Additionally, ease up on the pulling as you near the direction you want, otherwise you will overshoot the direction.

At my house I have only two double pulleys and the coat hanger before the rope arrives at the wheel. Don't forget that you'll have to drill two holes through your window or house wall to allow the rope to enter and leave the pulling area. Keep the holes in line with the location of the last pulley to reduce frictional losses.

If you get a larger-diameter wheel stack, the rope will be easier to pull against frictional losses but a longer rope and a longer pull distance will be required because of the increased circumference. Also, the center hole may have to be much larger diameter than desired. A bicycle wheel rim could be used but might present more problems.

### reference

1. *Radio Handbook*, Editors and Engineers Division, Howard W. Sams & Co., Inc., 1951 edition.

ham radio

## short circuits

### biquad bandpass filter

Author NØDE has written to point out that the two values of C in the biquad bandpass filter (June issue, **fig. 1**, page 70) should be equal for **eq. 1** to be correct. In **fig. 1** both values of C should be 0.1 μF. Also, placement of the left-hand IC on the PC board (**fig. 2**) is reversed; the notch should be oriented toward the lower edge of the circuit board.

### updating the HW-2036

Complete circuit board layouts for WA4BZP's article (November, 1980, *ham radio*) are available by sending a stamped, self-addressed envelope to *ham radio*, Greenville, NH 03048.

### quad variations

There is a drafting error in **fig. 4** of the ham notebook item "More Quad Variations" published in the October, 1980, issue of *ham radio*. The right-hand apex of the figure should be open; otherwise, the antenna will not resonate.

### CW identifier

The following corrections should be incorporated in the article "Versatile CW Identifier," which appeared in the October, 1980, issue of *ham radio*: R2 is a 1-megohm pot. Pin 11 of U2 is listed twice; ignore the one that is grounded. R3 and C2 should be interchanged. In all cases, the PC board layout is correct as published.

### antenna match

There are two errors in the article by Leonard H. Anderson that appeared in the January, 1981, issue of *ham radio*. In the right-hand column of page 59, the second line from the top of the page should read as follows: = 153.04 / 3.9 = 39.24 feet. **Equation 3**, in the same column, should read as follows:

$$\beta = \arctan \frac{R_O(R_O - R_L)}{R_O X_L + R_L X} \quad (3)$$

**ege, inc.**

# FEBRUARY SALE

1-800-336-4799

Bonus: 2% Discount for Prepaid Orders  
(Cashier's Check or Money Order)ORDER  
TOLL  
FREEORDER HOURS: 11 am - 8 pm M-F  
9 am - 4 pm Saturday

Closed Tuesdays

TEN-TEC SPECIALS	
515 Argonaut HF XCVR	399.95
525 Argosy HF XCVR	469.00
580 Delta HF XCVR	748.95
546 Omni-C HF XCVR	1040.00

TEN-TEC Accessories  
in stock at discount prices

MFJ PRODUCTS (Call for other MFJ items)	
989 New 3KW Tuner	287.75
962 1.5KW Tuner mtr/switch	199.95
949B 300 watt deluxe tuner	122.00
941C 300 watt tuner switch/mtr	78.42
940 300 watt tuner switch/mtr	69.70
484 Grandmaster memory keyer 12 msg	121.72
482 4 msg Memory keyer	87.96
422 Pacesetter Keyer w/Bencher BY1	87.15
408 Deluxe Keyer with speed mtr	69.69
496 Keyboard II	296.95
752B Dual turnable filter	78.42
102 24-hour clock	30.95

DAIWA/MCM	
CN 520/CN 540 Watt Meters	59.95/69.95
CNW418/CNW518 Antenna Tuners	169.95/279.95
CNA 2002 Auto 2.5W Tuner	399.95

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES (13.8 VDC)	
RS7A 5 amps continuous, 7 amp ICS	48.60
RS12A 9 amps continuous, 12 amps ICS	66.35
RS20A 16 amps continuous, 20 amps ICS	87.20
RS20M same as RS20A + meters	105.50
RS35A 25 amps continuous, 35 amp ICS	131.95
RS35M same as RS35A + meters	151.95
MINIQUAD HQ-1	129.95
ALLIANCE HD73 Rotor	91.95
CDE HAM IV ROTOR	169.95

VoCom Antennas/2m Amps	
5/8 wave 2m hand held Ant	19.95
2 watts in, 25 watts out 2m Amp	69.95
200 mw in, 25 watts out 2m Amp	82.95
2 watts in, 50 watts out 2m Amp	105.95

MIRAGE AMPS & WATT METERS	
MPI HF/MP2 VHF SWR/Watt Meter	CALL
B23 2 in, 30 out, All Mode	CALL
B108 10 in, 80 out, All Mode, Pre-Amp	CALL
B1016 10 in, 160 out, All Mode, Pre Amp	235.95

BENCHER PADDLES Black/Chrome	
35.25/42.95	

BUTTERNUT NEW! HF6V 10-80m Vertical	
	CALL

### SUPER SPECIALS

AEA Isopole Ant., Keyers, Code Readers	
	CALL

ASTRON POWER SUPPLIES	
VS35M 25 amp continuous adjustable	171.00
VS20M 16 amp continuous adjustable	124.00

AZDEN PCS 300 handheld, 2m	
289.95	

SANTEC H71200 2m handheld	
279.00	

S7-7/7 440-450 handheld	
284.00	

NEW SANTEC 2m & 440 MHz handhelds. Call for Quotes	

KDK FM 2025A	
269.95	

### BIG DISCOUNTS

KENWOOD, ICOM, YAesu, AZDEN, KDK  
— Call for our quote —

HY-GAIN ANTENNAS	
NEW! TH7DXX Triband Beam	CALL

TH3MK3 3-Element Beam	
179.95	

TH3JR 3-Element Triband	
138.95	

18AVT/WB 10-80 Vertical	
82.95	

14AVQ/WB 10-40 Vertical	
50.77	

CUSHCRAFT (other antennas in stock)	
A4 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	205.95
A3 New Triband Beam 10-15-20m	165.95
AV3 New 10-15-20m Vertical	41.50
ARX 2B New Ringo Ranger 2m	33.95
A32-19 2m "Boomer" DX Beam	75.95
220B 220 MHz "Boomer"	68.95
214B Jr. Boomer 144-146 MHz	61.95
214FB Jr. Boomer 144.5-148 MHz	61.95
A147-11 11-Element 2m	34.50

TELEX HEADSETS-HEADPHONES	
C1210/C1320 Headphones	22.95/32.95
PROCOM 200 Headset/dual Imp. MIC	77.50
PROCOM 300 lt/wt Headset/dual Imp. mic.	69.95

CABLE Rgb/U Foam 95% Shield	
26c/ft.	

8 wire Rotor 2 #18, 6 #22	
18c/ft.	

KLM ANTENNAS (other antennas in stock)	
KT34A 4-Element Triband Beam	320.75

KT34XA 6-Element Triband Beam	
469.50	

144-148 13LB 2m 13-Element with balun	
77.95	

144-148 16C 2m 16-Element for oscar	
93.55	

420-450 14420-450 MHz 14-element beam	
37.54	

420-450 18C420-450 MHz 18-element oscar	
58.70	

432 16LB 16 elem. 430-434 MHz beam/balun	
60.70	

HUSTLER 5BTV 10-80m Vertical	
92.50	

4BTV 10-40m Vertical	
73.95	

3TBA New 10-15-20m Beam	
188.95	

HF Mobile Resonators		
	Standard	Super
10 and 15 meter	7.95	12.50
20 meters	10.95	14.95
40 meters	12.50	17.30
75 meters	13.50	27.95

Avanti AP 151.3G 2m on glass ant.	
	27.95

### ORDER INFORMATION

Orders: 1-800-336-4799  
Information and Virginia orders: (703) 643-1063  
Store Hours: M-W-F: 12 noon-8 pm  
Saturday: 9 am-3 pm

Mailing Address: 2410 Drexel St.

Woodbridge, VA 22192

Store Location: 14415 Jefferson Davis Hwy.

Woodbridge, VA 22191

### — CALL FOR QUOTES —

Send stamp for a flyer. Terms: Prices do not include shipping. VISA and Master Charge accepted. 2% discount for prepaid orders (cashier's check or money order). COD fee \$2.00 per order. Prices subject to change without notice or obligation.

## REPEATER CONTROLLER

- 12 VDC OR 117 VAC
- 60 CONTROL FUNCTIONS
- 30 TIMERS
- EASY TO CHANGE CODES
- 3 LINKS
- PHONE, RX, & TX AUDIO INTERFACE W/MUTING
- 4 ACCESS MODES
- AUTO PATCH
- AUTO DIAL (72 NO.)
- 16 DIGIT XTAL CONTROLLED TOUCH TONE DECODER
- REVERSE AUTOPATCH
- HI/LO FREQ. INDICATOR

OPTIONAL VOICE  
SYNTHESIZER \$219.95MS-101 RACK MOUNT  
W/117 VAC POWER  
SUPPLY \$849.25

## MICRO SECURITY

9307 MEADOWS LANE  
GREENFIELD, IN 46140  
(317) 894-1201

## BARKER & WILLIAMSON'S PORTABLE MODEL 370-10 ANTENNA

Designed for  
APARTMENTS — MOTELS — VACATIONS  
Quick Simple Installation. Operates on 2, 6,  
10, 15, 20 and 40 meters. All coils supplied.  
Only 22-1/2 inches long. Weighs less than  
2 lbs. Supplied with 10 ft. RG 58 coax and  
counter poise. Whip extends to 57 inches.  
Handles up to 300 watts.  
VSWR—1:1:1 when tuned  
Write for more details and other B&W productsBARKER & WILLIAMSON, INC.  
10 CANAL STREET  
BRISTOL, PA. 19007  
215-788-5581

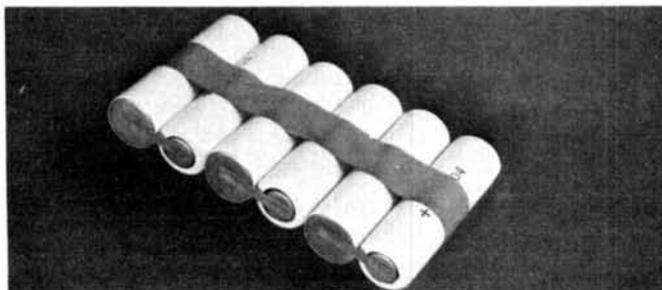
# SEMICONDUCTORS SURPLUS

MINIMUM ORDER \$10.00



**\$69.99  
each**

**THE CORDLESS EXTENSION TELEPHONE "ESCORT"**  
Good for up to 300 ft. away from the base unit.  
(Call for quantity prices of 10 and up.)



**NEW AA NICADS - GE Part #41B905HD11-G1**  
Pack of 6 for \$5.00 OR 60 cells, ten packs - \$45.00

## CONNECTORS

PL-258		2 female to 1 BNC male	3.75
UHF female to UHF female	1.69	UG 21	
M-359		Type N male	3.60
UHF 90°	2.50	UG 23	
UG363 UHF double female		Type N female	3.75
Panel mount	2.99	PL-259	.69
UHF M		SO-239	.69
PL-259 to RCA	.90	F 61 female chassis mount connector with hex nut	10 1.99
F71-1115		UG 306	
4 pin plug	.75	BNC male to female 90°	2.59
F71-1116		UG255	
4 pin jack	.75	BNC male to female 90°	2.79
F71-1120		UG 491	
6 pin plug	.85	BNC male to 80-239 female	3.00
F71-1121		UG 1094 BNC female chassis mount	.80
6 pin jack	.85	UG 914	
Din plug & jack		BNC female to BNC female	
5 pin male & female	.49	RS-232 Hoods	1.00
BNC UG260		RS-232 Male PCB type	2.00
BNC male for RG 59U	1.25	RS-232 Female PCB type	2.00
BNC UG88U		Centronics male	6.99
BNC male for RG 58U		F-59 connector for UG 59U cable	100, 13.95 or 10, 2.00
UG 273			
BNC female to PL-259	2.50		
UG 274			
BNC T			

## RF Transistors

MRF203	P. O. R.	MRF422	41.40	MRF604	2.07
MRF216	31.00	MRF428	46.00	MRF629	3.45
MRF221	10.90	MRF428A	46.00	MRF648	33.35
MRF226	12.65	MRF426	15.50	MRF901	2.15
MRF227	3.45	MRF426A	15.50	MRF902	8.00
MRF238	12.65	MRF449	12.65	MRF904	3.00
MRF240	15.50	MRF449A	12.65	MRF911	3.00
MRF245	34.00	MRF450	13.80	MRF5176	3.00
MRF247	34.00	MRF450A	13.80	MRF8004	2.10
MRF262	9.20	MRF452	15.00	BFR90	1.30
MRF314	20.70	MRF453	17.25	BFR91	1.65
MRF406	13.80	MRF454	19.90	BFR96	2.20
MRF412	25.30	MRF454A	21.83	BFW92A	1.15
MRF421	36.80	MRF455	16.00	BFW92	1.00
MRF422A	41.40	MRF455A	16.00	MMCM918	14.30
		MRF458	19.90	MMCM2222	15.65
		MRF472	1.00	MMCM2369	15.00
		MRF474	3.00	MMCM2484	15.25
		MRF475	2.90	MMCM3960A	24.30
		MRF476	2.90	MWA120	10.00
		MRF477	11.50	MWA130	10.00
		MRF485	3.00	MWA210	10.00
		MRF492	23.00	MWA220	10.00
		MRF502	1.04	MWA230	10.00
				MWA310	10.00

## TUBES

6KD6	5.00	811A	20.00
6LQ6/6JE6	6.00	6360	4.69
6MJ6/6LQ6/6JE6C	10.00	6939	30.00
6LF6/6MH6	6.60	6146	7.95
12BY7A	4.00	6146A	9.00
2E26	4.69	6146B	8298
4X150A	29.99	6146W	12.95
4CX250B	45.00	6550A	10.00
4CX250R	69.00	8908	14.00
4CX300A	109.99	8950	13.00
4CX350A/8321	100.00	4-400A	145.00
4CX350F/J/8904	100.00	4-400C	145.00
4CX1500B/8660	300.00	572B/T160L	44.00
		7289	39.99
		3-1000Z	229.00
		3-500Z	141.00

Motorola rf amplifier.  
544-4001-002, similar to type MHW 401-2.  
1.5 Watts output.  
440-512 MHZ.  
15 dB gain min. \$29.99 each

Motorola rf transistors.  
Selection Guide & Cross-Reference  
Catalog.  
43 pgs. \$1.99 each

## Transistors

2N3959	3.85	2N5645	13.80
2N3960JANTX	10.00	2N5842	8.00
2N4072	1.80	2N5849	20.00
2N4427	1.30	2N5942	40.00
2N4429	7.00	2N5946	19.00
2N4877	1.00	2N5862	57.50
2N4959	2.30	2N6080	9.20
2N4976	15.00	2N6081	10.35
2N2857	1.55	2N6082	11.50
2N2857JAN	2.50	2N6083	13.25
2N2949	3.60	2N6084	15.00
2N2947	15.00	2N6095	12.00
2N2950	4.60	2N6096	15.50
2N3375	8.00	2N6097	17.25
2N3553	1.57	2N6166	40.25
2N3818	5.00	2N6368	28.75
2N3866	1.30	A210 MRF517	2.00
2N3866JAN	2.50	BLY38	5.00
2N3866JANTX	4.00	40280 2N4427	1.30
2N3925	10.00	40281 2N3920	7.00
2N3948	2.00	40282 2N3927	17.25
2N3950	25.00	MMT74	1.04

## TRANSISTORS/IC'S

Motorola MHW 252 VHF power amplifier.  
Frequency range: 144-148 MHZ.  
Output power: 25W.  
Minimum gain: 19.2 dB.  
\$39.99 each

## CABLE TIES

#1 T-18R 100 per bag  
mil. spec. #MS-3368S, 4"  
Made by Tyton Corp.  
\$2.50 per bag 10 bags - \$20.00

## CORES AND BEADS

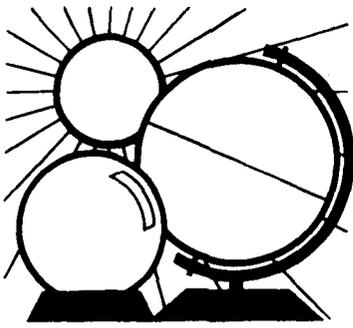
#43	Shield Bead	4/1.00
#61	Toroid	3/1.00
#43	Balun	10/1.00
#61	Balun	8/1.00
#61	Balun	6/1.00
#61	Balun	4/1.00
#61	Beads	10/1.00
	Ferrite Rod 1/4 x 7 1/2	2.99
	Ferrite Beads 1/8" long	12/1.00
	Ferrite Beads 3/8" long	6/1.00
	Ferrite Beads 1/16" long	12/1.00

## Plug Ins

Model#	Description	Make	Quantity	Price
1783A	Time Mark Generator	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 69.99 each
1A1	Dual Trace	Tektronix	4	\$ 350.00 each
1A2	Dual Trace	Tektronix	1	\$ 250.00 each
2A63	Differential Amp.	Tektronix	1	\$ 100.00 each
1A4	Four Channel Amp.	Tektronix	4	\$ 450.00 each
1S1	Sampling Unit	Tektronix	1	\$ 250.00 each
3A72	Dual Trace Amp.	Tektronix	1	\$ 250.00 each
53/54C	Dual Trace Calibrated Preamp	Tektronix	5	\$ 79.99 each
3A75	Amplifier	Tektronix	1	\$ 100.00 each
N	Sampling Unit	Tektronix	1	\$ 100.00 each
1754A	Four Channel Amp.	Hewlett Packard	3	\$ 90.00 each
1750B	Dual Trace Vertical Amp.	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 70.00 each
3T77	Sampling Sweep	Tektronix	1	\$ 250.00 each
3T4	Programmable Sampling Sweep	Tektronix	1	\$ 200.00 each
10A1	Differential Amp.	Tektronix	2	\$ 100.00 each
3S76	Sampling Dual Trace	Tektronix	1	\$ 250.00 each

## Equipment

CDC5	Decade Capacitance	Cornell/Dubilier	4	\$ 19.00 each
CDC3	Decade Capacitance	Cornell/Dubilier	2	\$ 19.00 each
204B	Dialomatic Volt Meter	Wavetek	1	\$ 100.00 each
201	Dialomatic Volt Meter	Wavetek	1	\$ 100.00 each
10411A	Horizontal Gain Calibrator	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 39.95 each
422	Oscilloscope	Tektronix	1	\$ 900.00 each
PS163	Oscilloscope	Sencore	1	\$ 409.95 each
175A	Oscilloscope Includes: plug ins; 1781B Delay Generator 1754A 4 Channel Amp.	Hewlett Packard	2	\$ 400.00 each
71D	Capacitance/Inductance includes: 94A Digital Display 15A Bias Supply	Boonton Elect.	1	\$ 200.00 each
2200	Filter	Krhon-Hite	1	
8100	Automatic Counter	Dana	1	\$ 300.00 each
5245L	Electronic Counter includes: 5253A Freq. Counter 100-500 M.C.	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 950.00 each
6220	Frequency Multiple/Counter	Systron Donner	2	\$ 150.00 each
1915A	Variable Transition Time Output	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ POR
A202-292-4	Strip Chart Recorder	Gulton	1	\$ 29.99 each
1784A	Strip Chart Recorder	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 150.00 each
414A	Auto Volt Meter	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ POR
3200B	VHF Oscillator	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 750.00 each
431C	Power Meter	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 250.00 each
431B	Power Meter	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 150.00 each
TF1041C	Vacuum Tube Volt Meter	Marconi Instrument	1	\$ 79.99 each
6328A/401B	Power Meter	Spectra Physics	1	\$ 49.99 each
71A	Capacitance/Inductance Meter	Boonton Elect.	1	\$ 300.00 each
3121	Selective Volt Meter	Rycon	1	\$ 99.99 each
353A	Patch Panel	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 100.00 each
DC1108A	Precision Volt Meter	Calibration Standards	1	\$ 69.99 each
691B	Sweep Oscillator	Hewlett Packard	1	\$ 200.00 each
ME11/U	RF Watt Meter With Case	Bird Elect.	1	\$ 100.00 each
1133A	Frequency Converter	General Radio	1	\$ 199.00 each
M68 U Cana	Microcomputer Analyzer	Motorola	1	\$2000.00 each
74C58	Capacitance Bridge	Boonton Elect.	1	\$ 300.00 each
190A	Constant Amplitude Signal Generator	Tektronix	1	\$ 100.00 each
TF1066B	F.M. Signal Generator	Marconi Instruments	1	\$1000.00 each
300	Potentiometric Volt Meter	Electro Scientific	1	\$ 250.00 each
530	Semiconductor Tester	B&K Precision	1	\$ 350.00 each
75D	Direct Capacitance Bridge	Boonton Elect.	1	\$1000.00 each
180A	Time Mark Generator	Tektronix	1	\$ 49.00 each
1521B	Graphic Level Recorder	General Radio	1	\$ 500.00 each
6M901	Monochrome TV Monitor	Setchell/Carlson	1	\$ 155.00 each
103	Automatic plug in Bread Board	A.P. Products	1	\$ 75.00 each
101	Automatic plug in Bread Board	A.P. Products	1	\$ 50.00 each
MAG-4000	Microwave Circulator 2-4GHZ 20db ins. 3/10 loss 1.15-1 SWR	Microwave Assoc.		\$ 50.00 each
MA71508	Microwave Circulator 1.71-1.85 GHZ 20 db ins 3/10 loss 1.15-1 SWR	Microwave Assoc.		\$ 50.00 each
HP3503	Microwave Switch .5-12.4 GHZ	Hewlett Packard		\$ 50.00 each



# DX FORECASTER

Garth Stonehocker, KØRYW

## last-minute forecast

Excellent conditions are forecast for the first and last weeks of February, with a dip of fair-to-good conditions in between. The excellent conditions should mean the higher frequency bands for long-haul DX can be counted on for some really good DX sessions. In between, in mid-month, the lower bands will be open for some all-night DX activity, if you're game. Some disturbed periods can be expected at that time about the 8th, 16th, and 25th. These periods should keep all of the bands interesting. Look for that intriguing new DX contact you haven't yet heard.

## February propagation events

If you have fast mail service and live in New Zealand (South Island) or elsewhere in the South Pacific, the tip of South America, or the South Atlantic or Indian Ocean areas, you may be interested in this notice of a middle-size partial eclipse of the sun on January 25th from 0250 to 0634 UT. We will have to wait until June and July for any other eclipses this year. The moon will be full on the 8th.

No significant meteor showers appear in February. February, however, is often the month with the highest mean solar radio flux values this year. This is a result of the Earth's being closer to the sun during these winter months. The higher average radiation into the ionosphere from this 5 percent decrease in distance is significant. There is, however, an ionization build-up lag, so that February is often the high.

The winter months are also the most free from geomagnetic disturbances, which tend to lower the mid-latitude maximum usable frequencies (MUFs). Two factors are therefore working together to produce high MUFs in winter. In some years, though, the equinox periods, which provide favorable partial path alignment to the Earth, build high MUFs from solar flare activity at equinox. In these years the equinox periods might outdo the winter for the highest solar flux values. In either case the result is the highest daytime high frequency and VHF DX paths of the year. Geomagnetic activity pushes the ions toward the geomagnetic equator in Peru. The one-long-hop transequatorial propagation path results from refraction from the ionization maximums on each side of the geomagnetic equator and not reflecting from the Earth in between. Look for it in the late evening.

February is the month when changes in the ionosphere portend leaving the winter DX conditions of November, December, and January behind. The 10, 15, and 20 meter bands can be expected to open sooner in the morning and stay open longer into the evening. On the 40, 80, and 160 meter bands, which depend on darkness for their openings, the DX hours can be expected to shrink.

## band-by-band summary

*Six meters* will open occasionally toward Europe — that is, to the east before noon, toward the south during noontime to afternoon, and toward the west and northwest in the late

afternoon into early evening. The best openings are most likely transequatorial during high solar radio flux in evenings.

*Ten and fifteen meters* will exhibit the same pattern as 6 meters but will be open a longer part of the day. This is particularly true this month, since it is nearing springtime with its noticeably longer days and probably higher MUFs because of higher solar flux.

*Twenty meters* is a great band for everyone's pleasure, limited only by QRM. It should be open nearly every day and late into each evening to almost every part of the world. Best DX conditions can be expected just after sunrise and just before sunset for long skip.

*Forty meters* begins a transition into a nighttime band. Short skip during the daytime in winter, however, gives some interesting opportunities for working your close neighbors for the WAS certificate. Then, at evening, as the long skip (1000 to 2500 miles) develops, reach out for the far states and the WAC certificate. This band is very active to most areas of the world. In late afternoon the band will open to Europe, then swing around to South Africa and Central and South America, and then swing still farther into the Pacific by dawn.

*Eighty and one-sixty meter* DX conditions will be very good this month. Soon the atmospheric noise of the spring storms will give days of short skip QRN and local QRN. On toward summer the static will become bad enough that DX will have to be forgotten until fall. Take advantage of what's left of this year's quiet winter season. The directional pattern for these bands is similar to that of 40 meters. The low take-off angle of vertical antennas is very useful for DX here. Horizontal antennas are mainly short skip, high-take-off-angle radiators because of being so close to the ground. Look for particularly interesting DX as these bands come in (open) near sunset and go out at sunrise.

ham radio

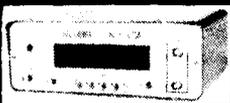
GMT	WESTERN USA									
	PST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	
0000	4:00	10	—	15	10	15	10	10	10	10
0100	5:00	10	—	15	10	15	10	10	10	10
0200	6:00	10	—	15	10	15	10	10	10	10
0300	7:00	10	—	20	15	15	10	10	15	15
0400	8:00	15	40	20	15	15	10	15	15	15
0500	9:00	15	40	20	20	15	15	15	15	15
0600	10:00	20	40	20	20	15	15	15	20	20
0700	11:00	20	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0800	12:00	—	20	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0900	1:00	—	20	—	20	20	20	20	40	40
1000	2:00	—	20	—	20	20	20	20	40	40
1100	3:00	—	20	—	20	40	40	20	20	20
1200	4:00	—	—	—	20	40	40	40	40	40
1300	5:00	—	—	—	40	40	40	40	40	40
1400	6:00	—	—	15	40	40	40	40	40	40
1500	7:00	—	—	10	20	80	20	20	40	40
1600	8:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	20	20	20
1700	9:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	20	20	20
1800	10:00	20	10	10	10	—	10	15	20	20
1900	11:00	20	15	10	10	—	10	15	—	—
2000	12:00	20	20	10	10	—	10	10	—	—
2100	1:00	15	20	10	10	—	10	10	15	15
2200	2:00	15	20	10	10	—	10	10	10	10
2300	3:00	10	20	10	10	—	10	10	10	10

GMT	MID USA									
	MST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	
0000	5:00	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10
0100	6:00	10	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	10
0200	7:00	10	20	20	15	15	10	10	10	10
0300	8:00	10	40	20	15	20	10	10	15	15
0400	9:00	15	40	20	20*	20	15*	15	15	15
0500	10:00	15	40	20	20	20	15	20	20	20
0600	11:00	20	40	20	20	20	15	20	20	20
0700	12:00	20	40	—	20	20	15	20	20	20
0800	1:00	—	—	—	20	20	20	20	20	20
0900	2:00	—	—	—	20	20	20	40	20	20
1000	3:00	—	—	—	20	40	20	40	—	—
1100	4:00	—	—	—	40	40	20	40	—	—
1200	5:00	—	—	—	40	40	20	40	—	—
1300	6:00	—	20	—	20	40	20	40	—	—
1400	7:00	—	15	20	15	20	20	20	—	—
1500	8:00	—	10	10	10	—	20	20	20	20
1600	9:00	—	10	10	10	—	15	15	20	20
1700	10:00	20	10	10	10	—	10	15	20	20
1800	11:00	20	15	10	10	—	10	15	—	—
1900	12:00	20	15	10	10	—	10	15	—	—
2000	1:00	20	15	10	10	—	10	10	—	—
2100	2:00	20	20	10	10	—	10	10	20	20
2200	3:00	15	20	15	10	—	10	10	10	10
2300	4:00	10	20	15	10	—	10	10	10	10

GMT	EASTERN USA									
	EST	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW	
0000	7:00	15	20	15	10	15	10	10	10	15
0100	8:00	15	20	15	10	20	10	10	10	15
0200	9:00	15	20	20	15	20	15	15	15	20*
0300	10:00	20	40	20	15	20	15	15	15	20
0400	11:00	—	40	20	15	20	15	—	—	20
0500	12:00	—	40	20	15	20	15	—	—	20
0600	1:00	—	40	20	20	20	20	20	20	20
0700	2:00	—	40	—	20	20	20	20	20	20
0800	3:00	—	40	—	20	20	20	20	20	20
0900	4:00	—	40	—	40	20	20	20	20	20
1000	5:00	—	20	—	40	40	40	40	20	20
1100	6:00	—	15	—	20	40	80*	40	—	—
1200	7:00	—	15	10	10	—	80*	20	—	—
1300	8:00	20	15	10	10	—	20	20	—	—
1400	9:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	15	20	20
1500	10:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	15	20	20
1600	11:00	20	10	10	10	—	15	20	—	—
1700	12:00	—	10	10	10	—	10	20	—	—
1800	1:00	—	15	10	10	—	10	—	—	—
1900	2:00	—	15	10	10	—	10	—	—	—
2000	3:00	—	15	10	10	—	10	10	20	20
2100	4:00	—	15	15	10	—	10	10	20	20
2200	5:00	20	20	15	10	—	10	10	10	10
2300	6:00	20*	20	15	10	—	10	10	10	15

\*Look at next higher band for possible openings.

# HAL'S FEBRUARY SALE



**HAL 2304 MHz DOWN CONVERTERS (FREQ. RANGE 2000/2500 MHz)**  
**2304 MODEL #1 KIT BASIC UNIT W/PREAMP LESS HOUSING & FITTINGS \$49.95**  
**2304 MODEL #2 KIT (with preamp) \$59.95**  
**2304 MODEL #3 KIT (with High Gain preamp) \$69.95**

MODELS 2 & 3 WITH COAX FITTINGS IN & OUT AND WITH WEATHER-PROOFED DIE CAST HOUSINGS.

FACTORY WIRED & TESTED ..... **\$50 additional**

BASIC POWER SUPPLY ..... **\$19.95**

POWER SUPPLY KIT FOR ABOVE WITH CASE ..... **\$24.95**

FACTORY WIRED & TESTED ..... **\$34.95**

**ANTENNAS & OTHER ACCESSORIES AVAILABLE SEND FOR MORE INFO**

**COMPLETE KITS:** CONSISTING OF EVERY ESSENTIAL PART NEEDED TO MAKE YOUR COUNTER COMPLETE. **HAL-600A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 600 MHz. FEATURES TWO INPUTS, ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY AND ONE FOR HIGH FREQUENCY, AUTOMATIC ZERO SUPPRESSION, TIME BASE IS 1.0 SEC OR .1 SEC GATE WITH OPTIONAL 10 SEC GATE AVAILABLE. ACCURACY  $\pm .001\%$ , UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$129**

**HAL-300A** 7-DIGIT COUNTER (SIMILAR TO 600A) WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF 0-300 MHz. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

**HAL-50A** 8-DIGIT COUNTER WITH FREQUENCY RANGE OF ZERO TO 50 MHz OR BETTER, AUTOMATIC DECIMAL POINT, ZERO SUPPRESSION UPON DEMAND. FEATURES TWO INPUTS, ONE FOR LOW FREQUENCY INPUT, AND ONE ON PANEL FOR USE WITH ANY INTERNALLY MOUNTED HALTRONIX PRE-SCALER FOR WHICH PROVISIONS HAVE ALREADY BEEN MADE. 1.0 SEC AND 1 SEC TIME GATES. ACCURACY  $\pm .001\%$ , UTILIZES 10-MHz CRYSTAL 5 PPM. **COMPLETE KIT \$109**

**FREE:** HAL-79 CLOCK KIT PLUS AN INLINE RF PROBE WITH PURCHASE OF ANY FREQUENCY COUNTER

## PRE-SCALER KITS

**HAL 300 PRE** . . . . . (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) . . . . . **\$14.95**

**HAL 300 A/PRE** . . . . . (Same as above but with preamp) . . . . . **\$24.95**

**HAL 600 PRE** . . . . . (Pre-drilled G-10 board and all components) . . . . . **\$29.95**

**HAL 600 A/PRE** . . . . . (Same as above but with preamp) . . . . . **\$39.95**

## TOUCH TONE DECODER KIT

HIGHLY STABLE DECODER KIT COMES WITH 2 SIDED, PLATED THRU AND SOLDER FLOWED G-10 PC BOARD, 7-567's, 2-7402, AND ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS. BOARD MEASURES 3-1/2 x 5-1/2 INCHES. HAS 12 LINES OUT. ONLY **\$39.95**

**NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE DECODER** . . . . . **\$69.95**

**DELUXE 12-BUTTON TOUCHTONE ENCODER KIT** UTILIZING THE NEW ICM 7206 CHIP. PROVIDES BOTH VISUAL AND AUDIO INDICATIONS! COMES WITH ITS OWN TWO-TONE ANODIZED ALUMINUM CABINET. MEASURES ONLY 2-3/4" x 3-3/4". COMPLETE WITH TOUCH-TONE PAD, BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND ALL NECESSARY COMPONENTS TO FINISH THE KIT. **PRICED AT \$29.95**

**NEW — 16 LINE DELUXE ENCODER** . . . . . **\$39.95**

FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO MOUNT THE ENCODER IN A HAND-HELD UNIT, THE PC BOARD MEASURES ONLY 9/16" x 1-3/4". THIS PARTIAL KIT WITH PC BOARD, CRYSTAL, CHIP AND COMPONENTS. **PRICED AT \$14.95**

**ACCUKEYER (KIT)** THIS ACCUKEYER IS A REVISED VERSION OF THE VERY POPULAR WB4VVF ACCUKEYER ORIGINALLY DESCRIBED BY JAMES GARRETT, IN QST MAGAZINE AND THE 1975 RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK. **\$16.95**

**ACCUKEYER — MEMORY OPTION KIT** PROVIDES A SIMPLE, LOW COST METHOD OF ADDING MEMORY CAPABILITY TO THE WB4VVF ACCUKEYER. WHILE DESIGNED FOR DIRECT ATTACHMENT TO THE ABOVE ACCUKEYER, IT CAN ALSO BE ATTACHED TO ANY STANDARD ACCUKEYER BOARD WITH LITTLE DIFFICULTY. **\$16.95**

**BUY BOTH** THE MEMORY AND THE KEYS AND **SAVE** COMBINED PRICE ONLY **\$32.00**

## PRE-AMPLIFIER

**HAL-PA-19 WIDE BAND PRE-AMPLIFIER**, 2-200 MHz BANDWIDTH (-3dB POINTS), 19 dB GAIN. **FULLY ASSEMBLED AND TESTED \$8.95**

**CLOCK KIT — HAL 79 FOUR-DIGIT SPECIAL — \$7.95.** OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC (NOT SUPPLIED); PROVISIONS FOR DC AND ALARM OPERATION

## 6-DIGIT CLOCK • 12/24 HOUR

COMPLETE KIT CONSISTING OF 2 PC G-10 PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS, 1 CLOCK CHIP, 6 FND COMM. CATH. READOUTS, 13 TRANS., 3 CAPS, 9 RESISTORS, 5 DIODES, 3 PUSH-BUTTON SWITCHES, POWER TRANSFORMER AND INSTRUCTIONS. DON'T BE FOOLED BY PARTIAL KITS WHERE YOU HAVE TO BUY EVERYTHING EXTRA. **PRICED AT \$12.95**

**CLOCK CASE** AVAILABLE AND WILL FIT ANY ONE OF THE ABOVE CLOCKS. REGULAR PRICE . . . \$6.50 BUT ONLY **\$4.50 WHEN BOUGHT WITH CLOCK.**

**SIX-DIGIT ALARM CLOCK KIT** FOR HOME, CAMPER, RV, OR FIELD-DAY USE OPERATES ON 12-VOLT AC OR DC, AND HAS ITS OWN 60-Hz TIME BASE ON THE BOARD. COMPLETE WITH ALL ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND TWO-PIECE, PRE-DRILLED PC BOARDS. BOARD SIZE 4" x 3". COMPLETE WITH SPEAKER AND SWITCHES. IF OPERATED ON DC, THERE IS NOTHING MORE TO BUY. **PRICED AT \$16.95**

\*TWELVE-VOLT AC LINE CORD FOR THOSE WHO WISH TO OPERATE THE CLOCK FROM 110-VOLT AC. **\$2.50**

**SHIPPING INFORMATION** — ORDERS OVER \$25.00 WILL BE SHIPPED POSTPAID EXCEPT ON ITEMS WHERE ADDITIONAL CHARGES ARE REQUESTED. ON ORDERS LESS THAN \$25.00 PLEASE INCLUDE ADDITIONAL \$2.00 FOR HANDLING AND MAILING CHARGES. SEND SASE FOR FREE FLYER

DISTRIBUTOR FOR  
**Aluma Tower • AP Products**  
 (We feature the new **Hobby-Blox System**)

# HAL-TRONIX

P. O. BOX 1101  
 SOUTHGATE, MICH. 48195  
 PHONE (313) 285-1782

"HAL"  
 HAROLD C. NOWLAND  
 W8ZXH



# STUDY TAPES

**CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM HRRG — Practice copying Morse Code anytime, anywhere. Whether you're upgrading your present license or just trying to up your code speed, a large assortment allows you to choose exactly the kind of practice you need.**

each tape \$4.95 2/\$8.95 3/\$12.95

## CODE PRACTICE TAPES

Here are three different straight code tapes consisting of randomly generated six character groups sent at different speeds. These tapes are excellent for building both the speed and copying accuracy needed for contesting, DXing and traffic handling.

- HR-STC1 — \$4.95**  
 7.5 wpm code for 25 minutes  
 10 wpm code for 25 minutes  
 15 wpm code for 25 minutes
- HR-STC2 — \$4.95**  
 15 wpm code for 50 minutes  
 22.5 wpm code for 35 minutes
- HR-STC3 — \$4.95**  
 25 wpm code for 20 minutes  
 30 wpm code for 20 minutes  
 35 wpm code for 20 minutes  
 40 wpm code for 20 minutes

## HI/LO SERIES — Code Study Tapes

In this unique series, characters are sent at high speeds with long pauses between each character. For example, HLC4 (15/2.5 wpm) consists of characters sent at a 15 wpm rate, but with 2.5 wpm spacing between each character. These tapes are excellent for the beginner who wants to practice copying higher speed code without the frustration of constantly getting behind.

- HR-HLC1 — \$4.95**  
 22.5/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes
- HR-HLC2 — \$4.95**  
 22.5/5 wpm code for 20 minutes  
 22.5/7.5 wpm code for 20 minutes  
 22.5/10 wpm code for 20 minutes  
 22.5/13 wpm code for 20 minutes
- HR-HLC3 — \$4.95**  
 15/5 wpm code for 28 minutes  
 15/7.5 wpm code for 28 minutes  
 15/10 wpm code for 28 minutes
- HR-HLC4 — \$4.95**  
 15/2.5 wpm code for 80 minutes

Please add \$1 for shipping.

# Ham Radio's Bookstore

Greenville, NH 03048

# ORR BOOKS

## BEAM ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Recommended reading. Commonly asked questions like: What is the best element spacing? Can different yagi antennas be stacked without losing performance? Do monoband beams outperform tribanders? Lots of construction projects, diagrams, and photos. 198 pages. ©1977. 1st edition.

**RP-BA** Softbound **\$5.95**

## SIMPLE LOW-COST WIRE ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

Learn how to build simple, economical wire antennas. Apartment dwellers take note! Fool your landlord and your neighbors with some of the "invisible" antennas found here. Well diagramed. 192 pages. ©1972.

**RP-WA** Softbound **\$6.95**

## THE RADIO AMATEUR ANTENNA HANDBOOK

by William I. Orr, W6SAI and Stuart Cowan, W2LX

Contains lots of well illustrated construction projects for vertical, long wire, and HF/VHF beam antennas. There is an honest judgment of antenna gain figures, information on the best and worst antenna locations and heights, a long look at the quad vs. the yagi antenna, information on baluns and how to use them, and new information on the popular Sloper and Delta Loop antennas. The text is based on proven data plus practical, on-the-air experience. **The Radio Amateur Antenna Handbook** will make a valuable and often consulted reference. 190 pages. ©1978.

**RP-AH** Softbound **\$6.95**

## ALL ABOUT CUBICAL QUAD ANTENNAS

by Bill Orr, W6SAI

The cubical quad antenna is considered by many to be the best DX antenna because of its simple, lightweight design and high performance. You'll find quad designs for everything from the single element to the multi-element monster quad, plus a new, higher gain expanded quad (X-Q) design. There's a wealth of supplementary data on construction, feeding, tuning, and mounting quad antennas. 112 pages. ©1977.

**RP-CQ** Softbound **\$4.75**

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling.

# HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

GREENVILLE, NH 03048

# flea market



**RATES** Noncommercial ads 10¢ per word; commercial ads 60¢ per word **both payable in advance.** No cash discounts or agency commissions allowed.

**HAMFESTS** Sponsored by non-profit organizations receive one free Flea Market ad (subject to our editing) on a space available basis only. Repeat insertions of hamfest ads pay the non-commercial rate.

**COPY** No special layout or arrangements available. Material should be type-written or clearly printed (not all capitals) and must include full name and address. We reserve the right to reject unsuitable copy. **Ham Radio** cannot check each advertiser and thus cannot be held responsible for claims made. Liability for correctness of material limited to corrected ad in next available issue.

**DEADLINE** 15th of second preceding month.

**SEND MATERIAL TO:** Flea Market, Ham Radio, Greenville, N. H. 03048.

## QSL CARDS

**QSL's — BE PLEASANTLY SURPRISED!** Order our three colored QSL's in all varieties for \$8.00 per 100 or \$13.00 for 200. Satisfaction guaranteed. Samples \$1.00 (refundable). Constantine Press, 1219 Ellington, Myrtle Beach, SC 29577.

**QSL's & RUBBER STAMPS** — Top Quality! Card Samples and Stamp Info — 50¢ — Ebbert Graphics 5R, Box 70, Westerville, Ohio 43081.

**QSL CARDS:** 500/\$12.50, ppd. Free catalogue. Bowman Printing, 743 Harvard, St. Louis, MO 63130.

**QSL'S:** No stock designs! Your art or ours; photos, originals, 50¢ for samples & details (refundable). Certified Communications, 4138 So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412.

**DISTINCTIVE QSL's** — Largest selection, lowest prices, top quality photo and completely customized cards. Make your QSL's truly unique at the same cost as a standard card, and get a better return rate! Free samples, catalogue. Stamps appreciated. Stu K2RPZ Print, P.O. Box 412, Rocky Point, NY 11778 (516) 744-6260.

## Foreign Subscription Agents for Ham Radio Magazine

Ham Radio Austria  
F. Basi  
Hauptplatz 5  
A-2700 Wiener Neustadt  
Austria

Ham Radio Holland  
Postbus 413  
NL-7800 Ar Emmen  
Holland

Ham Radio Belgium  
Stereohouse  
Brusselsesteenweg 416  
B-9216 Gent  
Belgium

Ham Radio Italy  
S. Vuigelli  
P.O. Box 37  
I-22063 Cantù  
Italy

Ham Radio Canada  
Box 400, Goderich  
Ontario, Canada N7A 4C7

Ham Radio Europe  
Box 444  
S-194 04 Uplands Vasby  
Sweden

Ham Radio Switzerland  
Karin Ueber  
Postfach 2454  
D-7850 Loersrach  
West Germany

Ham Radio France  
SM Electronic  
20 bis, Ave des Clairons  
F-89000 Auxerre  
France

Ham Radio UK  
P.O. Box 63, Harrow  
Middlesex HA3 6HS  
England

Ham Radio Germany  
Karin Ueber  
Postfach 2454  
D-7850 Loersrach  
West Germany

Holland Radio  
143 Greenway  
Greenside, Johannesburg  
Republic of South Africa

**CADILLAC OF QSL CARDS,** 3 to 4 colors, send \$1 for samples (Refundable), Mac's Shack, P.O. Box 43175, Seven Points, TX 75143.

**FOR SALE:** Two LM 54 self-supporting elect. crank tilt-over towers, Collins 32S3, 75S3B, 72S1, KWM2, 30L1, Heathkit HW 100, Icom 2m FM 280, 22S, 230, 221 (all mode) Cobra 220 FM, Lunar amp, klitzing 10 in 100 out Yaesu FT 625 RD Aida 103 transceiver B & H scope 5 MHz bandwidth 2 Ham ann. and controls, elevation rotor KR 500 Hy-Gain Tribander 4 F9Ft. ant. No reasonable offer refused. Please call or write: Glenda Brautt, 2412 E. Valley Oaks Dr., Visalia, CA 93291. (209) 734-0884.

**SELL:** Transmitting tube collection, cheap! Call weekends only. 503-773-5970.

**WANTED:** RG-17/u connectors, UG-154/u plugs and UG-352/u receptacles. RG-17/a/u coax cable and 7/8" 50 Ohm hardline or large diameter Heliax. Also, good condition CDE Tailwister rotor. Milton R. Baronovic, 10073 McCartney, St. Louis, MO 63137. (314) 867-5849 evenings. WA0VIO.

**MOBILE OPERATORS:** Anteck's Mobile Antennas cover 3.2 to 30 MHz inclusive, with no coil changing. 50 Ohms input. Two models, the MT-1 MANUAL, MT-1RT REMOTE-TUNED from the operators position. Uses two Hyd. Pumps and Motors. MT-1 \$129.95, MT-1RT \$240.00 plus UPS postage. Check your local dealer or write for Dealer List and Brochure. ANTECK, INC., Route One, Box 415, Hansen, ID 83334. 208-423-4100.

**CODE SIMPLIFIED.** Powerful algorithmic design reduces Morse to logic-compatible serial, parallel, ASCII. Just \$169. includes shipping. Telecraft Laboratories, Box 1185, E. Dennis, Mass. 02841.

**NOTICE:** I will pay \$1/oz. for gold-plated pins, connectors, transistor leads and PC board fingers. W6TWT, Ron Guard, 10105 Stern Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 252-5067.

**HAM RADIO FANATICS!** You need the W5YI Report — Twice monthly award-winning insider newsletter. 24 issues — \$18.00. Sample issue SASE (2 stamps). W5YI, Box #10101-H, Dallas, Texas 75207.

**ATLAS DD6-C** Digital Dial \$120.00 plus \$4.00 UPS. NEW, while they last. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343, Vista, CA 92083.

**FOR SALE AS LOT ONLY:** TS-830S, MC50 mike, MFJ 941c tuner, mini quad beam and balun. AR40 rotator + cables. As separate: Eico 720 CW Xmitter, Heath VF-1 VFO and surplus BC-221R freq. meter. All best reasonable offer, FOB NY. K2GFN.

**RTTY JOURNAL-EXCLUSIVELY AMATEUR RADIOTELETYPE,** one year subscription \$7.00. Beginners RTTY Handbook \$5.00, RTTY Index \$1.50. P.O. Box RY, Cardiff, CA 92007.

**DRAKE R7/DR7, MS7, NB7A.** 0.3, 4.0, 6.0 accessory filters, service manual. Mint condition. \$1400. obo. Barry Megdal (213) 269-3525 or (213) 792-3726. 13559 Haynes St., Van Nuys, CA 91401.

**RECIPROCATING DETECTOR** Handbook, \$10.50 ppd. Peters Publications, 19 Loretta Rd., Waltham, Mass. 02154.

**JOHNSON OR COLLINS WANTED.** Valiant, 500, or KWS-1. Must be clean, perfect on CW. Also need 75A4 500 Hz filter. Pickup distance on rigs. K11FJ, Box 502, Ridgefield, CT 06877. (203) 438-5944.

**CUSTOM EMBROIDERED EMBLEMS** — Your design, low minimum. Informational booklet. Emblite, Dept 65, Littleton, New Hampshire 03561.

**WANTED:** Pre-1950 TV sets and old TV Guides. Jeff Kadet, W3CRH, Box 90-HR, Rockville, MD 20850. (301) 654-1876.

**MANUALS** for most ham gear made 1937/1970. Send \$1.00 for 18 page "Manual List", postpaid. HI-MANUALS, Box H802, Council Bluffs, Iowa 51502.

**SWAP** — Fanon 6-HLU Scanner, 30-50, 146-175, 450-512 MHz for general coverage receiver. K2VGV. (212) 461-5933.

**SATELLITE TELEVISION:** Information on building or buying your earth station. Six pages of what's needed, where to get it, costs, etc. \$4.00 to Satellite Television, RD #3, Oxford, NY 13830. Build your own parabolic antenna. Book also available. Send SASE for details.

**SB-102, SB-600, PS, CW filter.** MINT honest. Original owner. K5PA, 12412 Mossybank, Austin, TX 78750. (512) 258-4959. \$390.

**NOVICE SHACK STARTER!** Heath HR-1680 Rcvr — \$150; HS-1661 Spkr — \$15; SBA-104-1 Noise Blanker — \$25. Package price — \$175. Knight KG-620 VTMV — \$20;

## SLEP MAIL-ORDER SPECIALS

### DRAKE

TR-5 TRANSCEIVER — **NEW MODEL.** SOLID STATE. DIGITAL READOUT 160-10M. 12 VDC. LIST \$1,099.00. SALE 988.00  
TR-7A TRANSCEIVER — **NEW MODEL.** WITH NOISE BLANKER. 500 HZ CW FILTER. 160-10M PLUS GENERAL COVERAGE DIGITAL READOUT. HAS MANY IMPROVED FEATURES. LIST \$1,699.00. SALE 1,488.00  
PS-7 POWER SUPPLY. 12 VDC OUTPUT 25A CONTINUOUS REGULATED FOR TR7/TR-5. LIST \$299.00. SALE 269.00  
R-7A RECEIVER — **NEW MODEL.** WITH NOISE BLANKER. 500 HZ CW FILTER. 0.30 MHZ. DIGITAL READOUT. AN EXCELLENT GENERAL COVERAGE RECEIVER. LIST \$1,649.00. SALE 1,448.00  
L-7 LINEAR AMPLIFIER 2KW WITH POWER SUPPLY. TWO 3-500Z. LIST \$1,400.00. SALE 1,250.00  
L-75 LINEAR AMPLIFIER 1.2 KW WITH P/S. ONE 3-500Z LIST \$854.95. SALE 745.00  
THETA 7000E MICROPROCESSOR CONTROLLED COMMUNICATION TERMINAL. WORKS WITH ANY AMATEUR RADIO INSTALLATION. LIST \$1,095.00. SALE 965.00  
TR-930 VIDEO MONITOR. 9" FOR 7000E. LIST \$185.00. SALE 165.00  
MN-2700 ANTENNA TUNER 2KW 160-10M. LIST \$349.00. SALE 312.00  
MN-75 ANTENNA TUNER 200W 160-10M. LIST \$259.00. SALE 232.00  
FA-7 FAN FOR TR-7, TR-5, PS-7. DL-1000. 29.00  
SP-75 SPEECH PROCESSOR. 142.00  
CW-75 ELECTRONIC CW KEYS. 72.00  
P-75 PHONE PATCH. 72.00  
LA-7 600 OHM BALANCE LINE AMPLIFIER. 46.00  
TV-3300 LOW PASS FILTER. 28.00  
TV-300 HIGH PASS FILTER FOR 300 OHM TWIN LEAD. 15.95  
TV-75 HIGH PASS FILTER FOR 75 OHM COAX. 15.95  
SL-300. SL-500. SL-1800. SL-4000. SL-6000 FILTERS TR-7, TR-5, R-7. EACH 55.00  
R-4C FILTERS FL250, FL500, FL1500. EACH 55.00  
AK-75 DIPOLE ANTENNA 160-10M 2KW. 38.00  
DL-300 DRY DUMMY LOAD. 300W. 25.00  
DL-1000 DRY DUMMY LOAD. 1KW. 49.00  
7077 DESK MICROPHONE TR-7, TR-5. 45.00

### TEN-TEC

525 ARGOSY 100/10W 3.5-30 MHZ TRANSCEIVER. LIST \$549.00. SALE 469.00  
546 OMNI-C. 160-10M. DIGITAL. LIST \$1,249.00. SALE 1,048.00  
580 DELTA 160-10M DIGITAL. LIST \$869.00. SALE 745.00  
444 HERCULES AMPLIFIER. SOLID STATE 1KW. LIST \$1,329.00. SALE 1,329.00  
225 AC/PS FOR ARGOSY 525. 118.00  
255 AC/PS FOR OMNI. 169.00  
280 AC/PS FOR DELTA. 149.00  
215PC MICROPHONE WITH COIL CORD. PLUG. 32.00  
228 ANTENNA TUNER W/SWR BRIDGE 200W PEP. 89.00  
229 ANTENNA TUNER W/SWR BRIDGE 2KW PEP. 229.00  
243 REMOTE VFO OMNI-C. 169.00  
217, 218, 219 FILTERS FOR 525, 546. EACH 49.00  
282, 285 FILTERS FOR 580. EACH 45.00  
289 NOISE BLANKER 580. 38.00  
232 AUDIO CW FILTER 525. 32.00  
WE PAY SHIPPING TO 50 STATES. APO, FPO, MASTERCARD, VISA OR CHECKS ACCEPTED. SAVE MONEY BY ORDERING TODAY AT THESE LOW DISCOUNT PRICES. WRITE OR PHONE BILL SLIP 704-524-7519.

**SLEP ELECTRONICS CO.**  
P. O. BOX 100, HIGHWAY 441, DEPT. HR  
OTTO, NORTH CAROLINA 28763

## SMITHE ALUMINUM

**APARTMENT DEPARTMENT**

**BROADSTICK ANTENNAS**  
1" dia. x 5' long. Fully self-contained monobanders. Coax fed, integral balun. NO GROUND needed.  
20, 17, 15, 12, 10, 6, or 2 meters.  
\$39.95 plus \$2.50 shipping in U.S.

**HF BANTAM DIPOLE**  
13' long by 6' wide. Single frequency balanced dipole, tunes any band from 80 to 2 meters (NEW bands, too!) Coax fed. NO GROUND needed. Our BEST PERFORMING small antenna.  
\$73.95 plus \$3.50 shipping in U.S.  
Rugged carrying case, \$10.00 extra.

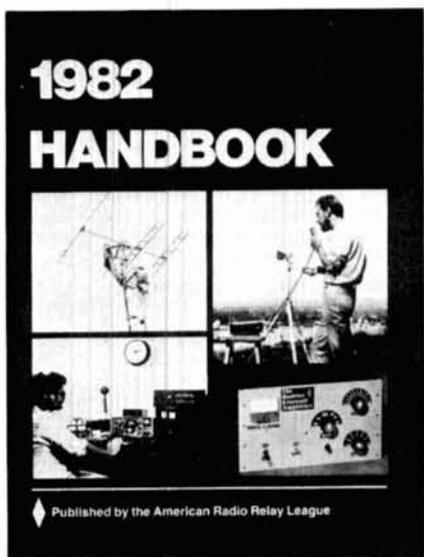
**COMPLETE CATALOG — 50 CENTS**  
Includes all antennas, aluminum, hardware.  
SMITHE ALUMINUM P.O. BOX 273  
BONIFAY FL 32425 PHONE (904) 547-4411

# THE 1982 HANDBOOK

## The Standard Manual of rf communication

The best gets even better! Each year the RADIO AMATEUR'S HANDBOOK is updated to reflect changes in the state-of-the-art. The 1982 edition is no exception. More emphasis is placed on digital communications techniques than ever before. Also making an appearance for the first time are tables and charts covering the new "WARC" Amateur Radio Bands.

- Amateur Radio
- Electrical Laws and Circuits
- Radio Design Technique and Language
- Solid State Fundamentals
- AC-Operated Power Supplies
- HF Transmitting
- VHF and UHF Transmitting
- Receiving Systems
- VHF and UHF Receiving Techniques
- Mobile, Portable and Emergency Equipment
- Code Transmission
- Single Sideband



- Frequency Modulation and Repeaters
- Specialized Communications Systems
- Interference with Other Services
- Test Equipment and Measurements
- Construction Practices and Data Tables
- Wave Propagation
- Transmission Lines
- Antennas for High Frequency

New projects added to the new Handbook include:

- Code Practice Oscillator
- QSK kw HF Linear Amplifier
- 250-Watt Linear Amplifier Covering 30-M Band
- Two-Tone Generator
- High-Performance SSB Speech Processor
- Simple Switching Regulator
- General-Purpose RTTY Demodulator
- 50-MHz Transmitting Converter
- 8-Band Communications Receiver

New topics included in the 59th edition include:

- 10-MHz Info Added to Several Construction Projects
- Introduction to Packet Radio and Spread Spectrum
- New RFI Chart Showing Frequency Relationships Between Amateur Bands (including WARC) and Other Services (including CATV)
- 10-GHz Gunnplexer, Communications
- New Antennas for VHF FM
- Updated Parts Supplier List

### ORDER TODAY!

NO INCREASE IN PRICE  
SINCE LAST YEAR'S EDITION

ARRL  
225 Main Street  
Newington, CT 06111

Enclosed is my check (or charge my  
 VISA  Mastercard) in U.S.  
funds the amount of

- \$10 in the U.S. - paper edition
- \$11 in Canada - paper edition
- \$12.50 elsewhere - paper edition
- \$15.75 U.S. - cloth edition
- \$18 elsewhere - cloth edition

Signature \_\_\_\_\_  
Printed name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_  
State or Province \_\_\_\_\_  
Zip or Postal Code \_\_\_\_\_  
Charge account number \_\_\_\_\_  
Expiration Date \_\_\_\_\_

My 1982 *Handbook* will be shipped to me once copies are off the press in November.

HR

Heath IG-102 RF Signal Generator — \$25. Both for \$40.  
Heath HM-102 SWR/wattmeter — \$30. I ship it all for  
\$240! George Ritter, W8BEPE, (614) 587-7290 (work);  
(614) 366-3970 (home).

**HAM RADIO MAGAZINE** issues 1968 through 1975 (excl.  
April 1968) in binders. Reasonable offer. Henry Ingwer-  
sen, RFD 1, Charlotte, VT 05445. (802) 425-2096.

**SOLAR PANELS:** Surplus, big savings!! Several sizes to  
choose from. Ideal for repeater. Write or call for com-  
plete info. Possible trade? Bob (K6CKD) 714-581-6369,  
21946 Yellowstone Ln., El Toro, Calif. 92630.

**FOR SALE:** Drake DC-4 mobile power supply \$49. Heath-  
kit sixer \$20. K0GXI. 4018 Ontario, Ames, IA 50010.

**WANTED:** Help in completing the largest collection of  
Hallcrafters equipment in the world. Urgently needed are  
receivers with aluminum colored panels, back lighted  
plastic dials with "airplane" hands, early transmitters,  
unusual accessories, etc. Chuck Dachis, WD5EOG, "The  
Hallcrafters Collector," 4500 Russell Drive, Austin, Texas  
78745.

**DATABOOKS, IC, TTL,** electronics books and engineer-  
ing magazines from Eng. library. Exc. modern material.  
Also some older Ham magazines & service manuals.  
Send SASE for 2-pg. list. J.B. Cohen, 200 Woodside Ave.,  
Winthrop, MA 02152.

**ELECTRONIC BARGAINS, CLOSEOUTS, SURPLUS!**  
Parts, equipment, stereo, industrial, educational. Amazing  
values! Fascinating items unavailable in stores or  
catalogs anywhere. Unusual FREE catalog. ETCO-012,  
Box 762, Plattsburgh, NY 12901. SURPLUS WANTED.

**WANTED:** Racal receiver and Racal accessories or simi-  
lar to RA6217B or E, MA 350B and MA6314 synthesizers,  
RA6377 comparator, MA6355 oscillator, MA210 Racalator.  
Equipment can be in complete or with electrical  
fault. Need Racal books. John, KB7HC, Box 106, APO NY  
09241.

**WANTED:** Two way service test gear. Need signal gener-  
ator and mod. monitor. Please state your price, what you  
have, what freq. range, condition, etc. WA4MIT OK in  
C.B. (205) 339-9677.

**FT-101E, Fan, SSB CW filters installed.** Includes manual,  
mic, new tubes. Excellent condition. \$550. plus ship-  
ping. John Skubick, KBJS, 791-106 Ave., Naples, FL  
33940. (813) 597-3641.

**HAM RADIO REPAIR,** experienced, reasonable, commer-  
cial licensed. Robert Hall Electronics, P.O. Box 8363,  
San Francisco, CA 94128. W6BSH, (408) 292-6000.

**GENERAL RADIO 1210-C OSCILLATOR,** \$10. 1551-B  
sound meter, \$65. 1217-A pulser, \$15. H-P 200C oscilla-  
tor, exc. \$25. 400H-R VTVM, exc. \$28. 340-A Noise-Fig.  
meter, \$55. 212A pulse gen. \$15. 412A I/parts, \$20. Dana  
5600 DVM, \$45. 20A Variac w/case, exc. \$45. Ballantine  
VTVM's 310A, \$20. 302B, \$6. National CRU oscilloscope,  
\$45. Keithley 414 microammeter, \$15. RCA WV-84C  
microammeter, \$6. Measurements 65-B, repairable, \$75.  
Regatron programmable power supply, \$10. Lacing cord,  
mil-spec, \$3/spool. J.B. Cohen, 200 Woodside Ave., Win-  
throp, MA 02152. (617) 846-6312.

**RUBBER STAMPS:** 3 lines \$3.25 PPD. Send check or MO  
to G.L. Pierce, 5521 Birkdale Way, San Diego, CA 92117.  
SASE brings information.

**WANTED:** Digital dial frequency counter for TS820 Ken-  
wood. Please write price to Dave, PB 76, Fenwick, L0S  
ICQ, Ontario, Canada.

**MOBILE IGNITION SHIELDING** provides more range  
with no noise. Available most engines. Many other sup-  
pression accessories. Literature, Estes Engineering, 930  
Marine Dr., Port Angeles, WA 98362.

**KENWOOD TS180S w/DFC, cw/dual SSB filters,** \$650.00;  
Drake R4B, 10 extra crystals, \$335; Sony ICF-2001 digital  
AM/FM/SW portable, \$255; Millen 90651 G.D.O., coils  
w/rack, probe, \$45.00; MFJ-752 SSB/cw superfilter,  
\$40.00. All fine, w/manuals. WA7ZYQ, (208) 245-2070.

**QSL ECONOMY:** 1000 for \$12. SASE for samples. W4TG,  
Box F, Gray, GA 31032.

**MUST SELL:** Radios, assembled boards, parts from pilot  
line build of the high quality Amtech 225A synthesized  
2m FM transceiver. Business size SASE (40 cents post-  
age) for list. Very low prices! Bill Weaverling, 3060 27th  
Ave., Marion, Iowa 52302. (319) 377-7927.

**TUBES, TUBES** wanted for cash or trade: 340TL,  
4CX1000, SCX1500. Any high power or special purpose  
tubes of Eimac/Varian. DCO, 10 Schuyler Avenue, No. Ar-  
lington, NJ 07032. (800) 526-1270.

**PICTURE QSLs** — quality photo and standard cards.  
Free samples and information. Planet Publishing, P.O.  
Box B, Martinsville, IL 62442.

**MATCHING NETWORKS AND FILTER DESIGN** are fast  
and easy with your HP-41C and our programs. Write Soft-  
ware Specialties, Inc., Dept. HR/1, Box 329, Springboro,  
OH 45066.

**WANTED:** MS connectors (new or used), synchros, etc.  
Send list, Bill Williams, P.O. 7057, Norfolk, Virginia  
23509.

**WANTED:** Micor and Master II base stations, 406-420  
MHz. Any solid state 2 and 6 GHz microwave equipment,  
AK7B, 4 Ajax Place, Berkeley, CA 94708.

**MAKE HAM RADIO FUN!** Supplement your learning pro-  
grams with a motivational hypnosis cassette. Tape #3,  
Learning the Code; Tape #4, Breaking the Speed Barrier;  
Tape #7, Electronic Theory. Free catalog. For tapes,  
\$10.95 each to Gem Publishing, 3306 North 6th St.,  
Coeur d'Alene, ID 83814.

**VERY in-ter-est-ing!** Next 5 issues \$2. Ham Trader  
"Yellow Sheets", POB356, Wheaton, IL 60187.

**EXCELLENT OPPORTUNITY IN SUNNY SOUTHWEST.**  
Join our staff of 20+ technicians. Motorola MSS ser-  
vicing 2-way radio, mobile telephones, micro-wave and  
CCTV equipment. Openings at all levels for technicians.  
Contact: Jim Strickland, K5EXB, Circle Communications  
Co., 2740 South Freeway, Ft. Worth, Texas 76104. Phone:  
(817) 923-7334.

**CB TO 10 METER PROFESSIONALS:** Your rig or buy  
ours — AM/SSB/CW. Certified Communications, 4138  
So. Ferris, Fremont, Michigan 49412; (616) 924-4561.

**AFC SEMI-KITS!** Stop VFO drift. See June 1979 HR.  
\$55.00 plus \$3.00 UPS. Mical Devices, P.O. Box 343,  
Vista, CA 92083.

**HAMS FOR CHRIST** — Reach other Hams with a Gospel  
Tract sure to please. Clyde Stanfield, WA6HEG, 1570 N.  
Albright, Upland, CA 91786.

**BUY-SELL-TRADE** Send \$1.00 for catalog. Give name ad-  
dress and call letters. Complete stock of major brands  
new and reconditioned amateur radio equipment. Call  
for best deals. We buy Collins, Drake, Swan, etc.  
Associated Radio, 8012 Conser, Overland Park, KS  
66204. (913) 381-5900.

**SATELLITE TELEVISION...HOWARD/COLEMAN** boards  
to build your own receiver. For more information write:  
Robert Coleman, Rt. 3, Box 58-AHR, Travelers Rest, SC  
29690.

## Coming Events ACTIVITIES "Places to go..."

**FLORIDA:** The Treasure Coast Hamfest, February 20,  
Vero Beach Community Center. Prizes, drawings.  
Q.C.W.A. luncheon. Admission \$2.00 advance; \$2.50  
door. Talk in on 146.13/73, 146.04/64, 146.52/52,  
222.34/223.94. For information: P.O. Box 3088, Beach  
Station, Vero Beach, Florida 32960.

**PLAYBOY CLUB:** Plan ahead now to attend the ARRL  
Hudson Division Convention, October 30-31, 1982, at the  
Playboy Club, Great Gorge, McAfee, NJ. For info send  
SASE to HARC, Box 528, Englewood, NJ 07631.

**INDIANA:** The LaPorte Amateur Radio Club's Winter  
Hamfest, Sunday, February 28, Civic Auditorium, 8 AM.  
Donation: \$2.50 door. Reserved tables \$2.00 each. Write:  
P.O. Box 30, LaPorte, IN 46350.

**MICHIGAN:** The 12th annual Livonia Amateur Radio  
Club's Swap 'n Shop, Sunday, February 28, 8 AM to 4 PM,  
Churchill High School, Livonia. Door prizes, refresh-  
ments, free parking, tables. Talk in on 146.52 simplex.  
Reserved table space available. For information SASE  
to: Neil Coffin, WA8GWL, Livonia ARC, P.O. Box 2111,  
Livonia, MI 48151.

**IOWA:** The Davenport Radio Amateur Club's 11th annual  
Hamfest, Sunday, February 28, Davenport Masonic Tem-  
ple, 7th and Brady Streets. Tickets \$2 advance; \$3 door.  
Tables \$5 each plus \$2 electrical hookup charge. 8 AM to  
4 PM. Talk-in on W0BXR/Rpt at 146.28/.88 MHz. For  
tickets/tables write: Dave Johannsen, WB0FBP, 2131  
Myrtle, Davenport, Iowa 52804.

**TENNESSEE:** See World's Fair while attending 1982  
Knoxville Hamfest and ARRL Delta Division Convention,  
Memorial Day Weekend (May 22-23). DX, computer, and  
technical forums: air-conditioned exhibit area; large in-  
door/outdoor flea market. Make this Tennessee's largest  
hamfest. For more information: (dealers, tickets, reserva-  
tions) N4BAQ, 5833 Clinton Hwy., Suite 203, Knoxville,  
Tenn. 37912.



## The HAM SHACK

808 N. Main  
Evansville, IN 47711

TEN-TEC	
546 Omni-C Xcvr	\$1050
580 Delta	750
525 Argosy	480
280 Power Supply	150
255 Power Supply/Speaker	170
243 VFO-Omni	169
283 VFO-Delta	169
234 Speech Processor	125

SANTEC	
ST-144/μP	call

AEA MBA Reader	275
ALLIANCE HD73 Rotator	99
AZDEN PCS-300 2m Hand Held	call
CUBIC Astro 103	1175
DAIWA CN518 2.5 KW Tuner	285
HAL CT 2100	call
HY-GAIN TH7 Tri-band Ant.	call
ICOM 25A 2m Mobile	309
ICOM 251A 2m All Mode	625
KANTRONICS miniReader Package	259
MFJ 496 Keyboard	290
MFJ 722 Notch/CW/SSB Filter	59
MIRAGE B30 16.2m Amplifier	205

**812-422-0231**  
MON-FRI 9AM-6PM • SAT 9AM-3PM

*Write for our new and used equipment list*

## ISOTRON ANTENNAS THE BEST THINGS come in little packages...



**NEEDS NO RADIALS OR  
MATCHING DEVICES**

ISOTRON 80 54 IN. HIGH    ISOTRON 40 31 IN. HIGH    ISOTRON 20 17 IN. HIGH

**BIG ON PERFORMANCE**

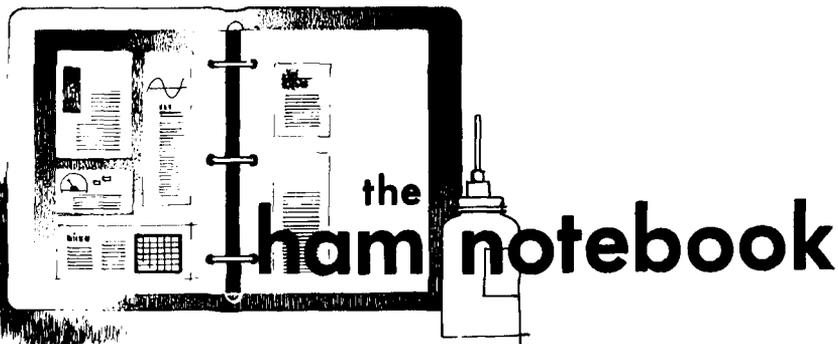
**SMALL ON SPACE**

**BILAL COMPANY**

(303) 687-3219

STAR ROUTE

FLORISSANT CO 80816



# the Ham notebook

## CW BFO crystal for the 75S-3

The Collins 75S-3 receiver uses the upper sideband BFO crystal (456.350 kHz) for reception of both upper sideband and CW. The EMISSION switch selects either of two filters, but the BFO crystal frequency remains the same. This provides a beat note of 1350 Hz when the signal is properly positioned within the filter passband. I found the note to be too high for my taste and got tired of using the tunable BFO each time for CW reception.

Investigation showed that EMIS- SION-switch section S9 has two lugs jumpered where the upper sideband BFO crystal (Y16) is attached, although the schematic does not show this. By removing the jumper, an

extra CW BFO crystal was added, which creates a more pleasing beat note when using the CW filter position. In my case, a 455.300-kHz crystal (HC-33/U holder) was used, which produces a 300-Hz beat note.\* See fig. 1.

After cutting the jumper between the two switch lugs, ensure that the upper sideband crystal is soldered to its proper lug, then add the new CW crystal between its lug and the crystal common point at the terminal strip immediately behind the switch. Both lugs are easily accessible. With the receiver upside-down, front-panel toward you, the two lugs used are at the 11 o'clock upper sideband positions on the rear-most wafer.

When calibrating the receiver for operation close to the band edges, caution should be observed because the beat will differ between the upper sideband and CW positions by the frequency difference between the two crystals. This is the same precaution that must be taken when the tunable BFO is used. Once calibrated in a particular position, the setting will be accurate for that position of the EMIS- SION switch.

I've found, as have many others, that the lower CW beat note is much less tiring to listen to. Most of the high-frequency hiss and noise are eliminated, and copy approaches that of listening to a monitoring signal. The switch-selected CW position now provides both filtering and the preferred beat note at the flick of the switch.

Paul K. Pagel, N1FB

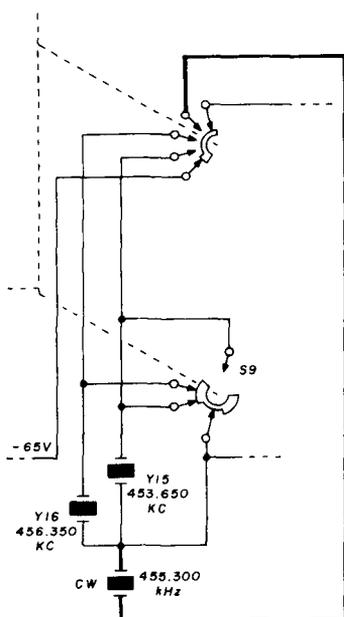


fig. 1. Heavy line shows addition of new CW BFO crystal to Collins 75S-3.

\* $F_{\text{xtal}}$  minus i-f equals  $F_{\text{beat}}$ ; that is,  $455.300 - 455.000 = 0.3$ , or 300 Hz.

## an rf power divider

Here's a variable rf power divider that's particularly suitable for UHF applications, and which:

1. Presents a matched load to the power source at all levels of power division.
2. Maintains a constant (90-degree) phase relationship between the two outputs.
3. Can be adjusted with a single control.

Consider the circuit of fig. 2. Matched loads are assumed at outputs **A** and **B**. If all components are normalized to the characteristic impedance of the lines, the matched loads will be unity, and the two shunt susceptances represented by the dual sliding shorts will be characterized as  $jB$ . Thus, at **A** we'll have an admittance of  $1 + jB$ . At point **C** there will be merely the susceptance  $jB$ , which when translated a quarter wavelength to **B** and combined with the load, becomes  $1 + \frac{1}{jB}$ . Both these complex

admittances will again be inverted as they are translated an additional quarter wavelength to be combined at the input port. The input admittance thus becomes:

$$\frac{1}{1 + jB} + \frac{1}{1 + \frac{1}{jB}}, \text{ which becomes}$$

$$\frac{1}{1 + jB} + \frac{jB}{1 + jB} = 1 \quad (1)$$

Therefore, as long as the loads are matched, and the two shunt susceptances are equal, a matched load will be presented to the power source.

Obviously the sum of the two output powers must equal the power input to the divider. Power, of course, is proportional to the square of the voltage, and as  $\sin^2\theta + \cos^2\theta = 1$ , the amplitudes of the output voltages must have a sine-cosine relationship.

A vector diagram, showing the action as the length of the sliding shorts vary from zero to a quarter wavelength, is shown in fig. 3. With

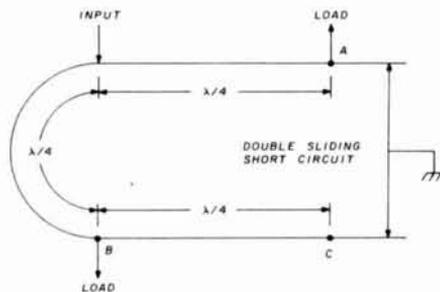


fig. 2. Power divider schematic. The double sliding short provides controlled shunt susceptances to obtain unity input admittance and thus a matched load to the input at all levels of power division.

a length of zero, output A (fig. 2) is shorted, while the quarter-wavelength, BC, allows output B to receive the full output.

When the lengths are increased to a quarter wavelength, the picture is reversed. Intermediate points will lie

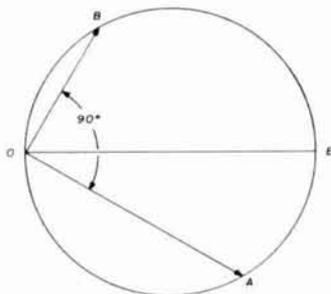


fig. 3. Vector diagram illustrating what happens in the power divider as the length of the sliding short circuit varies from zero to a quarter wavelength.

on semicircles, with OE as a common diameter. The geometry of the figure further dictates that the phase angle between OA and OB is 90 degrees at all times.

A dual sliding short is indicated in fig. 2. However, any method of producing identical controlled shunt susceptances will give the same results. If a zero-to-total changeover is not required, a small, two-section variable capacitor may be the answer. In a stripline configuration, a dielectric element can be used to vary the electrical length of the lines at A and C.

Henry S. Keen, W5TRS

**KENTUCKY:** The annual Glasgow Swapfest, Saturday, February 27, 8 AM till everyone goes home, Glasgow Flea Market Building, 2 miles south of Glasgow off Highway 31E. Large heated building, free parking, door prizes, free coffee, large flea market and a friendly gathering. Admission: \$2.00 pp. One free table per exhibitor with extras available at \$3.00 each. Talk-in on 146.34/94 (primary) or 147.63/03 (alternate). Additional information: WA4JZO, 121 Adairland Ct., Glasgow, KY 42141.

**MICHIGAN:** The Cherryland Amateur Radio Club's ninth annual Swap 'N Shop, Saturday, February 13, Immaculate Conception Middle School gymnasium, 218 Vine Street, Traverse City. Doors open 8 AM to 2:30 PM. General admission \$2.50, single tables \$3.00. Talk-in on 146.85 or 146.52 simplex. For information: Jerry Cermak, K8YVU, Chairman, 3905 Slusher Rd., Traverse City, MI 49684. Please SASE.

**NEW JERSEY:** The Split Rock Amateur Radio Association's annual equipment auction, Thursday, February 25, Morris Plains VFW Post #3401, Route 53, Morris Plains. Doors open 7 PM. Auction 8 PM sharp. Admission free. Please limit items to working electronic equipment — no junk. Bag or box loose parts. The club will take 10% commission on all individual sales up to \$50. Over \$50, a \$5 commission will be taken on individual sales. Payable in cash only. Refreshments and plenty of parking. Rain date: Thursday, March 4, same time/location. For information: P.O. Box 3, Whippany, New Jersey 07981.

**NEW YORK:** Oneida County Mini-Fest and Flea Market, February 20, Oneida County Airport, Oriskany. For further details: (315) 736-0184.

**OHIO:** The Mid-Winter Hamfest/Auction, Sunday, February 14, Richland County Fairgrounds, Mansfield. Doors open 8 AM. Tickets: \$2.00 advance; \$3.00 door. Tables \$5.00 advance; \$6.00 door. Half tables available. Talk-in on 146.34/94. For info, advance tickets or tables, SASE to: Harry Frietchen, K8HF, 120 Homewood Road, Mansfield, OH 44906. (419) 529-2801.

**OHIO:** The Cuyahoga Falls Amateur Radio Club's 28th annual electronic equipment Auction and Flea Market, Sunday, February 28, North High School, Akron. 8:30 AM to 4 PM. Tickets \$2.00 advance and \$2.50 door. Prizes: First — Kenwood TS130S, second — Icom 3AT, third — Icom 2AT. A 16k TRS-80 Model III will be raffled at \$2 a chance. Sellers bring own tables or rent for \$2. Free parking. Check-in on 146.04/64. Details from CFARC, P.O. Box 6, Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44222 or call K8JSL (216) 923-3830.

**VIRGINIA:** The Vienna Wireless Society's 9th annual WINTERFEST '82, February 28, 8 AM, Community Center, 120 Cherry Street, Vienna. Displays, dealers, indoor flea market and "Frostbite" tailgating. Tables \$5 and \$10. Prizes include a Kenwood TS-830S hf transceiver, Icom IC-25A, mobile 2m rig, Santec HT-1200 handheld. Hourly drawings for accessories and books. Tickets \$3.00 includes one chance for prizes. Talk-in on 31/91 and 146.52 simplex. For info: SASE to Winterfest '82, Vienna Wireless Society, P.O. Box 418, Vienna, Virginia 22180 or call Ray Johnson (703) 938-8313.

**CINCINNATI ARRL '82:** Hamilton County ARPSC invites all hams to participate in the second annual Ohio State Convention. Two full days of amateur activities; forums, meetings, exhibits, flea market, and more! This ALL IN-DOORS activity will take place on Saturday and Sunday, February 27 & 28. For further information contact Cincinnati ARRL '82, Committee for Amateur Radio, P.O. Box 46311, Cincinnati, OH 45246. Dealer and exhibitor inquiries invited. Registration \$4, Flea Market \$3.

**NEW JERSEY:** The Old Bridge Radio Association's second annual auction, February 28, Cheesequake Firehouse, Route 34 (Perrine Road), Old Bridge. Computer, electronic and Amateur Radio equipment. Admission: \$1.00 includes chance at many door prizes. Doors open 11 AM. Sale starts 11:30. Club commission — 10% on first \$100 of selling price; 5% on remainder. Refreshments available. Talk-in on .72/12, .34/94 and .52. For information: Fred, WA2BJZ, (201) 257-8753.

## OPERATING EVENTS

### "Things to do..."

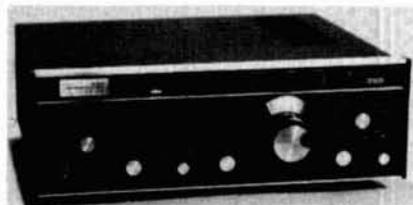
**FEBRUARY 7 THROUGH 9:** NH-VT QSO Party. 2100A, 7 Feb. to 0500Z, 8 Feb.; 1100Z, 8 Feb. to 0100Z, 9 Feb. Frequencies: Phone — 3930, 3960, 7230, 7260, 14280, 14320, 21360, 28570, 50110, 144.2. CW — 3530, 3760, 7030, 7130, 14080, 21060, 21150, 28070, 144.1. Exchange: NH, VT stations send QSO number, RST, County, State. Others send QSO number, RST, State, Country. Certificate awards. SASE for results. Send logs/facsimiles, name, license class, address, NLT 15 March 1982 to: Rex Lint, K1HI, 10 Hartwood Dr., Merrimack, NH 03054.

Continued on page 83

# HATRY'S DRAKE Line-up



**DRAKE TR-7 \$1599**



**DRAKE R-7 \$1549**

# DRAKE L-7 \$1090

# DRAKE L-75 \$699.95

**ACCESSORIES FOR DRAKE**  
MN-2700 \$349.00  
PS-7 \$299.00

**Full line low and high pass filters  
AK-75 antenna  
MN-7, CS-7, WH-7**

**Hatry Electronics**  
500 Ledyard St.  
Hartford, CT 06114  
**(203) 527-1881**

Shipping F.O.B., Hartford, CT.

# HAM CALENDAR

# February

SUNDAY	MONDAY	TUESDAY	WEDNESDAY	THURSDAY	FRIDAY	SATURDAY
<p><b>WIAW Schedule</b> October 25, 1981-April 24, 1982 MTWTFSSn = Days of Week Dy = Daily WIAW code practice and bulletin transmissions are sent on the following schedule</p> <p><b>EST</b> Slow Code Practice MWF 9 A.M., 7 P.M., TTSSn: 4 P.M., 10 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF 4 P.M., 10 P.M., TTh: 9 A.M., TTSSn: 7 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy: 5 P.M., 8 P.M., 11 P.M., MTWThF: 10 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy: 5 P.M., 8 P.M., 12 P.M., MTWThF: 11 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy: 8:30 P.M., 12:30 A.M.</p> <p><b>CST</b> Slow Code Practice MWF 9 A.M., 6 P.M., TTSSn: 3 P.M., 9 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF 3 P.M., 9 P.M., TTh: 8 A.M., TTSSn: 6 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy: 4 P.M., 7 P.M., 10 P.M., MTWThF: 9 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy: 5 P.M., 8 P.M., 11 P.M., MTWThF: 10 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy: 8:30 P.M., 11:30 P.M.</p> <p><b>PST</b> Slow Code Practice MWF 5 A.M., 4 P.M., TTSSn: 1 P.M., 7 P.M. Fast Code Practice MWF 1 P.M., 7 P.M., TTh: 6 A.M., TTSSn: 4 P.M. CW Bulletins Dy: 2 P.M., 5 P.M., 8 P.M., MTWThF: 7 A.M. RTTY Bulletins Dy: 3 P.M., 6 P.M., 9 P.M., MTWThF: 8 A.M. Voice Bulletins Dy: 6:30 P.M., 9:30 P.M.</p>	<p><b>WEST COAST BULLETIN -</b> 9PM PDT (8PM PST) (0400UTC) - 1.</p>					<p><b>RSGB -</b> 7-MHz Contest (phone) - 6-7.</p> <p><b>FLORIDA STATE CONVENTION -</b> Miami, FL. Contact W4WYR - 6-7.</p>
	<b>1</b>	<b>2</b>	<b>3</b>	<b>4</b>	<b>5</b>	<b>6</b>
<p><b>NH-VT QSO PARTY -</b> 7-9**</p> <p><b>ARRL HAMFEST -</b> Arlington Heights, IL. Contact W89PWW - 7.</p>		<p><b>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850</b> kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) <b>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850</b> kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) <b>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850</b> kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)</p>	<p><b>WIAW QUALIFYING RUN -</b> 10.</p>			<p><b>OREGON QSO PARTY -</b> 13-15**</p> <p><b>YL-OM Contest</b> (phone) - 13-14**</p>
<b>7</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>9</b>	<b>10</b>	<b>11</b>	<b>12</b>	<b>13</b>
	<p><b>WEST COAST BULLETIN -</b> 9PM PDT (8PM PST) (0400UTC) 15.</p>	<p><b>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850</b> kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) <b>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850</b> kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) <b>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850</b> kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)</p>				<p><b>INTERNATIONAL DX CONTEST -</b> CW - 20-21.</p>
<b>14</b>	<b>15</b>	<b>16</b>	<b>17</b>	<b>18</b>	<b>19</b>	<b>20</b>
		<p><b>AMSAT East Coast Net 3850</b> kHz 8PM EST (0100Z Wednesday Morning) <b>AMSAT Mid-Continent Net 3850</b> kHz 8PM CST (0200Z Wednesday Morning) <b>AMSAT West Coast Net 3850</b> kHz 7PM PST (0300Z Wednesday Morning)</p>	<p><b>WIAW QUALIFYING RUN -</b> 24.</p>			<p><b>OHIO STATE CONVENTION -</b> Cincinnati, OH. Contact K8JE - 27-28.</p>
<b>21</b>	<b>22</b>	<b>23</b>	<b>24</b>	<b>25</b>	<b>26</b>	<b>27</b>
<p><b>ARRL HAMFEST -</b> Cuyahoga Falls ARC, Akron, OH. Contact Bill Sovinsky, 2305-24th St., Cuyahoga Falls, OH 44223 - 28.</p> <p><b>ARRL HAMFEST -</b> Livonia ARC, Livonia, OH. Contact WA8GWL - 28.</p> <p><b>ARRL HAMFEST -</b> Vienna Wireless Society, Vienna, VA. Contact K5RJ - 28.</p>						
<b>28</b>						

# AEA ... FIRST IN

- INNOVATION
- QUALITY DESIGN and CONSTRUCTION
- RELIABILITY
- SERVICE



**AEA INVITES YOU TO SEE OUR PRODUCTS AT QUALITY DEALERS THROUGHOUT THE U.S. AND CANADA.**

FOR DETAILED INFORMATION ON OUR PRODUCT LINE CONTACT ADVANCED ELECTRONIC APPLICATIONS, INC., P.O. BOX 2160, LYNNWOOD, WA 98036. CALL 206/775-7373.

## AEA Brings you the Breakthrough!

**FEBRUARY 13 AND 14; FEBRUARY 27, 28:** YL-OM Contest. Phone starts Saturday, February 13, 1800 UTC, ends February 14, 1800 UTC. CW starts Saturday, February 27, 1800 UTC, ends February 28, 1800 UTC. All licensed men and women operators worldwide are invited to participate. OM's call "CQ YL" and YL's call "CQ OM." OPERATION: All bands may be used. No cross band operation. Nets/repeaters do not count. EXCHANGE: Station worked, QSO number, RS(T), ARRL section or country. Log entries must show time, band, date, and transmitter power. CW and Phone are separate contests. Submit separate logs for each contest. Awards: Cups/certificates. Send logs to: Sandra Heyn, WA6WZN, 962 Cheyenne Street, Costa Mesa, CA 92626 no later than April 5, 1982.

**FEBRUARY 13 AND 14:** Oregon QSO Party sponsored by Brand-X Amateur Radio Association from 1700Z Feb. 13 until 0800Z Feb. 14. From 1900Z Feb. 14 until 0000Z Feb. 15. Suggested frequencies: Phone — 1810, 3920, 7260, 14,300, 21,370, 28,600. CW — Send "CQ OR" — 60 kHz up from bottom of each band. Novice/Tech — 10 kHz up from bottom of each Novice/Tech band. Logs must be received by March 8, 1982. Mail to: Tim Burdick, WA7NVT, 138 N. 20th St., Philomath, OR 97370. SASE for results.

**FEBRUARY 14.** The Oregon Tualatin Valley Amateur Radio Club will operate a special event station, Sunday, February 14, commemorating the 123rd birthday of the State of Oregon, admitted to the Union on Valentine's Day in 1859. KA7CTP will operate from 9 AM to 6 PM PST on or near frequencies of 14,280, 21,360 and 28,510. An attractive certificate QSL will be awarded. Send 9 x 12 SASE or \$1.00 to Marshall D. McKillip, 1175 NW 128th Street, Portland, Oregon 97229.

**THE JUNIATA VALLEY AMATEUR RADIO CLUB'S** 25th anniversary will be commemorated by a special event station operating at various times starting January 1. The club call is K3DNA, located in Lewistown, PA., Mifflin County. The station will operate on different bands, CW or phone. One contact with a club member entitles an operator to a club certificate.

**FEBRUARY 5-14.** The North Okanagan Radio Amateur Club along with the Vernon Winter Carnival Society are sponsoring a certificate to celebrate the 22nd annual Vernon Winter Carnival, Western Canada's largest. We will be operating daily from 2100-2400 Zulu and on Feb. 7 from 2000-0200 Zulu. Frequencies: 28.575, 21.375, 14.295 ± QRM. Send log information of 3 QSO's with Vernon area stations or one contact with club station (VE7NOR) to P.O. Box 1706, Vernon, BC, V1T 8C3.

More Details? CHECK — OFF Page 100

## MOVING? KEEP HAM RADIO COMING...

If possible let us know four to six weeks before you move and we will make sure your HAM RADIO Magazine arrives on schedule. Just remove the mailing label from this magazine and affix below. Then complete your new address (or any other corrections) in the space provided and we'll take care of the rest.

**ham  
radio  
Magazine**

Allow 4-6 weeks for correction.

Greenville, NH 03048

Thanks for helping us to serve you better.

Here's my new address:

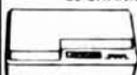
Call \_\_\_\_\_  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City \_\_\_\_\_ State \_\_\_\_\_ Zip \_\_\_\_\_

**AFFIX  
LABEL  
HERE**

# ETCO

## CABLE TV CONVERTERS AND OTHER GOOD STUFF!

SMASHING ALL SALES RECORDS — OUR NEW 30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!



Converts mid & super band cable channels for viewing on your TV set!  
No. 346A047

**39<sup>95</sup>**  
\$34.95 ea./7.5

HOT NEW IMPORT! REMOTE CONTROL 30 CHANNEL CABLE TV CONVERTER!

**89<sup>95</sup>**  
\$79.95 ea./7.5  
\$74.95 ea./10

Includes remote TV on/off switch and fine tuning control!  
No. 346VA275



ETCO MKII WIRELESS — THE ULTIMATE CABLE TV CONVERTER!



Set TV to channel 3, and the hand held remote control does it all!  
No. 346ZA008

**189<sup>00</sup>**

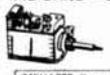
VIDCOR 2000 CONVERTER ELIMINATES PROBLEMS WHEN VIDEOTAPEING FROM CABLE TV

**89<sup>95</sup>**

Restores your VCR's tape for fast programming. It stores remote channel control. Enables videotaping of one cable program while watching another.  
No. 346VA950



UNUSUAL FACTORY SURPLUS MID BAND — SUPER BAND CABLE TV TUNER



Converts cable channels to a common IF frequency. Experimenters — local cable converters, readers, etc. With schematic. No. 346VA342

**19<sup>95</sup>**  
\$17.50 ea./10

FACTORY SURPLUS UHF TUNERS

**4<sup>95</sup>**  
\$3.95 ea./10

Brand new production surplus. All solid state. Ideal for experimental work, building cable TV converters, etc. No. 346SU099



MINIATURE FM WIRELESS MICROPHONE



Hides in the palm of your hand. Reception on any standard FM radio or receiver.  
No. 346VA482

**29<sup>95</sup>**  
\$27.50 ea./5  
\$24.95 ea./10

QUARTER-MILE WIRELESS MICROPHONE & RECEIVER SYSTEM

**69<sup>95</sup>**  
\$49.95 ea./7.5

FCC approved crystal controlled wireless mike & receiver. All battery operated. Excellent audio response. VU meter.  
No. 346VA093



FACTORY SURPLUS VHF / UHF "TWIN" VARACTOR TUNERS!



Admiral No. NC 31431. BRAND NEW! Ideal for building or repairing your own cable TV "HDMI ENDS" & feed to feed room at a sensational price!  
No. 346VC308

**39<sup>95</sup>**  
\$34.95 ea./5

DUMPING! NORELCO ENDLESS LOOP CASSETTES!

**4<sup>95</sup>**  
\$4.49 ea./10

Impossible to find at any price!  
3 minutes — No. 346VA605  
6 minutes — No. 346VA606



IN STOCK — THE MURA CORDLESS TELEPHONE SYSTEM!



Answer & originate calls. No cord. No base. No power. No. 346VA274

**144<sup>88</sup>**  
\$129.95 ea./5

SALE OF QUARTZ BATTERY OPERATED CLOCK MOVEMENTS!

**9<sup>95</sup>**  
\$8.95 ea./5

Accuracy to 1 second per year. No adjustments. No. 346VA361



20 AMP REGULATED 12VDC POWER SUPPLY!



13.8 amp output, 125 amp full load. Easy to build. No. 346VA394

**69<sup>88</sup>**  
\$59.88 ea./5

**FREE** OUR LATEST 98 PAGE FASCINATING CATALOG



ETCO ELECTRONICS NORTH COUNTRY SHOPPING CENTER PLATTSBURGH, N.Y. 12901

Check with order, please. Visa & Mastercard OK. (Sorry no C.O.D.'s. Add 1% handling & excess in postage). N.Y. State residents add 7% sales tax. Dealer & export inquiries invited. Our telephone order desk never sleeps. Call 1 518 561 8700.



*Ham Radio's guide to help you find your local*

## California

**C & A ELECTRONIC ENTERPRISES**  
2210 S. WILMINGTON AVE.  
SUITE 105  
CARSON, CA 90745  
213-834-5868  
Not The Biggest, But The Best —  
Since 1962.

**JUN'S ELECTRONICS**  
3919 SEPULVEDA BLVD.  
CULVER CITY, CA 90230  
213-390-8003 Trades  
714-463-1886 San Diego  
The Home of the One Year Warranty  
— Parts at Cost — Full Service.

**SHAVER RADIO, INC.**  
1378 S. BASCOM AVENUE  
SAN JOSE, CA 95128  
408-998-1103  
Azden, Icom, Kenwood, Tempo,  
Ten-Tec, Yaesu and many more.

## Connecticut

**HATRY ELECTRONICS**  
500 LEDYARD ST. (SOUTH)  
HARTFORD, CT 06114  
203-527-1881  
Call today. Friendly one-stop shop-  
ping at prices you can afford.

## Delaware

**DELAWARE AMATEUR SUPPLY**  
71 MEADOW ROAD  
NEW CASTLE, DE 19720  
302-328-7728  
Icom, Ten-Tec, Swan, DenTron,  
Tempo, Yaesu, Azden, and more.  
One mile off I-95, no sales tax.

## Florida

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1898 DREW STREET  
CLEARWATER, FL 33515  
813-461-HAMS  
Clearwater Branch  
West Coast's only full service  
Amateur Radio Store.

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
621 COMMONWEALTH AVE.  
ORLANDO, FL 32803  
305-894-3238  
Fla. Wats: 1 (800) 432-9424  
Outside Fla: 1 (800) 327-1917

**AMATEUR RADIO CENTER, INC.**  
2805 N.E. 2ND AVENUE  
MIAMI, FL 33137  
305-573-8383  
The place for great dependable  
names in Ham Radio.

**RAY'S AMATEUR RADIO**  
1590 US HIGHWAY 19 SO.  
CLEARWATER, FL 33516  
813-535-1416  
Your complete Amateur Radio and  
Computer Store.

## Indiana

**THE HAM SHACK**  
808 NORTH MAIN STREET  
EVANSVILLE, IN 47710  
812-422-0231  
Discount prices on Ten-Tec, Cubic,  
Hy-Gain, MFJ, Azden, Kantronics,  
Santec and others.

## Kansas

**ASSOCIATED RADIO**  
8012 CONSER, P. O. BOX 4327  
OVERLAND PARK, KS 66204  
913-381-5900  
America's No. 1 Real Amateur Radio  
Store. Trade — Sell — Buy.

## Maryland

**THE COMM CENTER, INC.**  
LAUREL PLAZA, RT. 198  
LAUREL, MD 20810  
800-638-4486  
Kenwood, Drake, Icom, Ten-Tec,  
Tempo, DenTron, Swan & Apple  
Computers.

## Massachusetts

**TEL-COM, INC.**  
675 GREAT ROAD, RTE. 119  
LITTLETON, MA 01460  
617-486-3040  
617-486-3400 (this is new)  
The Ham Store of New England  
You Can Rely On.

## Minnesota

**MIDWEST AMATEUR RADIO SUPPLY**  
3452 FREMONT AVE. NO.  
MINNEAPOLIS, MN 55412  
612-521-4662  
It's service after the sale that counts.

## Nevada

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
1072 N. RANCHO DRIVE  
LAS VEGAS, NV 89106  
702-647-3114  
Pete, WA8PZA & Squeak, AD7K  
Outside Nev: 1 (800) 634-6227

## New Hampshire

**TUFTS ELECTRONICS**  
61 LOWELL ROAD  
HUDSON, NH 03051  
603-883-5005  
New England's friendliest ham store.

## New Jersey

**RADIOS UNLIMITED**  
P. O. BOX 347  
1760 EASTON AVENUE  
SOMERSET, NJ 08873  
201-469-4599  
New Jersey's only factory authorized  
Yaesu and Icom distributor. New and  
used equipment. Full service shop.

**ROUTE ELECTRONICS 46**  
225 ROUTE 46 WEST  
TOTOWA, NJ 07512  
201-256-8555

**Dealers:** *YOU SHOULD BE HERE TOO!*  
*Contact Ham Radio now for complete details.*

# \$SAVES\$

## \$CALL TOLL FREE\$



### TS530S



### TR7850



### TR7730




**THE COMM CENTER**  
INC.  
Laurel Plaza  
Route 198  
Laurel, Md.  
20810  
MD.: 301-792-0600  
OPEN TUES. THROUGH SAT.

## CALL TOLL FREE 1-800-638-4486

## Amateur Radio Dealer

**ROUTE ELECTRONICS 17**  
777 ROUTE 17 SOUTH  
PARAMUS, NJ 07625  
201-444-8717  
Drake, Cubic, DenTron, Hy-Gain,  
Cushcraft, Hustler, Larsen, MFJ,  
Butternut, Fluke & Beckman  
Instruments, etc.

### New York

**BARRY ELECTRONICS**  
512 BROADWAY  
NEW YORK, NY 10012  
212-925-7000  
New York City's Largest Full Service  
Ham and Commercial Radio Store.

**GRAND CENTRAL RADIO**  
124 EAST 44 STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10017  
212-599-2630  
Drake, Kenwood, Yaesu, Atlas,  
Ten-Tec, Midland, DenTron, Hy-Gain,  
Mosley in stock.

**HARRISON RADIO CORP.**  
20 SMITH STREET  
FARMINGDALE, NY 11735  
516-293-7990  
"Ham Headquarters USA" since  
1925. Call toll free 800-645-9187.

**RADIO WORLD**  
ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT  
TERMINAL BLDG.  
ORISKANY, NY 13424  
TOLL FREE 1 (800) 448-9338  
NY Res. 1 (315) 337-0203  
Authorized Dealer — ALL major  
Amateur Brands,  
We service *everything* we sell!  
Warren K2IXN or Bob WA2MSH.

### Ohio

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
28940 EUCLID AVE.  
WICKLIFFE, OH (CLEVELAND AREA)  
44092  
216-585-7388  
Ohio Wats: 1 (800) 362-0290  
Outside Ohio: 1 (800) 321-3594

**UNIVERSAL AMATEUR RADIO, INC.**  
1280 AIDA DRIVE  
REYNOLDSBURG (COLUMBUS), OH  
43068  
614-866-4267  
Featuring Kenwood and all other  
Ham gear. Authorized sales and ser-  
vice. Shortwave headquarters. Near  
I-270 and airport.

### Oklahoma

**DERRICK ELECTRONICS, INC.**  
714 W. KENOSHA — P.O. BOX A  
BROKEN ARROW, OK 74012  
Your *Discount* Ham equipment dealer  
in Broken Arrow, Oklahoma  
1-800-331-3688 or  
1-918-251-9923

### Pennsylvania

**HAMTRONICS,  
DIV. OF TREVOSSE ELECTRONICS**  
4033 BROWNSVILLE ROAD  
TREVOSSE, PA 19047  
215-357-1400  
Same Location for 30 Years.

**LaRUE ELECTRONICS**  
1112 GRANDVIEW STREET  
SCRANTON, PENNSYLVANIA 18509  
717-343-2124  
Icom, Bird, Cushcraft, Beckman,  
Fluke, Larsen, Hustler, Astron,  
Antenna Specialists, W2AU/W2VS,  
AEA, B&W, CDE, Sony, Vibroplex.

### Virginia

**ELECTRONIC EQUIPMENT BANK**  
516 MILL STREET, N.E.  
VIENNA, VA 22180  
703-938-3350  
Metropolitan D.C.'s One Stop  
Amateur Store. Largest Warehousing  
of Surplus Electronics.

### Wisconsin

**AMATEUR ELECTRONIC SUPPLY**  
4828 W. FOND DU LAC AVE.  
MILWAUKEE, WI 53216  
414-442-4200  
Wisc. Wats: 1 (800) 242-5195  
Outside Wisc: 1 (800) 558-0411

**SAY  
YOU SAW  
IT IN  
ham radio!**



## ICOM IC3A/3AT 220-MHz handheld

ICOM announces a "second cousin" to the popular IC-2A series, the IC-3AT for the 220-MHz band. The IC-3AT is essentially identical in appearance, size, and features to the IC-2A series. All accessories, including battery packs, chargers, and microphone are completely compatible between the IC-2AT and IC-3A series, so accessories purchased for the IC-2A can also be used on the IC-3AT.



The IC-3AT also includes a sixteen-button Touchtone™ pad. It covers the entire 220-MHz band from 220-MHz to 224.99 MHz and is set up for both duplex and simplex operation. The power output is nominally 1.5 watts with the standard IC-BP3. The IC-3A system comes complete with IC-BP3 NiCd battery pack wall charger, belt clip, rubber duckie, and wrist strap. For more information, contact ICOM AMERICA, INC., 2112 116th Ave. N.E., Bellevue, Washington 98004.

Touchtone is a registered trademark of American Telephone and Telegraph Company.

## TS-660 Quad Bander

Trio-Kenwood Communications announces a unique, new radio, the TS-660 "Quad Bander," an all-mode transceiver designed for operation on 6, 10, 12, and 15 meters. The TS-660 features built-in dual VFOs, a five-channel memory, memory scan, fm, SSB(USB), CW, an a-m operation, fluorescent digital frequency display, squelch, UP/DOWN pushbutton frequency control on the microphone, UP/DOWN pushbutton bandswitch, i-f shift, CW semi break-in with sidetone, S-meter, RIT control, and noise blander.



The rf output power is 10 watts on SSB, CW, and fm, and 4 watts on a-m. The Quad Bander operates on 13.8 Vdc drawing 1 ampere in receive, 4 amperes in transmit. Additional information may be obtained by contacting Trio-Kenwood Communications, P.O. Box 7065, Compton, California 90224.

## surge shunt

The R.L. Drake Company announces its new model 1549 Surge Shunt. The Surge Shunt protects solid-state communications equipment from damage by voltage transients entering the antenna system. These transients are usually caused by atmospheric static discharges or nearby lightning strikes.

The Surge Shunt can be used with receivers and with transceivers of up to 200 watts output. Convenient UHF-type coaxial connections are used, permitting use well into the UHF range. Price is \$24.95.

For more information, contact R.L. Drake Company, 540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342.

## sixteen-digit DTMF decoder

New Model P-416 decoder converts incoming Touchtone™ signals to dc outputs on sixteen lines. Indica-



tor lamps show which digit is being received. Outputs will drive power relays directly and are either momentary or latched as selected by a panel switch.

Decoding is by digital logic with quartz crystal frequency control for long-term stability and operation over wide temperature variation. Operates on 115-volt ac power. Price is \$385.

Write Palomar Engineers, 1520-G Industrial Ave., Escondido, California 92025 for further information.

## 12-ft antenna for 20/15/10

At last, a truly high performance short antenna designed specifically for hams with limited space. Where larger antennas require installation on costly towers or close to roof-top level, the lightweight and small DAP-31 makes this antenna ideally suited for mounting high and in the clear, using low-cost TV masts or tripods. Only the highest quality materials are used: 6061-T6 aluminum alloy for the element and capacitive-hat frames; fiberglass rod center insulator; aluminum or stainless steel hardware for all electrical connections; ultra-lowloss, air-wound, large-diameter inductor wound with 1/4-inch aluminum tubing.

The model DAP-31 sells for \$165 with balun. For more information, contact Diversified Antenna Products, 2330 W. National Ave., Milwaukee, Wisconsin 53204.

## memory keyer

Heathkit's SA-5010 uMatic Keyer uses a custom microprocessor to provide up to ten buffers for storing up to 240 characters of text or commands. These variable-length buffers eliminate wasted memory space by letting the user store text in several buffers and then string them together in any sequence. Command strings can also select the speed, weight, spacing, and auto-repeat count for each message so selected.

The SA-5010 employs a 20-position keypad for entries, and features easy-to-use integral capacitive touch pad-



dles. A rear panel jack is provided for use of a mechanical paddle with the SA-5010, if so desired. A practice mode sends random code groups of random length and selectable types. The 100 different random sequences are repeatable, so the ham can check copy for accuracy. All 100 sequences are altered each time the keyer is turned on, said to give a total of 6,400 different practice sessions. Each sequence sends approximately 3,000 characters before repeating. The user can choose any speed between 1 and 99 words per minute, and any of 11 weight settings.

Text may be manually inserted into a buffer message being sent. A pause may be stored into text or command strings to cause the keyer to pause automatically for manual insertion of, for example, a station's RST report. The SA-5010 allows entry of text at whatever speed and weight are comfortable for the user. It can be sent at any other settings desired.

# THE LAST WORD IN READERS

## THE NEW AEA MBA-RO



### FEATURES:

- 32 CHARACTERS FOR EASY HIGH SPEED COPY OF MORSE
- ASCII and BAUDOT RTTY
- NO RECEIVER MODIFICATION NECESSARY
- INSTANT SPEED TRACKING FOR MORSE CODE OVER WIDE SPEED RANGE FROM 2 TO 99 WPM
- OPERATES FROM 12 V.D.C.

For AEA Readers or other AEA Products, call or visit:

**AEA**  
Brings you the  
Breakthrough!

TOLL FREE: 800-336-8473  
Tue-Sat 10AM-4PM EST  
EEB  
516 Mill Street, N.W.  
Vienna, VA 22180  
(703) 938-3350

**SEND FOR NEW 1982 Free! 40 PAGE CATALOG Free!**

<p><b>FLAT LEVER MINI-TOGGLE S.P.D.T. (ON-ON)</b> C &amp; H 7105 STANDARD FLAT LEVER RATED: 5AMP 1125 VOLTS 1/4X40 BUSHING</p> <p><b>\$1.00 EACH</b> 10 for \$ 8.50 100 for \$75.00</p>	<p><b>SPECIAL MRF 901 MICROWAVE TRANSISTOR \$2.50 EA.</b></p> <p><b>TYPE N CONNECTOR</b> KITGS: RG-58, RG-59, RG-175, RG-55, RG-58, RG-141, RG-142, RG-223 SILVER TYPE</p> <p><b>\$1.75 EACH</b> 10 for \$16.00</p>
---	---

**ALL ELECTRONICS CORP.**

905 S. Vermont Ave.  
P.O. BOX 20406  
Los Angeles, Calif. 90006  
(213) 380-8000

Mon. - Fri. 9 AM - 5 PM    Saturday 10 AM - 3 PM

**TERMS**

- Quantities Limited
- Min. Order \$10.00
- Add \$ 2.50 Shipping USA
- Calif. Res. Add 6%
- Prompt Shipping

**SYNTHESIZED SIGNAL GENERATOR**

**MADE IN USA**

**MODEL SG1000 \$349.95 plus shipping**

- Covers 100 to 185 MHz in 1 kHz steps with thumb-wheel dial
- Accuracy 1 part per 10 million at all frequencies
- Internal FM adjustable from 0 to 100 kHz at a 1 kHz rate
- Spurs and noise at least 60 dB below carrier
- RF output adjustable from 5-500 mV at 50 ohms
- Operates on 12 Vdc @ 1/2 Amp
- Available for immediate delivery
- \$349.95 plus shipping
- Add-on Accessories available to extend frequency range, add infinite resolution, voice and sub-audible tones, AM, precision 120 dB calibrated attenuator
- Call for details • Dealers wanted worldwide.

**VANGUARD LABS**  
196-23 Jamaica Ave., Hollis, NY 11423  
Phone: (212) 468-2720

## HERE'S A GIFT IDEA!

How about an attractive **BASEBALL** style cap that has name and call on it. It's the perfect way to keep eyes shaded during Field Day, it gives a jaunty air when worn at Hamfests and it is a great help for friends who have never met to spot names and calls for easy recognition. Great for birthdays, anniversaries, special days, whatever occasion you want it to be.



Hats come in the following colors:  
**GOLD, BLUE, RED, KELLY GREEN.**  
Please send call and name (max 6 letters per line).  
\$5.00 plus \$1.00 for shipping.

**HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03084-0498

# VAL-DUCKIE™

## Portable Communications Antennas

For amateur and commercial services, the Val-Duckie communication antennas boast 48 different models, from 144 to 512 MHz. Encapsulated in high gloss PVC plastic for weather resistance, all Val-Duckie antennas are 100% factory tuned for minimum VSWR and have a power rating of 35 watts at 50 ohms.



## VALOR HT POWER-CHARGER™



Valor's New HT POWER-CHARGER™ allows mobile amateurs to operate and recharge their hand-held radios from the vehicle electrical system.

The HT POWER-CHARGER™ is not just a dropping resistor and diode—but a pair of silicon transistors in a variable current regulator that is self adjusting, depending on the battery charge state.

- Model TR: For Kenwood TR-2400
- Model FT: For Yaesu FT-207R
- Model IC: For Icom IC-2A
- Model TP: For Tempo S1, S2, S4, S5
- Model SA: For Santec HT-1200
- Model WL: For Wilson MI-II, MK-IV

### valor

185 W. Hamilton St., West Milton, OH 45383  
PH: (513) 698-4194, Outside Ohio: 1-800-543-2197, Telex 724-389 ATT.: Valor



CMOS memory with battery back-up retains the buffer contents, as well as the last-selected speed, spacing, weight, and repeat count whenever the keyer is turned off or unplugged. Built-in diagnostics check the micro-processor each time the keyer is turned on, and also test buffer memory whenever the uMatic Memory Keyer is reset. For the left-handed CW operator, a special two-key function reverses the paddles. And the keyer even remembers to turn itself off if the user forgets.

Mail order priced at \$97.95, FOB Benton Harbor, Michigan, the SA-5010 features built-in side tone oscillator and speaker with variable pitch and volume controls. Phone jack and ear phone are included for private listening. A plastic case covers the die-cast zinc base, which is weighted to reduce movement during keying. The keyer requires the optional 120 Vac Heathkit PS-5012 power supply. Step-by-step instructions make this Heathkit project a two-evening kit. Write Heath Company, Dept. 350-115, Benton Harbor, Michigan 49022.

## Power Line Filters



These filters protect any sensitive electronic equipment from power line transient damage and radio frequency interference. Both models offer common mode and differential mode surge suppression for power line "spikes". RF interference is suppressed using both inductive and capacitive components. Ideal for computers, test equipment or TV.

LF2 a duplex outlet, 120V, 8 amps max. . . \$39.95  
LF6 three separately filtered duplex outlets, 120 V, total fused capacity 15 amps, power switch and indicator lamp . . . \$59.95  
Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order.

Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll free:

1-800-543-5613



In Ohio, or for information call: 1-513-866-2421

### R. L. DRAKE COMPANY

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



### July 31 thru August 13, 1982

Our 23rd year

Have trouble finding time to study for Upgrading? Do it on your vacation at the **OAK HILL ACADEMY RADIO SESSION** in the **Blue Ridge Mountains of Virginia**

Two weeks of intensive Code and Theory Study starting at your level.

- Novice to General
- General or Technician to Advanced
- Advanced to Amateur Extra

Expert Instructors — Friendly Surroundings — Excellent Accommodations. Ham Lab set up for all to use.

**"A Vacation with a Purpose"**

C. L. PETERS, K4DNJ, Director  
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session  
P. O. Box 1461, N. Myrtle Beach, SC 29582  
(803) 272-6428

Name \_\_\_\_\_ Call \_\_\_\_\_  
Address \_\_\_\_\_  
City/State/Zip \_\_\_\_\_

## 2-kW antenna tuner

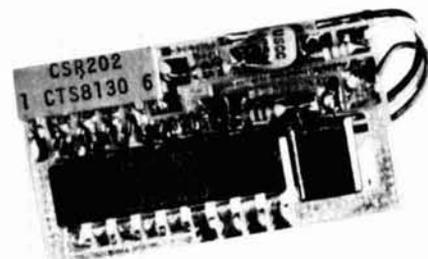
Ten-Tec announces a new 2-kW antenna tuner/SWR bridge/power meter. The new tuner uses a reversible "L" configuration with a silver-plated roller inductor, high-voltage variable capacitor, and selectable fixed capacitors for greater versatility in impedance matching. The design automatically provides a low-Q, minimum-loss path when properly adjusted. Power ratings are 2 kW PEP, and 1 kW CW. Frequency range is 1.8 to 30 MHz. Model 229 matches conventional 50-ohm unbalanced outputs of transceivers or linear amplifiers to a variety of balanced or unbal-

anced load impedances. Antennas such as dipoles, inverted Vs, long random wires, Windoms, beams, rhombics, mobile whips, Zepps, Hertz, and similar types can be matched. A built-in balun converts one antenna to a balanced configuration if desired.

The built-in SWR bridge and dual-range power meter indicates SWR from 1:1 to 5:1 and power from 10 to 2000 watts. Model 229 net price is \$249.00. For full information, write Ten-Tec, Highway 411 East, Seiverville, Tennessee 37862.

## CTCSS encoder

Communications Specialists introduce the new SS-32M micro-miniature programmable CTCSS encoder for use in the Icom IC2AT handheld. The unit is based on the popular SS-32 encoder and is programmable



using jumpers. Measuring just 1.45 x 0.8 x 0.13 inches, the SS-32M may also be used in other applications where size is critical. Priced at \$29.95.

A catalog is available on request. For more information, write Communications Specialists, Inc., 426 West Taft Avenue, Orange, California 92667.

## Astatic's MK-I microphone

The Astatic MK-I Mobile King transistorized dynamic noise-cancelling microphone provides clear transmission for close talking. The MK-I has frequency response tailored for maximum voice clarity with 360-degree minimization of background noise.

# WARNING

## SAVE YOUR LIFE OR AN INJURY

Base plates, flat roof mounts, hinged bases, hinged sections, etc., are not intended to support the weight of a single man. Accidents have occurred because individuals assume situations are safe when they are not.

Installation and dismantling of towers is dangerous and temporary guys of sufficient strength and size should be used at all times when individuals are climbing towers during all types of installations or dismantlings. Temporary guys should be used on the first 10' or tower during erection or dismantling. Dismantling can even be more dangerous since the condition of the tower, guys, anchors, and/or roof in many cases is unknown.

The dismantling of some towers should be done with the use of a crane in order to minimize the possibility of member, guy wire, anchor, or base failures. **Used towers in many cases are not as inexpensive as you may think if you are injured or killed.**

Get professional, experienced help and read your Rohn catalog or other tower manufacturers' catalogs before erecting or dismantling any tower. A consultation with your local, professional tower erector would be very inexpensive insurance.

**Paid for by the following:**

**UNR-Rohn**  
Division of UNR, Inc.  
6718 West Plank Road  
Peoria, Illinois 61601  
USA

## Alaska Microwave Labs

4335 EAST FIFTH STREET ANCHORAGE  
ALASKA 99504 (907) 338-0340 DEPT HR

<p>USE WATT 50 ohm Cup Resistor \$1.50 20-Dip Capacitors 60¢</p> <p><b>TRANSISTORS</b></p> <p>MPF 301 \$4.50 \$3.00 MPF 311 \$4.50 \$4.00 EPR 90 \$4.50 \$3.00 EPR 91 \$4.50 \$3.50 NEC 0257 \$4.50 \$3.75 NEC 0285 \$4.50 \$5.20 NEC 0455 \$4.50 \$4.00</p> <p><b>IC'S</b></p> <p>MWA-110 \$8.75 MWA-120 \$8.75 MWA-130 \$9.25 MWA-520 \$10.00 NEC MC 5471 \$13.30 NE 5649 TTL \$7.65 NE 5472 JES 1.75 MC 1568 (A306) 2.50</p> <p><b>FERRITE ISOLATORS</b></p> <p>3.7-4.2 GHz \$18.75 4.2-4.7 GHz \$18.75 4.7-5.2 GHz \$18.75 5.2-5.7 GHz \$18.75 5.7-6.2 GHz \$18.75 6.2-6.7 GHz \$18.75 6.7-7.2 GHz \$18.75 7.2-7.7 GHz \$18.75 7.7-8.2 GHz \$18.75 8.2-8.7 GHz \$18.75 8.7-9.2 GHz \$18.75 9.2-9.7 GHz \$18.75 9.7-10.2 GHz \$18.75 10.2-10.7 GHz \$18.75 10.7-11.2 GHz \$18.75 11.2-11.7 GHz \$18.75 11.7-12.2 GHz \$18.75 12.2-12.7 GHz \$18.75 12.7-13.2 GHz \$18.75 13.2-13.7 GHz \$18.75 13.7-14.2 GHz \$18.75 14.2-14.7 GHz \$18.75 14.7-15.2 GHz \$18.75 15.2-15.7 GHz \$18.75 15.7-16.2 GHz \$18.75 16.2-16.7 GHz \$18.75 16.7-17.2 GHz \$18.75 17.2-17.7 GHz \$18.75 17.7-18.2 GHz \$18.75 18.2-18.7 GHz \$18.75 18.7-19.2 GHz \$18.75 19.2-19.7 GHz \$18.75 19.7-20.2 GHz \$18.75 20.2-20.7 GHz \$18.75 20.7-21.2 GHz \$18.75 21.2-21.7 GHz \$18.75 21.7-22.2 GHz \$18.75 22.2-22.7 GHz \$18.75 22.7-23.2 GHz \$18.75 23.2-23.7 GHz \$18.75 23.7-24.2 GHz \$18.75 24.2-24.7 GHz \$18.75 24.7-25.2 GHz \$18.75 25.2-25.7 GHz \$18.75 25.7-26.2 GHz \$18.75 26.2-26.7 GHz \$18.75 26.7-27.2 GHz \$18.75 27.2-27.7 GHz \$18.75 27.7-28.2 GHz \$18.75 28.2-28.7 GHz \$18.75 28.7-29.2 GHz \$18.75 29.2-29.7 GHz \$18.75 29.7-30.2 GHz \$18.75 30.2-30.7 GHz \$18.75 30.7-31.2 GHz \$18.75 31.2-31.7 GHz \$18.75 31.7-32.2 GHz \$18.75 32.2-32.7 GHz \$18.75 32.7-33.2 GHz \$18.75 33.2-33.7 GHz \$18.75 33.7-34.2 GHz \$18.75 34.2-34.7 GHz \$18.75 34.7-35.2 GHz \$18.75 35.2-35.7 GHz \$18.75 35.7-36.2 GHz \$18.75 36.2-36.7 GHz \$18.75 36.7-37.2 GHz \$18.75 37.2-37.7 GHz \$18.75 37.7-38.2 GHz \$18.75 38.2-38.7 GHz \$18.75 38.7-39.2 GHz \$18.75 39.2-39.7 GHz \$18.75 39.7-40.2 GHz \$18.75 40.2-40.7 GHz \$18.75 40.7-41.2 GHz \$18.75 41.2-41.7 GHz \$18.75 41.7-42.2 GHz \$18.75 42.2-42.7 GHz \$18.75 42.7-43.2 GHz \$18.75 43.2-43.7 GHz \$18.75 43.7-44.2 GHz \$18.75 44.2-44.7 GHz \$18.75 44.7-45.2 GHz \$18.75 45.2-45.7 GHz \$18.75 45.7-46.2 GHz \$18.75 46.2-46.7 GHz \$18.75 46.7-47.2 GHz \$18.75 47.2-47.7 GHz \$18.75 47.7-48.2 GHz \$18.75 48.2-48.7 GHz \$18.75 48.7-49.2 GHz \$18.75 49.2-49.7 GHz \$18.75 49.7-50.2 GHz \$18.75 50.2-50.7 GHz \$18.75 50.7-51.2 GHz \$18.75 51.2-51.7 GHz \$18.75 51.7-52.2 GHz \$18.75 52.2-52.7 GHz \$18.75 52.7-53.2 GHz \$18.75 53.2-53.7 GHz \$18.75 53.7-54.2 GHz \$18.75 54.2-54.7 GHz \$18.75 54.7-55.2 GHz \$18.75 55.2-55.7 GHz \$18.75 55.7-56.2 GHz \$18.75 56.2-56.7 GHz \$18.75 56.7-57.2 GHz \$18.75 57.2-57.7 GHz \$18.75 57.7-58.2 GHz \$18.75 58.2-58.7 GHz \$18.75 58.7-59.2 GHz \$18.75 59.2-59.7 GHz \$18.75 59.7-60.2 GHz \$18.75 60.2-60.7 GHz \$18.75 60.7-61.2 GHz \$18.75 61.2-61.7 GHz \$18.75 61.7-62.2 GHz \$18.75 62.2-62.7 GHz \$18.75 62.7-63.2 GHz \$18.75 63.2-63.7 GHz \$18.75 63.7-64.2 GHz \$18.75 64.2-64.7 GHz \$18.75 64.7-65.2 GHz \$18.75 65.2-65.7 GHz \$18.75 65.7-66.2 GHz \$18.75 66.2-66.7 GHz \$18.75 66.7-67.2 GHz \$18.75 67.2-67.7 GHz \$18.75 67.7-68.2 GHz \$18.75 68.2-68.7 GHz \$18.75 68.7-69.2 GHz \$18.75 69.2-69.7 GHz \$18.75 69.7-70.2 GHz \$18.75 70.2-70.7 GHz \$18.75 70.7-71.2 GHz \$18.75 71.2-71.7 GHz \$18.75 71.7-72.2 GHz \$18.75 72.2-72.7 GHz \$18.75 72.7-73.2 GHz \$18.75 73.2-73.7 GHz \$18.75 73.7-74.2 GHz \$18.75 74.2-74.7 GHz \$18.75 74.7-75.2 GHz \$18.75 75.2-75.7 GHz \$18.75 75.7-76.2 GHz \$18.75 76.2-76.7 GHz \$18.75 76.7-77.2 GHz \$18.75 77.2-77.7 GHz \$18.75 77.7-78.2 GHz \$18.75 78.2-78.7 GHz \$18.75 78.7-79.2 GHz \$18.75 79.2-79.7 GHz \$18.75 79.7-80.2 GHz \$18.75 80.2-80.7 GHz \$18.75 80.7-81.2 GHz \$18.75 81.2-81.7 GHz \$18.75 81.7-82.2 GHz \$18.75 82.2-82.7 GHz \$18.75 82.7-83.2 GHz \$18.75 83.2-83.7 GHz \$18.75 83.7-84.2 GHz \$18.75 84.2-84.7 GHz \$18.75 84.7-85.2 GHz \$18.75 85.2-85.7 GHz \$18.75 85.7-86.2 GHz \$18.75 86.2-86.7 GHz \$18.75 86.7-87.2 GHz \$18.75 87.2-87.7 GHz \$18.75 87.7-88.2 GHz \$18.75 88.2-88.7 GHz \$18.75 88.7-89.2 GHz \$18.75 89.2-89.7 GHz \$18.75 89.7-90.2 GHz \$18.75 90.2-90.7 GHz \$18.75 90.7-91.2 GHz \$18.75 91.2-91.7 GHz \$18.75 91.7-92.2 GHz \$18.75 92.2-92.7 GHz \$18.75 92.7-93.2 GHz \$18.75 93.2-93.7 GHz \$18.75 93.7-94.2 GHz \$18.75 94.2-94.7 GHz \$18.75 94.7-95.2 GHz \$18.75 95.2-95.7 GHz \$18.75 95.7-96.2 GHz \$18.75 96.2-96.7 GHz \$18.75 96.7-97.2 GHz \$18.75 97.2-97.7 GHz \$18.75 97.7-98.2 GHz \$18.75 98.2-98.7 GHz \$18.75 98.7-99.2 GHz \$18.75 99.2-99.7 GHz \$18.75 99.7-100.2 GHz \$18.75 100.2-100.7 GHz \$18.75 100.7-101.2 GHz \$18.75 101.2-101.7 GHz \$18.75 101.7-102.2 GHz \$18.75 102.2-102.7 GHz \$18.75 102.7-103.2 GHz \$18.75 103.2-103.7 GHz \$18.75 103.7-104.2 GHz \$18.75 104.2-104.7 GHz \$18.75 104.7-105.2 GHz \$18.75 105.2-105.7 GHz \$18.75 105.7-106.2 GHz \$18.75 106.2-106.7 GHz \$18.75 106.7-107.2 GHz \$18.75 107.2-107.7 GHz \$18.75 107.7-108.2 GHz \$18.75 108.2-108.7 GHz \$18.75 108.7-109.2 GHz \$18.75 109.2-109.7 GHz \$18.75 109.7-110.2 GHz \$18.75 110.2-110.7 GHz \$18.75 110.7-111.2 GHz \$18.75 111.2-111.7 GHz \$18.75 111.7-112.2 GHz \$18.75 112.2-112.7 GHz \$18.75 112.7-113.2 GHz \$18.75 113.2-113.7 GHz \$18.75 113.7-114.2 GHz \$18.75 114.2-114.7 GHz \$18.75 114.7-115.2 GHz \$18.75 115.2-115.7 GHz \$18.75 115.7-116.2 GHz \$18.75 116.2-116.7 GHz \$18.75 116.7-117.2 GHz \$18.75 117.2-117.7 GHz \$18.75 117.7-118.2 GHz \$18.75 118.2-118.7 GHz \$18.75 118.7-119.2 GHz \$18.75 119.2-119.7 GHz \$18.75 119.7-120.2 GHz \$18.75 120.2-120.7 GHz \$18.75 120.7-121.2 GHz \$18.75 121.2-121.7 GHz \$18.75 121.7-122.2 GHz \$18.75 122.2-122.7 GHz \$18.75 122.7-123.2 GHz \$18.75 123.2-123.7 GHz \$18.75 123.7-124.2 GHz \$18.75 124.2-124.7 GHz \$18.75 124.7-125.2 GHz \$18.75 125.2-125.7 GHz \$18.75 125.7-126.2 GHz \$18.75 126.2-126.7 GHz \$18.75 126.7-127.2 GHz \$18.75 127.2-127.7 GHz \$18.75 127.7-128.2 GHz \$18.75 128.2-128.7 GHz \$18.75 128.7-129.2 GHz \$18.75 129.2-129.7 GHz \$18.75 129.7-130.2 GHz \$18.75 130.2-130.7 GHz \$18.75 130.7-131.2 GHz \$18.75 131.2-131.7 GHz \$18.75 131.7-132.2 GHz \$18.75 132.2-132.7 GHz \$18.75 132.7-133.2 GHz \$18.75 133.2-133.7 GHz \$18.75 133.7-134.2 GHz \$18.75 134.2-134.7 GHz \$18.75 134.7-135.2 GHz \$18.75 135.2-135.7 GHz \$18.75 135.7-136.2 GHz \$18.75 136.2-136.7 GHz \$18.75 136.7-137.2 GHz \$18.75 137.2-137.7 GHz \$18.75 137.7-138.2 GHz \$18.75 138.2-138.7 GHz \$18.75 138.7-139.2 GHz \$18.75 139.2-139.7 GHz \$18.75 139.7-140.2 GHz \$18.75 140.2-140.7 GHz \$18.75 140.7-141.2 GHz \$18.75 141.2-141.7 GHz \$18.75 141.7-142.2 GHz \$18.75 142.2-142.7 GHz \$18.75 142.7-143.2 GHz \$18.75 143.2-143.7 GHz \$18.75 143.7-144.2 GHz \$18.75 144.2-144.7 GHz \$18.75 144.7-145.2 GHz \$18.75 145.2-145.7 GHz \$18.75 145.7-146.2 GHz \$18.75 146.2-146.7 GHz \$18.75 146.7-147.2 GHz \$18.75 147.2-147.7 GHz \$18.75 147.7-148.2 GHz \$18.75 148.2-148.7 GHz \$18.75 148.7-149.2 GHz \$18.75 149.2-149.7 GHz \$18.75 149.7-150.2 GHz \$18.75 150.2-150.7 GHz \$18.75 150.7-151.2 GHz \$18.75 151.2-151.7 GHz \$18.75 151.7-152.2 GHz \$18.75 152.2-152.7 GHz \$18.75 152.7-153.2 GHz \$18.75 153.2-153.7 GHz \$18.75 153.7-154.2 GHz \$18.75 154.2-154.7 GHz \$18.75 154.7-155.2 GHz \$18.75 155.2-155.7 GHz \$18.75 155.7-156.2 GHz \$18.75 156.2-156.7 GHz \$18.75 156.7-157.2 GHz \$18.75 157.2-157.7 GHz \$18.75 157.7-158.2 GHz \$18.75 158.2-158.7 GHz \$18.75 158.7-159.2 GHz \$18.75 159.2-159.7 GHz \$18.75 159.7-160.2 GHz \$18.75 160.2-160.7 GHz \$18.75 160.7-161.2 GHz \$18.75 161.2-161.7 GHz \$18.75 161.7-162.2 GHz \$18.75 162.2-162.7 GHz \$18.75 162.7-163.2 GHz \$18.75 163.2-163.7 GHz \$18.75 163.7-164.2 GHz \$18.75 164.2-164.7 GHz \$18.75 164.7-165.2 GHz \$18.75 165.2-165.7 GHz \$18.75 165.7-166.2 GHz \$18.75 166.2-166.7 GHz \$18.75 166.7-167.2 GHz \$18.75 167.2-167.7 GHz \$18.75 167.7-168.2 GHz \$18.75 168.2-168.7 GHz \$18.75 168.7-169.2 GHz \$18.75 169.2-169.7 GHz \$18.75 169.7-170.2 GHz \$18.75 170.2-170.7 GHz \$18.75 170.7-171.2 GHz \$18.75 171.2-171.7 GHz \$18.75 171.7-172.2 GHz \$18.75 172.2-172.7 GHz \$18.75 172.7-173.2 GHz \$18.75 173.2-173.7 GHz \$18.75 173.7-174.2 GHz \$18.75 174.2-174.7 GHz \$18.75 174.7-175.2 GHz \$18.75 175.2-175.7 GHz \$18.75 175.7-176.2 GHz \$18.75 176.2-176.7 GHz \$18.75 176.7-177.2 GHz \$18.75 177.2-177.7 GHz \$18.75 177.7-178.2 GHz \$18.75 178.2-178.7 GHz \$18.75 178.7-179.2 GHz \$18.75 179.2-179.7 GHz \$18.75 179.7-180.2 GHz \$18.75 180.2-180.7 GHz \$18.75 180.7-181.2 GHz \$18.75 181.2-181.7 GHz \$18.75 181.7-182.2 GHz \$18.75 182.2-182.7 GHz \$18.75 182.7-183.2 GHz \$18.75 183.2-183.7 GHz \$18.75 183.7-184.2 GHz \$18.75 184.2-184.7 GHz \$18.75 184.7-185.2 GHz \$18.75 185.2-185.7 GHz \$18.75 185.7-186.2 GHz \$18.75 186.2-186.7 GHz \$18.75 186.7-187.2 GHz \$18.75 187.2-187.7 GHz \$18.75 187.7-188.2 GHz \$18.75 188.2-188.7 GHz \$18.75 188.7-189.2 GHz \$18.75 189.2-189.7 GHz \$18.75 189.7-190.2 GHz \$18.75 190.2-190.7 GHz \$18.75 190.7-191.2 GHz \$18.75 191.2-191.7 GHz \$18.75 191.7-192.2 GHz \$18.75 192.2-192.7 GHz \$18.75 192.7-193.2 GHz \$18.75 193.2-193.7 GHz \$18.75 193.7-194.2 GHz \$18.75 194.2-194.7 GHz \$18.75 194.7-195.2 GHz \$18.75 195.2-195.7 GHz \$18.75 195.7-196.2 GHz \$18.75 196.2-196.7 GHz \$18.75 196.7-197.2 GHz \$18.75 197.2-197.7 GHz \$18.75 197.7-198.2 GHz \$18.75 198.2-198.7 GHz \$18.75 198.7-199.2 GHz \$18.75 199.2-199.7 GHz \$18.75 199.7-200.2 GHz \$18.75 200.2-200.7 GHz \$18.75 200.7-201.2 GHz \$18.75 201.2-201.7 GHz \$18.75 201.7-202.2 GHz \$18.75 202.2-202.7 GHz \$18.75 202.7-203.2 GHz \$18.75 203.2-203.7 GHz \$18.75 203.7-204.2 GHz \$18.75 204.2-204.7 GHz \$18.75 204.7-205.2 GHz \$18.75 205.2-205.7 GHz \$18.75 205.7-206.2 GHz \$18.75 206.2-206.7 GHz \$18.75 206.7-207.2 GHz \$18.75 207.2-207.7 GHz \$18.75 207.7-208.2 GHz \$18.75 208.2-208.7 GHz \$18.75 208.7-209.2 GHz \$18.75 209.2-209.7 GHz \$18.75 209.7-210.2 GHz \$18.75 210.2-210.7 GHz \$18.75 210.7-211.2 GHz \$18.75 211.2-211.7 GHz \$18.75 211.7-212.2 GHz \$18.75 212.2-212.7 GHz \$18.75 212.7-213.2 GHz \$18.75 213.2-213.7 GHz \$18.75 213.7-214.2 GHz \$18.75 214.2-214.7 GHz \$18.75 214.7-215.2 GHz \$18.75 215.2-215.7 GHz \$18.75 215.7-216.2 GHz \$18.75 216.2-216.7 GHz \$18.75 216.7-217.2 GHz \$18.75 217.2-217.7 GHz \$18.75 217.7-218.2 GHz \$18.75 218.2-218.7 GHz \$18.75 218.7-219.2 GHz \$18.75 219.2-219.7 GHz \$18.75 219.7-220.2 GHz \$18.75 220.2-220.7 GHz \$18.75 220.7-221.2 GHz \$18.75 221.2-221.7 GHz \$18.75 221.7-222.2 GHz \$18.75 222.2-222.7 GHz \$18.75 222.7-223.2 GHz \$18.75 223.2-223.7 GHz \$18.75 223.7-224.2 GHz \$18.75 224.2-224.7 GHz \$18.75 224.7-225.2 GHz \$18.75 225.2-225.7 GHz \$18.75 225.7-226.2 GHz \$18.75 226.2-226.7 GHz \$18.75 226.7-227.2 GHz \$18.75 227.2-227.7 GHz \$18.75 227.7-228.2 GHz \$18.75 228.2-228.7 GHz \$18.75 228.7-229.2 GHz \$18.75 229.2-229.7 GHz \$18.75 229.7-230.2 GHz \$18.75 230.2-230.7 GHz \$18.75 230.7-231.2 GHz \$18.75 231.2-231.7 GHz \$18.75 231.7-232.2 GHz \$18.75 232.2-232.7 GHz \$18.75 232.7-233.2 GHz \$18.75 233.2-233.7 GHz \$18.75 233.7-234.2 GHz \$18.75 234.2-234.7 GHz \$18.75 234.7-235.2 GHz \$18.75 235.2-235.7 GHz \$18.75 235.7-236.2 GHz \$18.75 236.2-236.7 GHz \$18.75 236.7-237.2 GHz \$18.75 237.2-237.7 GHz \$18.75 237.7-238.2 GHz \$18.75 238.2-238.7 GHz \$18.75 238.7-239.2 GHz \$18.75 239.2-239.7 GHz \$18.75 239.7-240.2 GHz \$18.75 240.2-240.7 GHz \$18.75 240.7-241.2 GHz \$18.75 241.2-241.7 GHz \$18.75 241.7-242.2 GHz \$18.75 242.2-242.7 GHz \$18.75 242.7-243.2 GHz \$18.75 243.2-243.7 GHz \$18.75 243.7-244.2 GHz \$18.75 244.2-244.7 GHz \$18.75 244.7-245.2 GHz \$18.75 245.2-245.7 GHz \$18.75 245.7-246.2 GHz \$18.75 246.2-246.7 GHz \$18.75 246.7-247.2 GHz \$18.75 247.2-247.7 GHz \$18.75 247.7-248.2 GHz \$18.75 248.2-248.7 GHz \$18.75 248.7-249.2 GHz \$18.75 249.2-249.7 GHz \$18.75 249.7-250.2 GHz \$18.75 250.2-250.7 GHz \$18.75 250.7-251.2 GHz \$18.75 251.2-251.7 GHz \$18.75 251.7-252.2 GHz \$18.75 252.2-252.7 GHz \$18.75 252.7-253.2 GHz \$18.75 253.2-253.7 GHz \$18.75 253.7-254.2 GHz \$18.75 254.2-254.7 GHz \$18.75 254.7-255.2 GHz \$18.75 255.2-255.7 GHz \$18.75 255.7-256.2 GHz \$18.75 256.2-256.7 GHz \$18.75 256.7-257.2 GHz \$18.75 257.2-257.7 GHz \$18.75 257.7-258.2 GHz \$18.75 258.2-258.7 GHz \$18.75 258.7-259.2 GHz \$18.75 259.2-259.7 GHz \$18.75 259.7-260.2 GHz \$18.75 260.2-260.7 GHz \$18.75 260.7-261.2 GHz \$18.75 261.2-261.7 GHz \$18.75 261.7-262.2 GHz \$18.75 262.2-262.7 GHz \$18.75 262.7-263.2 GHz \$18.75 263.2-263.7 GHz \$18.75 263.7-264.2 GHz \$18.75 264.2-264.7 GHz \$18.75 264.7-265.2 GHz \$18.75 265.2-265.7 GHz \$18.75 265.7-266.2 GHz \$18.75 266.2-266.7 GHz \$18.75 266.7-267.2 GHz \$18.75 267.2-267.7 GHz \$18.75 267.7-268.2 GHz \$18.75 268.2-268.7 GHz \$18.75 268.7-269.2 GHz \$18.75 269.2-269.7 GHz \$18.75 269.7-270.2 GHz \$18.75 270.2-270.7 GHz \$18.75 270.7-271.2 GHz \$18.75 271.2-271.7 GHz \$18.75 271.7-272.2 GHz \$18.75 272.2-272.7 GHz \$18.75 272.7-273.2 GHz \$18.75 273.2-273.7 GHz \$18.75 273.7-274.2 GHz \$18.75 274.2-274.7 GHz \$18.75 274.7-275.2 GHz \$18.75 275.2-275.7 GHz \$18.75 275.7-276.2 GHz \$18.75 276.2-276.7 GHz \$18.75 276.7-277.2 GHz \$18.75 277.2-277.7 GHz \$18.75 277.7-278.2 GHz \$18.75 278.2-278.7 GHz \$18.75 278.7-279.2 GHz \$18.75 279.2-279.7 GHz \$18.</p>
--



## XZ-2 AUDIO CW FILTER

... THE COPY MACHINE

- 4 active stages, true bandpass filter
- Tunable center frequency
- 4 bandwidths—90Hz, 115Hz, 150Hz & SSB
- Simple to operate
  - Especially designed for the CW operator, useful as well on SSB
- Low Q design
- One-watt+ available audio output
- Matches any impedance

**XZ-2 Audio Filter**     \$69.95  
**12V Power Supply**     \$ 9.95

WRITE FOR LITERATURE

At selected dealers or add  
 \$2.00 handling. Quotation for  
 overseas postage on request.

**BENCHER, INC.**

333 West Lake St., Chicago, IL 60606 (312) 263-1808



The handheld microphone is designed for CB, Amateur Radio, and SSB communications. A soft lip guard ensures proper close talk spacing.

The MK-I has a conveniently positioned press-to-talk lever and external slide controls for volume and tone. The controls permit easy accessibility for correct modulation level and tone quality. Power is supplied by a 9-volt



battery. The solid-state amplifier provides output impedance for compatibility with inputs of most transceivers. The six-wire coil cord allows virtually any type of transceiver hookup, including relay and electronic.

Maximum output level is -30 dB below 1 volt/microbar at 1 kHz into 1-megohm load. Output adjustment is 40 dB minimum range. Impedance: 5000 ohms maximum.

For more information contact The Astatic Corporation, Conneaut, Ohio 44030.

### 40-meter monobanders

KLM introduces two new monobanders for 40 meters. The two-element 7.2-2 and three-element 7.2-3

## Take your favorite H.T. out for a drive tonight.

VISA or MASTERCARD for same day shipment.

For \$64.95 you get the most efficient, dependable, fully guaranteed 35W 2 meter amp kit for your handy talkie money can buy.

Now you can save your batteries by operating your H.T. on low power and still get out like a mobile rig. The model 335A produces 35 watts out with an input of 3 watts, and 15 watts out with only 1 watt in. Compatible with IC-2AT, TR-2400, Yaesu, Wilson & Tempo! Other 2 meter models are available with outputs of 25W and 75W, in addition to a 100W amplifier kit for 430MHZ.



**Communication Concepts Inc.** 2648 N. Aragon Ave., Dayton, OH 45420  
 (513) 296-1411

## MICROWAVE TELEVISION

The standard RP downconverter package shown above gives you a proven converter design mounted in a weathertight antenna that features low wind loading and easy installation.

With this package you are ready for hours of Amateur television entertainment. Just aim the antenna, connect one 75 cable from the antenna to the power supply and a second line from the power supply to your TV, and you are on the air.

All downconverter models use microstrip construction for long and reliable operation. A low noise microwave preamplifier is used for pulling in weak signals. The downconverter also includes a broad-band output amplifier matched to 75 ohms. The RP model is recommended for up to 15 miles. Over a range of 15 to 25 miles, the RP+, which has a lower noise and higher gain RF amplifier stage, provides better television reception. These ranges are necessarily approximate, as signal strength is very sensitive to line of sight obstructions. For installations over 25 miles, an RPC unit which uses a separate antenna is available. All models are warranted for one year.



Prices including UPS shipment are as follows:

Model RP receiver package ..... \$150  
 Model RP+ receiver package ..... \$170  
 Model RPC receiver package ..... \$170

**K. & S. Enterprises**  
 P.O. Box 741, Mansfield, MA 02048

offer substantial gain and F/B coupled with modest size. Their design and performance characteristics are based on KLM's well known four-element "Big Sticker" but require considerably less airspace, and are usable with most standard ham rotators. Lossless linear-loading keeps element length to 46 feet and permits stacking within 4 feet of 20 meter beams.

The 7.2-2 sits on a 16-foot boom and weighs only 45 pounds. The 7.2-3 has a 32-foot boom, supported by stainless steel overhead guy cables and weighs 70 pounds. Both employ the same materials and construction as all of KLM's full size monobanders: 6063-T832 aluminum alloy elements and boom (3 inch O.D. x 0.065 inch wall), Lexan insulators, and all stainless steel hardware (except U-bolts). Each is supplied with KLM's 1:1 4-kW PEP ferrite balun.

For more information on these and other KLM antennas contact: KLM, P.O. Box 816, Morgan Hill, California 95037.

## Hamtronics® repeater modules

Hamtronics, Inc., long noted for fine quality fm transmitters and receivers commonly used for building repeaters, has now completed its line of repeater modules by offering inexpensive COR and CWID modules.

The 3-inch-square COR module kit (\$29.95) contains an electronic relay to actuate the transmitter when the receiver squelch opens. Adjustable tail and time-out timers are provided on the board as well as an audio mixer to combine the ID tone with the receiver audio for application to the transmitter. Another nice feature is a separate speaker driver amplifier stage which allows a local speaker to be operated completely independently from the repeater audio level setup control, without using hard-to-find L-pads.

The 3 x 7 inch CWID module kit (\$59.95) contains a tone generator controlled by a 158-bit diode matrix. Adjustments on the board control the

# STEP UP TO TELREX

## Professionally Engineered Antenna Systems

### Single transmission line "TRI-BAND" ARRAY

MONARCH  
TB5EM/4KWP

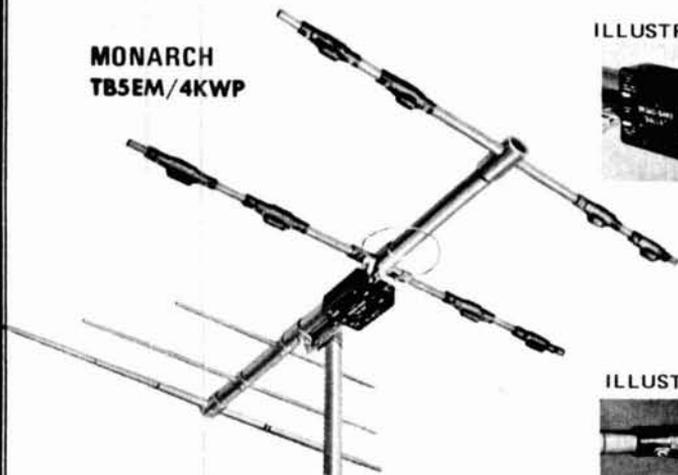


ILLUSTRATION BALUN



ILLUSTRATION TRAP



By the only test that means anything... on the air comparison... this array continues to outperform all competition... and has for two decades. Here's why... Telrex uses a unique trap design employing 20 HiQ 7500V ceramic condensers per antenna. Telrex uses 3 optimum-spaced, optimum-tuned reflectors to provide maximum gain and true F/B Tri-band performance.

For technical data and prices on complete Telrex line write for Catalog PL 7



## TIDBITS

### THE GUNNPLEXER COOKBOOK

by Robert M. Richardson,  
W4UCH/2

Ever wanted to take a good look at 10 GHz operation? Well, here's your chance. Starting with the basic theory of the Microwave Associate's Gunnplexer transmitter, author Richardson describes in 16 building-block chapters, how to put a functioning Gunnplexer system into operation. Chapters include: Frequency and Power Measurements, Power Supplies, Proportional Temperature Control, I-F Amplifiers, Antennas, Television and Computer Data Links and more. ©1981. 1st edition, 326 pages.

HR-GP Softbound \$9.95

Please add \$1.00 for shipping and handling.

### HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE

Greenville, NH 03048

## It's Incredible! Now You Can...

Master code or upgrade in a matter of days! **Code Quick** is a unique breakthrough to revolutionize the learning of Morse Code. Instead of an endless maze of dits and dahs, each letter will magically begin to call out its own name! Stop torturing yourself with old-fashioned methods. Your amazing kit contains 5 power-packed cassettes, visual breakthrough cards, and original manual. All this for only \$39.95! Send check or money order today to WHEELER APPLIED RESEARCH LAB, P.O. Box 3261, City of Industry, CA 91744. Ask for Code Quick #107. California residents add 6% sales tax.

You can't lose! Follow each simple step. You must succeed or return the kit for total immediate refund!



## Radio World



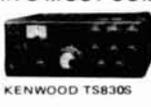
CENTRAL NEW YORK'S MOST COMPLETE HAM DEALER



ROBOT 800



ICOM IC-720



KENWOOD TS830S



DRAKE TR7 DR7



YAESU FT707

Featuring Kenwood, Yaesu, Icom, Drake, Ten-Tec, Swan, Dentrone, Alpha, Robot, MFJ, Tempo, Astron, KLM, Hy Grain, Mosley, Larsen, Cushcraft, Hustler, Mini Products, Bird, Mirage, Vibroplex, Bencher, Info-Tech, Universal Towers, Callbook, ARRL, Astatic, Shure, Collins, AEA. We service everything we sell!

Write or call for quote. **You Won't Be Disappointed.**

We are just a few minutes off the NYS Thruway (I-90) Exit 32

OUT OF STATE  
ORDER TOLL FREE  
800-448-9338

ONEIDA COUNTY AIRPORT TERMINAL BUILDING  
ORISKANY, NEW YORK 13424

N.Y. Res. Call (315) 736-0184

Warren - K2IXN  
Bob - WA2MSH  
Al - WA2MSI

## SHACK SUPPLIES

### R. L. DRAKE SALE!

TR-7A/DR-7	.....	CALL FOR PRICE
PS-7 Heavy Duty AC Supply	..... List \$299	SALE \$ 269
PS-75 Standard AC Supply	..... List \$199	SALE \$ 179
R-7 Digital 0-30 Mhz Receiver	..... List \$1549	SALE \$1349
L-7 160-15M 1KW PEP Linear	..... List \$1090	SALE \$ 969
L-75 160-15M 1.2KW Linear	..... List \$699	SALE \$ 619
RV-7 Remote VFO for TR-7	..... List \$195	SALE \$ 175
MS-7 Speaker for TR-7/R-7	..... List \$49	SALE \$ 45
MN-75 200W PEP 160-10M Tuner	..... List \$259	SALE \$ 229
MN-2700 2KW PEP 160-10M Tuner	..... List \$349	SALE \$ 319
CS-7 Remote Antenna Switch	..... List \$169	SALE \$ 149
WH-7 20/200/2000 Wattmeter	..... List \$129	SALE \$ 116
DL-300 300W Dry Dummy Load	..... List \$27	SALE \$ 25
DL-1000 1KW Dry Dummy Load	..... List \$53	SALE \$ 49
AK-75 Multiband Antenna	..... List \$40	SALE \$ 37
7000E Communications Terminal	..... List \$1095	SALE \$ 979
TR-930 9" Video Monitor	..... List \$185	SALE \$ 169

### BIG TEN-TEC SALE!

OMNI-C 160-10M Transceiver	..... List \$1289	SALE \$1049
DELTA 160-10M Transceiver	..... List \$869	SALE \$ 749
ARGOSY 80-10M Transceiver	..... List \$549	SALE \$ 469
HERCULES Solid State Linear	..... List \$1575	SALE \$1329
225 AC Supply for Argosy	..... List \$129	SALE \$ 115
255 Deluxe AC Supply for Omni	..... List \$199	SALE \$ 169
280 AC Supply for Delta	..... List 169	SALE \$ 149
209 300W PEP Dry Dummy Load	..... List \$26	SALE \$ 24
214 Electret Mic for 234	..... List \$39	SALE \$ 36
215PC Ceramic Mic	..... List \$35	SALE \$ 29
227 200W PEP Antenna Tuner	..... List \$79	SALE \$ 75
228 200W Tuner w/SWR Meter	..... List \$95	SALE \$ 89
229 2KW PEP Tuner w/SWR Meter	..... List \$269	SALE \$ 229
243 Remote VFO for Omni-C	..... List \$189	SALE \$ 169
234 RF Speech Processor	..... List \$139	SALE \$ 119
283 Remote VFO for Delta	..... List \$189	SALE \$ 169

COMPLETE STOCK OF DRAKE FILTERS, FANS, TECHNICAL MANUALS, SERVO KITS, MICS AND OTHER ACCESSORIES - CALL US!!

<b>ETO/ALPHA</b>		
76A	2 KW Pep Linear Amp w/2 8874S	\$1595
76PA	2 KW Pep Linear Amp w/3 8874S	\$1895
374A	No Tune Up Version of 76A	\$1995
78	No Tune Up QSK 3 8874S	\$2695
77DX	Linear Amp w/8877 Final	\$4195

<b>VOCOM PRODUCTS</b>		
5/8 WAVE	2 mtr. Hand Held Antenna	\$ 19
2C025-2	2W in - 25W out 2 mtr. Amplifier	\$ 75
2C025-200MW	200MW in - 25W out 2 mtr. Amplifier	\$ 89
2C050-2	2W in - 50W out 2 mtr. Amplifier	\$109
2C100-( )	2/10/25W in - 100W out 2 mtr. AMP	\$169

<b>AZDEN</b>		
PCS3000	2 mtr. FM XCVR w/TT Pad Kit	\$289
PCS300	2 mtr. FM HT	\$289

<b>BENCHER</b>		
BY-1	Keyer Paddle w/Black Base	\$ 36
BY-2	Paddle w/Chrome Base	\$ 44
BY-3	Paddle w/Gold Plated Base	\$129
ZA-1A	3.5-30 MHz Air Core Balun	\$ 16
ZA-2A	14-30 MHz Air Core Balun	\$ 20

<b>DAIWA/J.W. MILLER</b>		
AT2500	2KW PEP Automatic Antenna Tuner	\$699
CNA-1001	500W PEP Automatic Antenna Tuner	\$299
CN-2608	1.8-150 Mhz SWR/Power Meter	\$112
CN-630	140-150 Mhz SWR/Power Meter	\$129
CN-7208	1.8-150 Mhz SWR/Power Meter	\$149
CS-201	2-Pos Cavity type Coax Switch	\$ 21
CS-401	4-Pos Cavity type Coax Switch	\$ 64
RF-440	RF Speech Processor w/AC Supply	\$129

## TEXAS TOWERS

A DIVISION OF TEXAS COMMUNICATIONS PRODUCTS  
 1108 Summit Ave., Suite 4  
 Plano, Texas 75074  
 Mon.-Fri. 9 a.m. - 6 p.m. Sat 9 a.m. - 1 p.m.  
 TELEPHONE: (214) 423-2376  
 PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE



ID speed, tone, and time. A special output filter eliminates the key clicks found on many repeater ID'ers. Although many articles have appeared recently on PROM ID'ers, a survey by Hamtronics indicates that most still prefer a diode matrix because it can be easily reprogrammed at any time without further expense. The CWID module is constructed on a double-sided PC board with plated-through holes for easy assembly.

The CWID and COR modules are designed to be used with Hamtronics® transmitter and receiver modules as well as most other types.

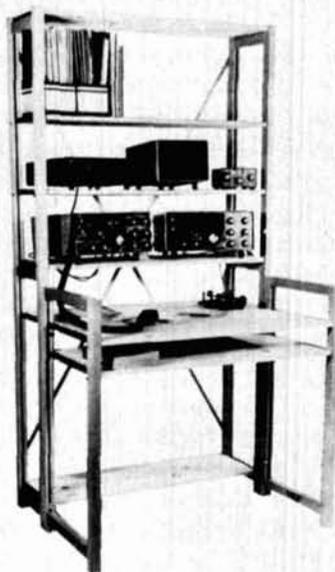
For further information, contact Hamtronics, Inc., 65F Moul Road, Hilton, New York 14468, or phone 716-392-9430. A complete 1981 catalog, which includes all Hamtronics® fm and SSB equipment, is yours for the asking. (For overseas mailing, please send \$2.00, or five IRCs.)

### operation desk

Ricker Equipment, Inc., of Fort Wayne, Indiana, has introduced an operating desk for use with ham radio equipment and computers, called Shack Desk. It makes use of the space above desk-top level better than any other unit on the market. Shack Desk is made of wood - prefabricated uprights and lumber shelves. The shelves are edge-glued, designed to carry the weight of ham gear including linear amplifiers. The standard Shack Desk provides a desk top 30 inches deep by 36 inches wide with four shelves above the desk top level that are 12 inches deep and 36 inches wide. A second 18-inch-deep shelf 36 inches wide under the desk-top level provides handy storage for reference material. The unit is open-construction at the sides and back for maximum air circulation. The user may enclose the ends or back if de-

sired, with lumber or paneling readily available.

For hams with plenty of space, there are larger Shack Desk units available. Shack Desk is sold unfinished, with the particular finish left up



to the individual user. For further information, contact Ricker Equipment, Inc., P.O. Box 12304, Fort Wayne, Indiana 46863.

### Volume 4: Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80

Volume 4: *Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80* is the title of a newly released volume by Richcraft Engineering Ltd. that presents Morse code, Baudot, and ASCII programs for the Model I and Model III TRS-80 microcomputers.

Volumes 1 and 2 of the *Disassembled Handbook* series introduce the newcomer to assembly-language programming to the use of multifaceted CALLs in Level 2 ROM. As it says in the foreword to volume 4, these CALLs can "often save the student 1 to 2 years (of) study, and hours/pages of programming effort for most

any program written in assembler." Volume 3 of the series is system oriented, and includes programs and hardware for implementing spooling, interrupts, interfacing to the outside world, A/D converters, D/A converters, and RS-232C adapter applications. Volume 4 presumes a working knowledge of Level 2 ROM.

Volume 4 of the series is aimed at radio communications. The material is presented in a format that will work with most any Model I TRS-80 with Level 2 BASIC and at least 16K of memory, *without* an expansion interface and RS-232C adapter. The programs will work with or without disk. Each chapter includes the modifications necessary to enable Model III users to make the minor changes necessary to ensure that all the programs in this volume will work as well on their machine as on the Model I.

There are ten chapters in Volume 4, dealing with the following subjects:

Chapter 1: Converting parallel ASCII from the keyboard to serial Morse output via the cassette output line. Code speed may be selected from 8-800 words/min.

Chapter 2: The dots, dashes, and spaces of Morse code are divided down into finite segments and the keyboard scanned during the element's output period.

Chapter 3: Converting serial Morse code input via the CASSIN line from the receiver's speaker to parallel ASCII presented to you on the video display.

Chapter 4: Combining the Morse transmit and receive programs into the single working entity. The CLEAR key serves as the operator's TRANSMIT/RECEIVE switch.

Chapter 5: Converting parallel ASCII input from the keyboard into serial Baudot radio teletype signals. Speeds of 60, 66, 75, and 100 words/min. may be selected.

Chapter 6: Converting serial Baudot input from the station's receiver to

# ELENCO PRECISION

## Reach Out with ELENCO 2 METER 5/8 λ HT ANTENNA with BNC Connector

February Special \$14<sup>95</sup>

\$1.75 shipping and handling



### 2 METER 25 WATT LINEAR AMPLIFIER

200 mW drive delivers 15-20 watts out  
10 MHz bandwidth  
Meets FCC specifications

200 ML \$85.95  
Kit \$69.95

Add \$3.00 shipping and handling



10 DAYS  
FULL MONEY  
BACK GUARANTEE

Orders Only — 24 hrs. 7 days  
(800) 621-0660 outside Illinois  
(800) 572-0444 in Illinois



(312) 564-0919  
1936 Raymond Drive  
Northbrook, IL 60062

## IF WE WERE YOU



MODEL 6154 TERMALINE®

I'D BUY FROM US  
YOUR INQUIRY OR ORDER WILL  
GET OUR PROMPT ATTENTION

AUTHORIZED **DRIVE** DISTRIBUTOR

**Webster**  
associates

115 BELLARMINE  
ROCHESTER, MI 48063

CALL TOLL FREE  
**800-521-2333**  
IN MICHIGAN 313 - 375-0420



## Digital Multimeter

The Drake DM2350 Digital Multimeter is a convenient, small handheld liquid crystal display meter ideal for the serviceman or hobbyist. This 3½ digit meter is auto-ranging, auto-zeroing, has polarity indication, and an over-range warning signal. Battery life is greater than 300 hours with a "low battery" indicator. A continuity test sounds a signal when circuit resistance is less than 20 ohms. Dc accuracy is a basic 0.8%.

Batteries, probes, 20 amp current shunt, spare fuse and soft carrying case all included at \$95.95

Add \$2.50 shipping and handling per order.

Send check with order and provide street address for UPS shipment. Ohio residents add Sales Tax. Charge card buyers may call toll free:

1-800-543-5613



**DRAKE**

In Ohio, or for  
information call:  
1-513-866-2421

**R. L. DRAKE COMPANY**

540 Richard Street, Miamisburg, Ohio 45342

INSTITUTIONAL AND DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.



# IMPROVE YOUR MORSE SKILLS

WITH THE  
**AEA**  
MODEL KT-1  
KEYER TRAINER

## FEATURES INCLUDE:

- PRECISE SPEED CONTROL
- 24,000 CHARACTER PSEUDO-RANDOM LOOP WITH 10 STARTING POINTS AND FREE ANSWER BOOK
- EXCLUSIVE AUTOMATIC SPEED INCREASE
- RANDOM PRACTICE MODE
- OPERATES FROM 12 VDC

call or visit:

**AEA**  
Brings you the  
Breakthrough!

G & K AMATEUR SUPPLY  
2920 East 9th Street  
Des Moines, Iowa 50316  
(515) 262-1745



parallel ASCII that is presented to the operator on the video display.

Chapter 7: Combining the Baudot transmit and receive programs into a working entity. Twenty-two prepared messages may be selected and/or input a prepared message via key-board.

Chapter 8: Converting parallel ASCII input from the keyboard into serial 110-Baud ASCII radio teletype signals.

Chapter 9: Converting 110-Baud serial ASCII radio teletype from the station receiver into parallel ASCII that is presented to the operator on the video display.

Chapter 10: Combining the ASCII transmit and receive programs into a working entity. Twenty-two prepared messages may be selected and/or input a prepared message via key-board.

Volume 4: *Disassembled Handbook for TRS-80* is written in a clear, question-and-answer format. It is available from Richcraft Engineering Ltd., #1 Wahmeda Industrial Park, Chautauqua, New York 14722.

## tower trailer

For those special situations that require mobility, Aluma Tower Company introduces an all-steel trailer for transporting and erecting any Aluma aluminum or steel tower. Ideal for mobile demonstration work, civil defense, remote signal testing, and many other situations, the tower trailer combination is easily towed. Once in place, the tower is tilted up and cranked into position. The trailer acts as a secure base.

For more information, contact Aluma Tower Company, 1639 Old Dixie Highway, Box 2806, Vero Beach, Florida 32960.

**AZDEN** only \$285 INCLUDES TT KIT

AZDEN PCS 3000 (2 meter FM)

For \$25 we will assemble your kit and install it in the back of your mike. Send your kit, mike and \$25.

Order 24 hours a day (215) 884 6010  
FREE UPS - N.P.S. Inc. WA31FQ  
1138 BOXWOOD RD., JENKINTOWN, PA 19046

**GROTH-Type**  
COUNTS & DISPLAYS YOUR TURNS



- 99.99 Turns
- One Hole Panel Mount
- Handy Logging Area
- Spinner Handle Available

Case: 2x4"; shaft 1/4"x3"

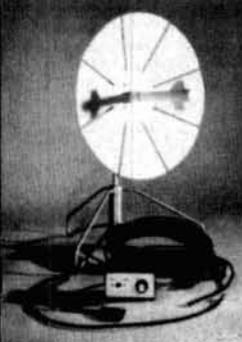
TC2	\$10.00	Model TC2: Skirt 2-1/8"; Knob 1-5/8"
TC3	\$11.00	Model TC3: Skirt 3"; Knob 2-3/8"
Spinner Handle Add	\$1.50	

Prices include UPS or Parcel Post

**R. H. BAUMAN SALES**  
P.O. Box 122, Itasca, Ill. 60143

SAY YOU SAW IT  
IN  
HAM RADIO

**\*Quality Microwave Systems** 2100 to 2600 MHz Antennas  
34 db Gain or Greater



Complete System (As Pictured) Ready to Install	\$149.95
Down Converter (Probe Mntd.) Assembled and Tested	64.95
Down Converter PCB (Chassis Mntd.) Assembled and Tested	64.95
Power Supply Assembled and Tested	59.95
Down Converter PCB (Chassis Mntd.) Kit w/ Parts and Data	49.95
Printed Circuit Board (Chassis Mntd.)	29.95
Data Information (Plans for Kit Building)	9.95

SEND CHECK, CASH, MONEY ORDER TO:

**Phillips-Tech Electronics**  
P. O. Box 33205  
Phoenix, Arizona 85067

For Special Quantity Pricing, C.O.D.'s, MasterCard or Visa Call:  
**(602) 274-2885**

*\*Intended For Amateur Ham Use!*

6 MONTH WARRANTY PARTS AND LABOR

# THE BIG SIGNAL® BALUN

- 160-6 meter spectrum coverage
- First with built-in lightning arrestor
- Unconditionally guaranteed
- More efficient coverage than any competitive balun
  - Can withstand 600 lb. pull
  - Handles 2,000 watts
  - Weatherproofed



#  
**THE CHOICE OF HAMS AROUND THE WORLD**

Call or write today!



NY/Hawaii/Alaska/Canada  
 Collect 1-315-437-3953

Toll Free  
 1-800-448-1666

6743 Kinne Street, East Syracuse, NY 13057

**STUDY TAPES**

CODE PRACTICE TAPES FROM HRPG — Practice copying Morse Code anytime, anywhere. Whether you're upgrading your present license or just trying to up your code speed, a large assortment allows you to choose exactly the kind of practice you need.

**QSO SERIES**      each tape \$4.95      2/\$8.95      3/\$12.95

Here's the way to go for those planning to upgrade their present license to General or Extra Class. Both QSO tapes are reproductions of actual on-the-air CW contacts, similar in content to the FCC code exams. Both tapes are recorded at speeds faster than those encountered in the exams. Get the best practice for that all-important code test by mastering these tapes.

- A 90 minute tape of 25 QSOs sent at 15 wpm. **\$4.95**  
 HR-QSO-1
- A 90 minute tape of 30 QSOs sent at 22.5 wpm. **\$4.95**  
 HR-QSO-2

### PLAIN LANGUAGE TEXT SERIES

Now, there's an opportunity to practice copying code in plain language text, any time of the day. The PLT series is excellent for those who are learning code by the word method. These tapes can also be used to improve sending speed and accuracy by using the provided text and a code practice oscillator to send in time with the tape.

- HR-PLT1 — \$4.95       HR-PLT2 — \$4.95
- |                            |                            |
|----------------------------|----------------------------|
| 15 wpm code for 20 minutes | 30 wpm code for 20 minutes |
| 18 wpm code for 20 minutes | 35 wpm code for 15 minutes |
| 22 wpm code for 20 minutes | 40 wpm code for 15 minutes |
| 25 wpm code for 20 minutes | 45 wpm code for 15 minutes |
|                            | 50 wpm code for 15 minutes |

Please add \$1 for shipping.

**Ham Radio's Bookstore**  
 Greenville, NH 03048

## APPLIED INVENTION

THE SOURCE FOR SOLID STATE / STATE-OF-THE-ART

### GaAs FETS by MITSUBISHI

VHF through 18 GHz  
 NEW MGF-1200-\$13.00 (0.25dB NF at 144 MHz)  
 PRICES MGF-1400 (2SK273)-\$19.25  
 EFF. 1/1/82 MGF-1402 (2SK274)-\$34.00  
 1412 (2SK275) TESTED and GUARANTEED NF at 4 GHz  
 0.9dB-\$65.50    0.9dB-\$56.75    1.0dB-\$45.50  
 1403 (2SK276) (fmax=90GHz - Super Low Noise amp.)  
 \$97.00 - \$161.75 NF sorted - call for data  
 1801 (2SK278) (150mW linear PO at 10GHz)-\$54.25

### Microwave Modules

**MITSUBISHI X BAND** Hybrid Integrated Circuits with Dielectric Resonator (0.12MHz/°C) GaAs FET Oscillators  
 FO-1010X - 10.4 GHz, 15mw out, UER100 Flange \$37.75  
 FO-1210Y - 11.5 or 12.0 GHz, UER120 Flange \$37.75  
 FO-UP11KF Heterodyne receiver, 10.468 GHz LO, Shotkey mixer, high or low injection \$34.25  
 All modules tuneable ±150 MHz; oscillators can be optically FM'd with IR (suggest LD271 below)  
 X-Band Horn antenna (15dB UER100/WR190 Flange) \$16.00

PLESSEY 24GHz Gunn diode modules - call or write

### Components

**VITRAMON** 7800 Microwave Rated caps for bypass/coupling  
 7800P7G08 1.1-1.7GHz 7800P7G04 1.3 - 2.6GHz  
 7800P7G01 2.6 - 4.2GHz 5 for \$5.00

**VOLTRONICS** ultra miniature microwave variable caps  
 CP2 - 0.1 to 2.5pf CP10 - 0.5 to 9.0pf \$3.19 ea.

**SOLDER-IN DISK CAPACITORS** for VHF-UHF bypassing  
 RMC JF series 100, 220, 470 680pf 10 for \$2.50

**OPTOELECTRONICS** from MITSUBISHI and SIEMENS  
**MITSUBISHI** LASER DIODES 3mW at 830 nm CW ML3001, 30mA threshold, built in monitor. \$200 ea.  
**SIEMENS:** LD271 high efficiency IR LED, 15 mW \$0.75  
 BPW-34 fast, large area PIN detector \$3.00

**THERMOELECTRIC HEAT PUMPS** for temperature control  
**MELCOR FRIGICHIPS** \$21. - \$38. Call for data.

MINIMUM ORDER: \$5.00.  
 ADD POSTAGE & HANDLING  
 \$3.50 on Modules (UPS) \$2.50 on other items  
 N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS ADD 6% SALES TAX  
 SEND S.A.S.E. FOR CATALOG

R.D.2 ROUTE 21 HILLSDALE, NY 12529  
 518-325-3911

## National Semiconductor Clock Modules



**12VDC AUTOMOTIVE/ INSTRUMENT/ CLOCK**

**APPLICATIONS:**

- In-dash auto/clocks
- After-market auto/ RV clocks
- Aircraft marine cks.
- 12VDC oper. Instru.
- Portable/battery powered instruments.

Features: Bright 0.3" green display. Internal crystal time-base. ±0.5 sec./day accur. Auto display brightness control. Display color filterable to blue, blue-green, green & yellow. Complete—just add switches and lens.

**MA1003 Module (3.5" x 1.75" x 1.36" D) \$16.95**

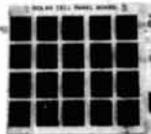
**CLOCK MODULES**

MA1023	7" Red Digital LED Clock Module	8.95
MA1026	7" Dig. LED Alarm Clock/Thermometer	18.95
MA1036	3" Red Digital LED Clock/Timer	6.95
MA1002	5" Red Digital LED Clock & Xformer	9.95
MA1010	8" Red Digital LED Clock	7.95
MA1032	CBA 5" Digital LCD Clock	17.95
MA1043	7" Green Digital LED Clock	8.95

**TRANSFORMERS**

102-P20	Xformer for MA1023, 1043 & 5036 Mods.	3.49
102-P22	Xformer for MA1026 Clock Modules	3.49
102-P24	Xformer for MA1010 Clock Modules	3.49

## Sun Power Your Electronics! SOLAR CELL PANEL KIT



**Features:**

- Output: 10VDC, to 100mA in Series 5VDC, to 200mA in Parallel
- Panel may be easily connected in series or parallel out.
- Over 11 square inches of active cell surface
- Voltage line tap @ 0.5V increments
- Provision for charging batteries
- Overall panel size: 4 1/4" x 4 1/4" x 1/4"

The JE305 Solar Cell Panel Kit contains 20 solar cells. On the panel board are power line taps which allow the user to select voltages (one voltage at a time) from 0.5VDC to 10VDC. The applications of each panel can be further expanded by coupling additional panels in series for more voltage or in parallel for more current. The premium grade solar cells provide the current necessary for the operation of most portable transistor radios, small battery powered cassette tape players and unlimited experimental solar projects.

**JE305 \$39.95**

## EPROM Erasing Lamp

- Erases 2708, 2716, 1702A, 5203Q, 5204Q, etc.
- Erases up to 4 chips within 20 minutes.
- Maintains constant exposure distance of one inch.
- Special conductive foam liner eliminates static build-up.
- Built-in safety lock to prevent UV exposure.
- Compact—only 7-5/8" x 2-7/8" x 2"
- Complete with holding tray for 4 chips.

UVS-11E Replacement Bulb \$16.95

**UVS-11E \$79.95**

## JOYSTICKS

JS-4K	4K Linear Taper Pots	\$5.25
JS-100K	100K Linear Taper Pots	\$4.95
JVC-40	40K (2) Video Controller in case	\$4.95

## ALLIGATOR CLIP TEST LEADS

Heavy-duty leads, color coded. Insulated alligator clip on each end. 15" long. Two each black, red, blue, white and yellow.

**#ALCP (10 per pack) \$2.95/pkg.**

## JE215 Adjustable Dual Power Supply

**General Description:** The JE215 is a Dual Power Supply with independent adjustable positive and negative output voltages. A separate adjustment for each of the supplies provides the user unlimited applications for IC current voltage requirements. The supply can also be used as a general all-purpose variable power supply.

**FEATURES:**

- Adjustable regulated power supplies, pos. and neg. 12VDC to 15VDC.
- Power Output (each supply): 5VDC @ 500mA, 10VDC @ 750mA, 12VDC @ 500mA, and 15VDC @ 175mA.
- Two, 3 terminal adj. IC regulators with thermal overload protection.
- Heat sink regulator cooling
- LED "on" indicator
- Printed Board Construction
- 12VAC input
- Size: 3-1/2" w x 5-1/16" h x 2 1/2" d

**JE215 Adj. Dual Power Supply Kit (as shown) \$24.95**

(Picture not shown but similar in construction to above)

JE200 Reg. Power Supply Kit (5VDC, 1 amp) \$14.95

JE205 Adapter Brd. (to JE200) 5, 9 & 12V. \$12.95

JE210 Var. Pwr. Sply. Kit, 5-15VDC, to 1.5amp. \$19.95

## MICROPROCESSOR COMPONENTS

**8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES**

1H5800A	CPU	4.95
DP2014	8-Bit Input/Output	3.25
DP2014	Priority Interrupt Control	5.95
DP2016	8-Bit Directional Bus Driver	3.49
DP2018	8-Bit Input/Output Driver	3.49
DP2028	Bus Driver	3.49
DP2028	System Controller/Bus Driver	4.95
DP2038	System Controller	5.95
1H5843	I/O Expander for 48 Series	9.95
1H5826	Asynchronous Count. Element	6.95
DP2051	Prog. Comm. I/O (USART)	4.95
DP2052	Prog. Comm. Element	6.95
DP2056	Prog. Peripheral I/O (PIPI)	5.95
DP2057	Prog. DMA Control	9.95
DP2059	Prog. Interrupt Control	9.95
DP2076	Prog. CRT Controller	29.95
DP2079	Prog. Keyboard/Display Interface	9.95
DP2081	System Timing Element	3.95
DP2087	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP2087	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP2088	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP2089	8-Bit Bi-Directional Receiver	3.95
DP2091	Octal Latched Peripheral Driver	5.25

**6800/6800 SUPPORT DEVICES**

MC480	MPLU	7.95
MC4801CP	MPLU with Clock and RAM	14.95
MC4801AP	8284 Static RAM	4.95
MC4801	Peripheral Interf. Adapt. (MC4800)	7.95
MC4802	Priority Interrupt Controller	17.95
MC4803	8-Bit Bi-Dir. (MC4800)	4.95
MC4804	Asynchronous Comm. Adapter	6.95
MC4805	Synchronous Serial Data Adapter	6.95
MC4806	9408080 Mod. MODEM	10.95
MC4807	9408080 Mod. MODEM	12.95
MC4808A	Quad 3-State Bus Trans. (MC4876)	2.25

**MICROPROCESSOR CHIPS**

Z80 (80C)	CPU (8K/16K/32K) (80MHz)	11.95
1H5810 (80)	CPU (8K/16K/32K) (80MHz)	11.95
CDP6803	CPU	19.95
Z80	MPLU	18.95
1H5826A0C	CPU—8-Bit Slice (Com. Temp. Graded)	11.95
MC4800	MPLU w/Clock (8K Bytes Memory)	11.95
1H5803A-4	CPU—8-Bit (8MHz)	7.95
1H5803B-4	CPU—8-Bit (8MHz)	7.95
1H5803H-4	CPU—8-Bit (8MHz) (RAM)	9.95
1H5803A-8	CPU—8-Bit (8MHz)	24.95
1H5803B-8	CPU—8-Bit (8MHz)	24.95
1H5803H-8	CPU—8-Bit (8MHz) (RAM)	26.95
1H5803T-8	CPU w/Bus Master Interpreter	29.95
1H5803T-16	CPU w/Bus Master Interpreter	32.95
TM5809JUL	MPLU—16-Bit	39.95

**SHIFT REGISTERS**

MM5950	Dual 8-Bit Dynamic	3.95
MM5951	Dual 16-Bit Dynamic	4.95
MM5952	Dual 160-Bit Static	11.95
MM5953	Dual 8-Bit Accumulator	3.95
MM5954	256-Bit Dynamic	2.95
MM5955	1024-Bit Static Accumulator	2.95
MM5956	5012-Bit Dynamic	1.95
MM5957	Dual 80-Bit	9.95
MM5958	Dual 160-Bit	9.95
2904 (160A)	104-Bit Dynamic	1.95
2918	Hex 32-Bit Static	3.95
2919	Dual 128-Bit Static	11.95
2920	512-Bit Dynamic	3.95
2921	1024-Bit Dynamic	2.95
2922	Dual 256-Bit Static	2.95
2923	Dual 512-Bit Static	2.95
2924	Dual 1024-Bit Static	4.95
2925	Quad 80-Bit Static	2.95
2926	Quad 160-Bit Static	2.95
2927	Quad 320-Bit Static	2.95
2928	Quad 640-Bit Static	2.95

**DATA ACQUISITION**

AF1203CH	Input/Output Filter	5.95
AF1203	Tough Tone Low Band Filter	19.95
AF1203CJ	Tough Tone High Band Filter	19.95
AF1203CH	Super Gain Amp	1.95
LM324	Constant Current Source	1.95
LM324Z	Temperature Transducer	1.40
LF399N	JFET Input Op Amp	1.95
LF399	Sample & Hold Amplifiers	1.95
LM399H	Temp. Comp. Pres. Ref. (3ppm/°C)	5.95
ADC08MLCN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8.3% Lin.)	4.95
ADC08MLCN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	4.95

**8080A/8080A SUPPORT DEVICES**

AD0800CN	8-Bit A/D Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0801CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0802CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0803CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0804CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0805CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0806CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0807CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0808CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0809CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0810CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0811CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0812CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0813CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0814CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0815CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0816CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0817CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0818CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0819CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0820CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0821CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0822CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0823CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0824CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0825CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0826CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0827CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0828CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0829CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0830CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0831CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0832CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0833CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0834CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0835CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0836CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0837CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0838CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0839CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0840CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0841CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0842CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0843CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0844CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0845CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0846CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0847CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0848CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0849CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0850CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0851CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0852CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0853CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0854CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0855CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0856CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0857CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0858CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0859CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0860CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0861CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0862CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0863CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0864CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0865CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0866CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0867CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0868CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0869CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0870CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0871CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0872CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0873CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0874CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0875CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0876CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0877CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0878CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0879CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0880CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0881CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0882CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0883CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0884CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0885CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0886CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0887CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0888CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0889CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0890CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0891CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0892CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0893CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0894CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0895CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0896CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0897CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0898CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0899CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95
AD0900CN	8-Bit D/A Converter (8.3% Lin.)	5.95

## BOOKS

**National Semiconductor - Intersil - Intel**

30001	National CMOS Data Book (160 pages) 74C, CD4000, and A/D Converters	\$5.95
30002	National Interface Data Book (104 pages) DAC, DS9000, DS3000, DS7000, etc.	\$5.95
30003	National Linear Data Book (137 pages) LM, LF, LM1, LM2, LM3, LM4, LM5, LM6, LM7, LM8, LM9, LM10, LM11, LM12, LM13, LM14, LM15, LM16, LM17, LM18, LM19, LM20, LM21, LM22, LM23, LM24, LM25, LM26, LM27, LM28, LM29, LM30, LM31, LM32, LM33, LM34, LM35, LM36, LM37, LM38, LM39, LM40, LM41, LM42, LM43, LM44, LM45, LM46, LM47, LM48, LM49, LM50, LM51, LM52, LM53, LM54, LM55, LM56, LM57, LM58, LM59, LM60, LM61, LM62, LM63, LM64, LM65, LM66, LM67, LM68, LM69, LM70, LM71, LM72, LM73, LM74, LM75, LM76, LM77, LM78, LM79, LM80, LM81, LM82, LM83, LM84, LM85, LM86, LM87, LM88, LM89, LM90, LM91, LM92, LM93, LM94, LM95, LM96, LM97, LM98, LM99, LM100, LM101, LM102, LM103, LM104, LM105, LM106, LM107, LM108, LM109, LM110, LM111, LM112, LM113, LM114, LM115, LM116, LM117, LM118, LM119, LM120, LM121, LM122, LM123, LM124, LM125, LM126, LM127, LM128, LM129, LM130, LM131, LM132, LM133, LM134, LM135, LM136, LM137, LM138, LM139, LM140, LM141, LM142, LM143, LM144, LM145, LM146, LM147, LM148, LM149, LM150, LM151, LM152, LM153, LM154, LM155, LM156, LM157, LM158, LM159, LM160, LM161, LM162, LM163, LM164, LM165, LM166, LM167, LM168, LM169, LM170, LM171, LM172, LM173, LM174, LM175, LM176, LM177, LM178, LM179, LM180, LM181, LM182, LM183, LM184, LM185, LM186, LM187, LM188, LM189, LM190, LM191, LM192, LM193, LM194, LM195, LM196, LM197, LM198, LM199, LM200, LM201, LM202, LM203, LM204, LM205, LM206, LM207, LM208, LM209, LM210, LM211, LM212, LM213, LM214, LM215, LM216, LM217, LM218, LM219, LM220, LM221, LM222, LM223, LM224, LM225, LM226, LM227, LM228, LM229, LM230, LM231, LM232, LM233, LM234, LM235, LM236, LM237, LM238, LM239, LM240, LM241, LM242, LM243, LM244, LM245, LM246, LM247, LM248, LM249, LM250, LM251, LM252, LM253, LM254, LM255, LM256, LM257, LM258, LM259, LM260, LM261, LM262, LM263, LM264, LM265, LM266, LM267, LM268, LM269, LM270, LM271, LM272, LM273, LM274, LM275, LM276, LM277, LM278, LM279, LM280, LM281, LM282, LM283, LM284, LM285, LM286, LM287, LM288, LM289, LM290, LM291, LM292, LM293, LM294, LM295, LM296, LM297, LM298, LM299, LM300, LM301, LM302, LM303, LM304, LM305, LM306, LM307, LM308, LM309, LM310, LM311, LM312, LM313, LM314, LM315, LM316, LM317, LM318, LM319, LM320, LM321, LM322, LM323, LM324, LM325, LM326, LM327, LM328, LM329, LM330, LM331, LM332, LM333, LM334, LM335, LM336, LM337, LM338, LM339, LM340, LM341, LM342, LM343, LM344, LM345, LM346, LM347, LM348, LM349, LM350, LM351, LM352, LM353, LM354, LM355, LM356, LM357, LM358, LM359, LM360, LM361, LM362, LM363, LM364, LM365, LM366, LM367, LM368, LM369, LM370, LM371, LM372, LM373, LM374, LM375, LM376, LM377, LM378, LM379, LM380, LM381, LM382, LM383, LM384, LM385, LM386, LM387, LM388, LM389, LM390, LM391, LM392, LM393, LM394, LM395, LM396, LM397, LM398, LM399, LM400, LM401, LM402, LM403, LM404, LM405, LM406, LM407, LM408, LM409, LM410, LM411, LM412, LM413, LM414, LM415, LM416, LM417, LM418, LM419, LM420, LM421, LM422, LM423, LM424, LM425, LM426, LM427, LM428, LM429, LM430, LM431, LM432, LM433, LM434, LM435, LM436, LM437, LM438, LM439, LM44	

# Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you print below.

It's simple to do. Simply select the advertiser's number and name from the Advertisers' Checkoff list found on the same page as the Advertisers' Index. Just print the number and the company's name and drop in the mail.

NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY	NUMBER	NAME OF COMPANY
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

Please  month \_\_\_\_\_ Dec. \_\_\_\_\_ Jan. 82 \_\_\_\_\_ Feb. \_\_\_\_\_ **Limit 14 inquiries please.**

NAME \_\_\_\_\_ CALL \_\_\_\_\_

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_

CITY \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

AFFIX POSTAGE  
OR  
POST OFFICE  
WILL NOT  
DELIVER

**ham  
radio**

*magazine*

READER SERVICE CENTER  
P.O. BOX 358  
ARLINGTON, MA 02174

ATTN: Reader Service Dept.

## NOW YOU CAN BE INDEPENDENT OF THE ELECTRIC COMPANY TO KEEP YOUR STATION ON THE AIR

Using the Winco generator to keep a 12 volt battery charged allows you the following advantages:

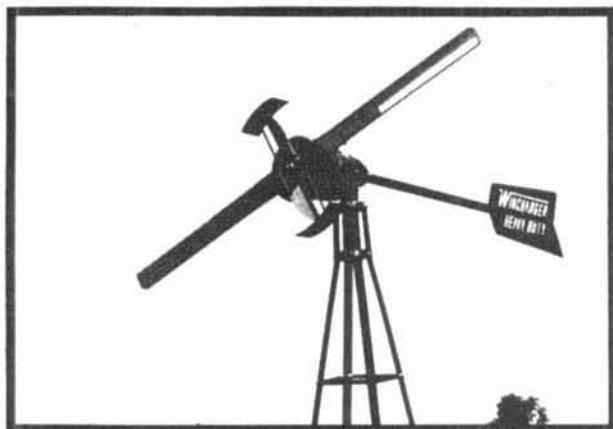
- 1) Freedom from power outages.
- 2) Your equipment is protected from power line transients caused by thunderstorm activity or surges on the line.
- 3) You have a quiet field day power supply.
- 4) You have an alternative power source for emergencies, including a light source.
- 5) You will have the satisfaction of being on the air with the wind.
- 6) Great for repeaters.

### OUR UNIT

#### COSTS ABOUT THE SAME AS GAS GENERATORS

- Generates 200 Watts (15 volts, 14 amps)
- Comes with 10' Tower
- Has a Ball Bearing DC Generator
- Comes with control panel with ammeter
- Has 6' rotor
- Runs HF rigs barefoot, and 2 meter rigs, TV, etc.
- Can be used to operate repeaters in remote locations -FREE lamps, charger!

Send check or money order for \$589.00 now, and we will send 4 (four) 50 watt standard base light bulbs (you'll be surprised how bright they are!) and a 12 volt trickle charger free. If you are unsatisfied for any reason, return the generator, tower, control panel and instructions. Keep the lamps and the charger to build your own alternative energy system, or use the lamps with your vehicle for camping or emergency lighting.



Clip and mail coupon today to: WINDPOWER CO. (616) 823-2682  
110 Sanborn  
Big Rapids, MI 49307

I have enclosed check or Money Order for \$589.00. Please send 200 watt generator, 10' tower, control panel with ammeter and complete instructions.

Also, please, enclose four 12 volt 50 watt lamps, and trickle charger free. I will pay truck freight when generator arrives. If I am not completely satisfied with the generator, I will return it within two weeks, freight prepaid and keep the trickle charger and 12 volt lamps.

NAME \_\_\_\_\_  
ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY \_\_\_\_\_  
STATE \_\_\_\_\_ ZIP \_\_\_\_\_

**FREE**  
**THE GREAT ELECTRONIC THINGS & IDEAS BOOK!**  
HUNDREDS OF UNUSUAL PARTS, GADGETS & IDEA ITEMS. UNAVAILABLE IN STORES OR CATALOGS ANYWHERE! Bargain prices on everything! New items in every issue! Rush postcard for your copy!  
**ETCO** ELECTRONICS  
Dept. 444  
Plattsburgh, N. Y. 12901

**FACSIMILE**  
COPY SATELLITE PHOTOS,  
WEATHER MAPS, PRESS!  
The Faxes Are Clear — on our full size (18-1/2" wide) recorders. Free Fax Guide  
**TELETYPE**  
RTTY MACHINES, PARTS, SUPPLIES  
ATLANTIC SURPLUS SALES (212) 372-0349  
3730 NAUTILUS AVE. BROOKLYN, N.Y. 11224

OVER 70 BRANDS IN STOCK  
LAND-MOBILE RADIO  
Full Service Shop • Spectrum Analysis • Antennas  
New and Used Equipment • CW-SSB-FM, Etc. • Towers  
FCC Study Guides • Code Tapes • Books • Accessories

**AMATEUR RADIO**  
**SHORTWAVE SCANNERS**

**SPECTRONICS**  
Specialists in Amateur Radio,  
Short-Wave Listening  
And Contemporary  
Electronic Gear.

HOURS  
MON. TUES. WED. 9:30-6:00 PM  
THURS. FRI. 9:30-8:00 PM  
SAT. 9:30-3:00 PM

**SPECTRONICS, INC.**  
1009 GARFIELD ST. OAK PARK, IL. 60304 (312) 848-6777

## INTERFERENCE HANDBOOK by William R. Nelson, WA6FQG

RFI is a very sticky problem. It can ruin your operating fun and worse. This brand-new book covers every type of RF interference that you are likely to encounter. Emphasis is placed on Amateur Radio, CB and power line problems. Author Nelson solves the mystery of power line interference — how to locate it, cure it, safety precautions and more. He also gives you valuable steps on how to eliminate TV and stereo problems. To help you understand this perplexing problem even more, this new book gives you interesting RFI case histories, fillers to buy or build, mobile, telephone, CATV, and computer problems and ideas on how to solve them. Profusely illustrated and packed with practical, authoritative information ©1981 247 pages, first edition.

RP-IH Softbound \$8.95

Please add \$1.00 to cover shipping and handling  
**HAM RADIO'S BOOKSTORE**  
GREENVILLE, N. H. 03048

## AFFORDABLE CW KEYBOARD FROM \$69.95



Transmits perfect Morse Code • Built-in 16 character buffer • Internal speaker and sidetone • Reed relay output eliminates keying problems • All solid state circuits and sockets for reliability • Speed range 5—45 WPM • Perfect companion to our MORSE-A-WORD CW code reader.

- MORSE-A-KEYER KIT, model MAK-K, Complete kit of parts & manual . . . . . \$159.95
- MORSE-A-KEYER, model MAK-F, Factory wired & tested . . . . . \$199.95
- MORSE-A-KEYER ESSENTIAL PARTS KIT, model EPK-K. . . . . \$ 69.95  
(Essential parts kit for home-brewers consists of pc board, board parts and manual. You supply ASCII keyboard, cabinet, power supply & miscellaneous parts.)

Send check or money order. Use your VISA or MasterCard. Add \$5.00 shipping and handling for Continental U.S. Wisconsin residents add 4% Wisconsin State Sales Tax.

*Microcraft*

Corporation Telephone: (414) 241-8144  
Post Office Box 513HR, Thiensville, Wisconsin 53092

# Advertisers check-off

... for literature, in a hurry — we'll rush your name to the companies whose names you "check-off"

Place your check mark in the space between name and number. Ex: Ham Radio  234

AEA .. 677	MFJ .. 082
Alaska Microwave .. 826	Madison .. 431
All Elec. .. 926	Microcraft .. 774
Aluma .. 589	Micro Security .. 939
ARRL .. 780	Microwave Filter .. 637
Applied Inv. .. 862	N.P.S. .. 866
Astatic .. 484	Oak Hill Academy A. R. S. *
Atlantic Surplus *	Optoelectronics .. 352
Audio Amateur .. 164	Orlando Hamcation *
Barker & Williamson .. 015	P. B. Radio .. 921
Barry *	P. C. .. 766
Bauman .. 017	Palomar Eng. *
Bencher .. 629	Phillips-Tech .. 936
Ben Franklin .. 864	RF Power Components .. 954
Bilal .. 817	Callbook .. 100
Butternut *	Radios Unlimited .. 941
Comm. Concepts .. 797	Radio Warehouse *
Comm. Elec. .. 489	Radio World .. 592
Comm. Spec. .. 330	Richcraft .. 945
DenTron Radio .. 259	Ricker .. 923
Diversified Antenna .. 973	Semiconductors Surplus .. 512
Drake *	Shure .. 771
EEB .. 288	Slep .. 535
EGE .. 901	Smithe .. 930
Elenco .. 947	Spectronics *
ETCO .. 856	Spectrum Int. .. 108
G & K .. 967	Telrex *
GLB .. 552	Ten-Tec *
Hal Comm. .. 057	Texas Towers .. 681
Hal-Tronix .. 254	The Comm Center .. 634
H. R. B. .. 150	Universal Comm. .. 885
Ham Shack .. 879	UNR-Rohn .. 410
Hamtronics, N.Y. .. 246	Valor .. 946
Hatry .. 889	Vanguard Labs .. 716
Heath .. 060	Varian .. 043
Icom *	Webster Assoc. .. 423
Int. Crystal .. 066	Wheeler App. Res. Lab .. 931
Jameco .. 333	Windpower .. 972
K & S .. 903	Yaesu .. 127
KLM .. 073	
Kenwood *	

\* Please contact this advertiser directly.

Limit 15 inquiries per request.

**February, 1982**

Please use before March 31, 1982

Tear off and mail to

HAM RADIO MAGAZINE — "check off"  
Greenville, N. H. 03048-0498

NAME .....

CALL .....

STREET .....

CITY .....

STATE .....

100  February 1982

# hey look here

call toll free: nights  
**1-800-231-3057**  
6-10 PM CT, M.W.F.  
days 1-713-658-0268

<b>ICOM</b>	IC 3AT/IC 4AT	269.00 ea
	IC 25A	309.00
	IC 730	729.00
	IC 2AT	249.00
	IC 22U	269.00
<b>Santec</b>	HT 1200	269.00
	ST 144UP	299.00
<b>Telrex</b>	10% Off List on Stock Items	
<b>Drake</b>	TR5	995.00
	R7/DR7	1299.00
<b>AEA</b>	Morsematic	169.00
	CK1 Contest	115.00
	MBA-RO Reader	269.00
	Order <b>KWM380</b>	\$3095.00

& 2 Free Filters  
High Serial Numbers, All Mods  
**Amphenol Silverplate**  
PL259 ..... 1.00 ea.  
Antique / rare Tubes ..... Call  
Timex 24 Hour Wallclock ..... 24.95  
**Robot 800A** ..... 749.00  
400 ..... 675.00  
**Hal Ct2100** ..... 699.00  
KB2100 ..... 159.00  
**New CWR 685A Telereader** .875.00  
**Cubic 103** ..... 1195.00  
**Bird 43, Slugs** ..... Stock  
**Drake Theta 7000** ..... 995.00  
**Belden 9405 Heavy Duty Rotor**  
Cable 2#16, 6#18 ..... 45¢/ft.  
Belden 8214 RG-8 Foam ... 36¢/ft.  
**Belden 9258 RG8x Mini-Coax** 19¢/ft.  
**Belden 8267 RG 213**  
Non Contam Jacket ..... 43¢/ft.  
**Alliance HD73** ..... 109.95

Large Bookstore  
10% Off Curtis, Sherwood, Palomar  
Call Quotes **Kenwood TS830S, TS530S, TS130S, New**  
**We Want Special Orders!**  
**Yaesu Specials**  
New FT1 ..... 2395.00  
FT 707 ..... 649.00  
FT 101ZD/Mark 3 .. 749.00  
FT 208R ..... 289.00

**MASTERCARD VISA**

All prices fob Houston except where indicated. Prices subject to change without notice, all items guaranteed. Some items subject prior sale. Texas residents add 6% tax. Please add sufficient postage, balance collect.

# MADISON Electronics Supply

1508 McKinney  
Houston, Texas 77010

# Advertisers iNdex

AEA, Advanced Electronic Applications	83
Alaska Microwave Labs	89
All Electronics Corp.	87
Aluma Tower Company	66
American Radio Relay League	78
Applied Invention	95
Atlantic Surplus Sales	99
Audio Amateur	67
Barker & Williamson, Inc.	71
Barry Electronics	31
Bauman, R. H., Sales Company	94
Bencher, Inc.	90
Ben Franklin Electronics	89
Bilal Company	79
Butternut Electronics	101
Communications Concepts	90
Communications Electronics	27
Communications Specialists	4
DenTron Radio Co., Inc.	23
Drake, R. L., Co.	2, 55, 64, 83, 93
EEB	87
EGE, Inc.	71
Elenco Precision	93
ETCO	83, 99
G & K Amateur Supply	94
GLB Electronics	64
Hal Communications Corp.	50, 51
Hal-Tronix	76
Ham Radio's Bookstore	49, 54, 66, 76, 87, 88, 89, 91, 99, 101
The Ham Shack	79
Hatry Electronics	81
Heath Company	49, 102
Icom America, Inc.	Cover II
International Crystal	54
Jameco Electronics	96
K & S Enterprises	90
Trio-Kenwood Communications	52, 53
MFJ Enterprises	9
Madison Electronics Supply	67, 100
Microcraft Corporation	99
Micro Security	71
Microwave Filter, Inc.	95
N.P.S., Inc.	94
Oak Hill Academy Amateur Radio Session	88
Optoelectronics, Inc.	1
Orlando Hamcation	65
P. B. Radio	66
P. C. Electronics	54
Palomar Engineers	101
Phillips-Tech Electronics	94
RF Power Components	65
Radio Amateur Callbook	66
Radios Unlimited	65
Radio Warehouse	39
Radio World	91
Semiconductors Surplus	72, 73
Shure Brothers	17
Slep Electronics	77
Smithe Aluminum	77
Spectronics	11, 99
Spectrum International, Inc.	38
Telrex Laboratories	91
Ten-Tec, Inc.	56
Texas Towers	92
The Comm Center	85
Universal Communications	39
UNR-Rohn	39, 89
Valor Enterprises, Inc.	88
Vanguard Labs	87
Varian, Eimac Division	Cover IV
Webster Associates	93
Wheeler Applied Research Lab	91
Windpower Co.	99
Yaesu Electronics Corp.	Cover III

# Radio Handbook

by Bill Orr

NEW 22nd EDITION

The Radio Handbook has been a best seller for over 45 years. This brand-new edition covers in complete detail all of the latest state-of-the-art advances in electronics. Hams and engineers alike will find this handy, single-source reference an invaluable aid. Chock-full of projects from simple test equipment to complex receivers and amplifiers. Chapters include an explanation of Amateur Radio communications, electronic and electrical theory, tubes and semiconductor devices; a special chapter on RFI and more . . . This invaluable book is a must for every ham-shack. Orders yours today and save. 1136 pages. ©1982 □21874

\$34.95

Please add \$2.00 for shipping and handling.

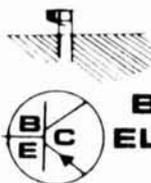
ham radio's  
**BOOKSTORE**  
Greenville, NH 03048

## STILL MORE USABLE ANTENNA FOR YOUR MONEY . . . PLUS 30 Meters!



Butternut's new HF6V automatic bandswitching vertical lets you use the entire 26-foot radiator on 80/75, 40, 30, 20 and 10 meters (full quarter-wave unloaded performance on 15 meters). No lossy traps. Butternut's exclusive Differential Reactance Tuning™ circuitry uses rugged ceramic capacitors and large-diameter self-supporting inductors for radiation efficiency and DX performance unmatched by conventional multiband designs of comparable height.

For complete information concerning the HF6V & other Butternut products see your dealer or write for our free catalog.



**BUTTERNUT  
ELECTRONICS  
CO.**

GARY AIRPORT  
BOX 356E Rte. 2  
SAN MARCOS, TX 78666

## VLF Converter



The famous Palomar Engineers VLF Converter with new added features.

- New attractive cabinet.
- Antenna bypass when turned off.
- LED power indicator.
- Special amateur and SWL models.

The VLF Converter shifts all the signals in the 10 to 500 KHz band up to the 80 meter band so you can tune them on your receiver.

Model VLF-A converts to 3510-4000 KHz for use with ham-band-only receivers and transceivers.

Model VLF-S converts to 4010-4500 KHz for general coverage short wave receivers. With digital readout receivers the last three digits read the frequency exactly.

All the features that have made the Palomar Engineers VLF Converter a favorite have been kept: crystal control stability, low-noise RF amplifier, multipole filter, and the unique circuit that eliminates the bandswitching and tuning adjustments usually found in VLF converters.

Now you can hear the 1750 meter band, navigation radiobeacon band, standard frequency broadcasts, ship-to-shore communications, and the European low frequency broadcast band just by tuning across 80 meters on your receiver.

Normal 80 meter signals are blocked by the converter during VLF reception. But when the converter is turned off reception is normal.

Explore the interesting world of VLF! Order your converter today!

Model VLF-A (3510-4000 KHz output)  
or  
Model VLF-S (4010-4500 KHz output)



\$79.95

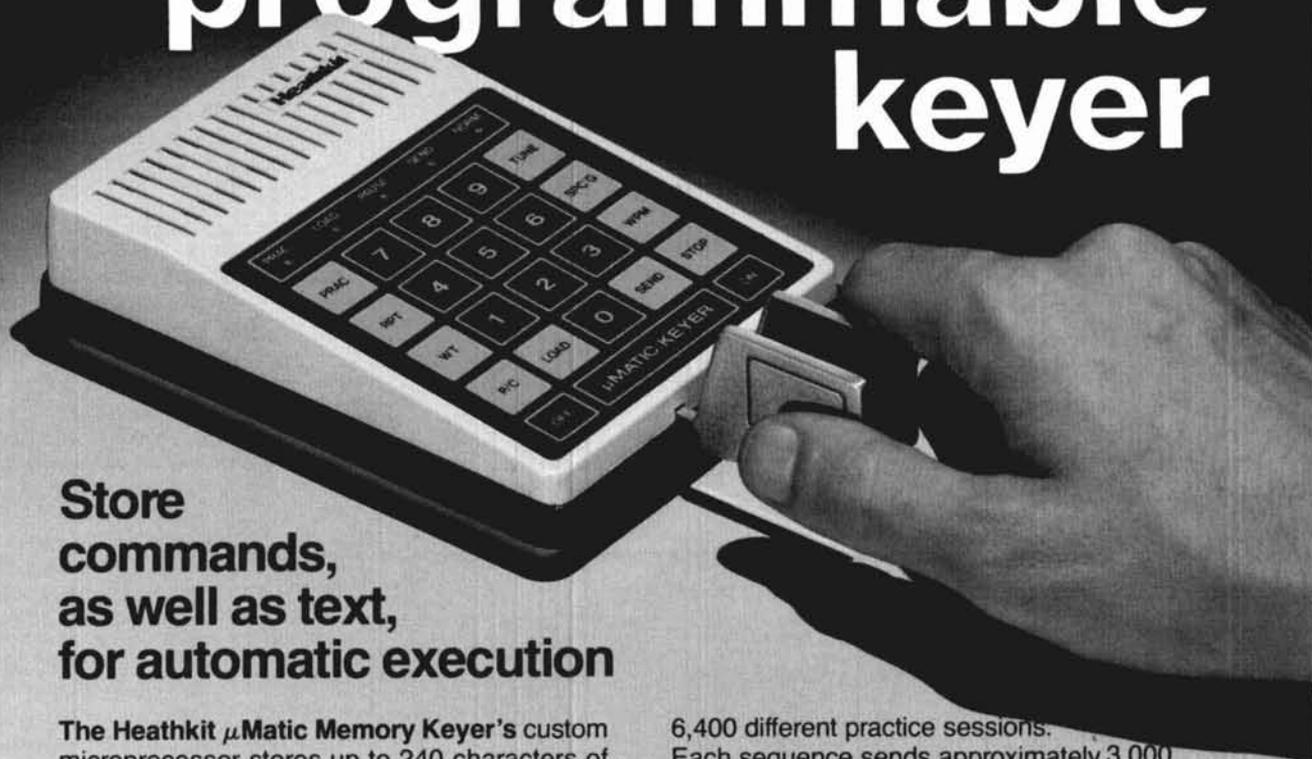


+ \$3 shipping/handling in U.S. & Canada.  
California residents add sales tax.

# Palomar Engineers

1924-F West Mission Road  
Escondido, CA 92025  
Phone (714) 747-3343

# Introducing the first fully programmable keyer



## Store commands, as well as text, for automatic execution

The Heathkit  $\mu$ Matic Memory Keyer's custom microprocessor stores up to 240 characters of text or commands. *Variable-length buffers* eliminate wasted memory space. "Command strings" allow text to be stored in several buffers, then strung together in any sequence for most efficient use of memory. Command strings can also select speed, weight, spacing and auto-repeat count.

### No external key to buy

Integral capacitive "touch" paddles unplug and store in their own compartment inside the Keyer when not in use. Left handed? A touch of the keypad and the paddles are reversed. Choose any speed between 1 and 99 words per minute, and any of 11 weight settings. Special rear-panel jack connects mechanical paddle.

### Great code practice machine, too

A "practice" mode sends random code groups of random length and selectable types for a total of

6,400 different practice sessions. Each sequence sends approximately 3,000 characters before repeating.

### Other features:

Built-in sidetone oscillator and speaker have pitch and volume controls. Phone jack and earphone are included for private listening. Complete details on the great new  $\mu$ Matic Memory Keyer are in the latest Heathkit Catalog. Or see it at your nearby Heathkit Electronic Center.\*

### Send for free catalog

Write to Heath Company,  
Dept. 122-864, Benton Harbor, MI

In Canada, contact Heath Company,  
1480 Dundas Street E., Mississauga, ONT L4X 2R7.



### Visit your Heathkit Store



Where Heathkit products are displayed, sold and serviced.

See your telephone white pages for locations.

\*Units of Veritechnology Electronics Corporation in the U.S.

# Heathkit®

# NO CUT CORNERS!

FT-208R - 2 Meters  
FT-708R - 70 CM

## LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY

The LCD frequency readout provides high readability night and day, along with very low current drain.

## KEYBOARD FREQUENCY ENTRY

All operating frequencies are entered from the front panel keyboard. Unusual repeater splits, scanning, and memory programming are all controlled via the keyboard.

## UP/DOWN MANUAL SCAN

The FT-208R scans in either 5 kHz or 10 kHz steps, while the FT-708R steps are 25 kHz and 50 kHz. Automatic halting on a busy or clear channel is provided, with automatic pause and restart feature. Scan either the band or the memories.

## LIMITED BAND SCAN

You can program upper and lower frequency limits, then command the transceiver to scan that segment or exclude that segment.

## TEN MEMORY CHANNELS

The memories may be used for either simplex or repeater operation. No need to throw a "5 UP" switch for those 15 kHz channels, either!

## LONG-LIFE MEMORY BACKUP

A Lithium cell provides the memory backup function. Now you won't dump memory when switching battery packs.

## LOW CURRENT DRAIN

Typical standby current drain is 20 mA, for long battery life.

## 450 mA/H BATTERY PACK

With more capacity than competing packs, the FNB-2 battery pack gives you those precious extra minutes of operating time that might prove critical in an emergency!



## HI/LOW POWER SWITCH

In the high power position, the FT-208R packs a wallop at 2.5 watts output, while the FT-708R output is 1 watt. Switch to low power for 1 watt output on the FT-208R, 200 mW on the FT-708R, for even greater battery life.

## PRIORITY CHANNEL

A priority channel may be programmed from the keyboard, allowing you to check a favorite channel while operating on another.

## AUTOMATIC BAND AND MEMORY SCAN WITH PAUSE/RESTART

Automatic scanning of the band or memories (or a segment of the band) with pause and restart feature.

## 16 BUTTON DTMF PAD

For autopatch operation, a 16 button dual tone pad is built into every FT-208R and FT-708R.

## PROGRAMMABLE SPLITS

The popular  $\pm 600$  kHz shift is standard ( $\pm 5$  MHz on the FT-708R) on the FT-208R. Odd splits of up to 4 MHz may easily be programmed from the keyboard. Additionally, a split memory/dial mode provides a third method of operating on unusual splits.

## OPTIONAL 32 TONE CTCSS

Easy interface is provided to the synthesized SSS-32 CTCSS Encoder, providing all 32 common subaudible tones for repeater operation.

## LOCK SWITCH

The keyboard lock switch allows you to disable entry from the keyboard, thus preventing inadvertent frequency change.

## FULL LINE OF ACCESSORIES

A Yaesu tradition, a full line of accessories is available to maximize your enjoyment of the FT-208R and FT-708R.

*For more than a quarter of a century, Yaesu has produced reliable, high-performance communications equipment for the Amateur and Land Mobile services. Contact us today for full information on our cost-effective line of HF, VHF and UHF transceivers — at Yaesu we want you to get your message across!*

YAESU  
**The radio.**



282

Price And Specifications Subject To  
Change Without Notice Or Obligation

YAESU ELECTRONICS CORP. 6851 Walthall Way, Paramount, CA 90723 • (213) 633-4007  
Eastern Service Ctr., 9812 Princeton-Glendale Rd., Cincinnati, OH 45246 • (513) 874-3100



## EIMAC's 4CW300,000G Power Tetrode. A new generation of high-performance power tubes.

EIMAC's 4CW300,000G combines all the desired features transmitter designers look for: high peak plate current, low grid emission, low internal capacitances and low internal inductance. This is the first of a new generation of high performance power tubes for LF, HF, VHF and pulse service.

### Laserfab pyrolytic graphite grids

The control grid and screen structures of the 4CW300,000G are precision-cut by a laser beam. Each element is monolithic and combines extremely low coefficient of expansion with low structural inductance. These features permit the 4CW300,000G to have a very high transconductance— $10^6$  micromhos—and allow efficient, high-frequency operation.

### Rugged mesh filament

The EIMAC mesh filament provides exceptionally high peak plate current and permits low plate voltage operation. This leads to power supply economy, making the 4CW300,000G the economic choice for 300 KW AM broadcast service or long-pulse switch service, each of which demands a reserve of peak emission.

### Improved anode structure

EIMAC's multi-phase cooling technique provides high plate dissipation to extract heat evenly and quickly from the anode, contributing to long tube life and operating economy.

### EIMAC expertise

EIMAC's expertise in electron ballistics pyrolytic grid production, thermodynamics and circuit techniques combine to bring tomorrow's tubes for to-

day's transmitter designs. More information is available from Varian EIMAC. Or the nearest Varian Electron Device Group sales office.

Electron Device Group  
Varian EIMAC  
Application Engineering  
Department  
301 Industrial Way  
San Carlos, CA 94070  
Telephone: 415-592-1221, ext. 218

Varian AG  
Steinhauserstrasse  
CH-6300 Zug, Switzerland  
Telephone: (042) 23 25 75  
Telex: 78 841

